COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

ADMINISTRATION

John E. Hopcroft, dean

Michael S. Isaacson, associate dean for research and graduate studies

Michael Kelley, associate dean for professional development

Mark K. Spiro, associate dean for strategic initiatives

Deborah Cox, assistant dean for student services

Cathy Long, assistant dean for administration

Marsha Pickens, assistant dean for alumni affairs and development

FACILITIES AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Most of the academic units of the College of Engineering are on the Joseph N. Pew, Jr. Engineering Quadrangle. Facilities for applied and engineering physics are located in Clark Hall on the College of Arts and Sciences campus, and facilities for agricultural and biological engineering are centered in Riley-Robb Hall on the campus of the New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences.

Special university and college facilities augment the laboratories operated by the various engineering schools and departments, and special centers and programs contribute to opportunities for study and research.

Cornell programs and centers of special interest in engineering include the following:

Center for Applied Mathematics. A cross-disciplinary center that administers a graduate program.

Center for Manufacturing Enterprise. A joint venture of Cornell, industrial organizations, and the federal government to encourage the development and implementation of modern manufacturing systems.

Center for Radiophysics and Space Research. An interdisciplinary unit that facilitates research in astronomy and the space sciences.

Center for Theory and Simulation in Science and Engineering. A supercomputer facility used for advanced research in engineering and the physical and biological sciences.

Cornell Electronic Packaging Alliance. A cooperative venture involving Cornell and several corporations in the areas of computing and microelectronics, organized to undertake precompetitive, interdisciplinary research in electronic packaging.

Cornell High Energy Synchrotron Source (CHESS). A high-energy synchrotron radiation laboratory operated in conjunction with the university's high-energy storage ring. Current research programs at CHESS are in areas of structural biology, chemistry, materials science, and physics.

Cornell Nanofabrication Facility (part of the National Science Foundation funded National Nanofabrication Users Network). A center that provides equipment and services for research in the science, engineering, and technology of nanometer scale structures for electronic, chemical, physical, and biological applications.

Cornell Waste Management Institute. A research, teaching, and extension program within the Center for Environmental Research that addresses the environmental, technical, and economic issues associated with solid waste; one facility sponsored by the institute is the Combustion Simulation Laboratory in the Sibley School of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering.

Institute for the Study of the Continents. An interdisciplinary organization that promotes research on the structure, composition, and evolution of the continents.

Laboratory of Plasma Studies. A center for interdisciplinary research in plasma physics and lasers.

Cornell Center for Materials Research. An interdisciplinary facility with substantial support from the National Science Foundation, providing sophisticated scientific measurement and characterization equipment.

National Astronomy and Ionosphere Center. The world's largest radio-radar telescope facility, operated by Cornell in Areciebo, Puerto Rico.

National Earthquake Engineering Research Center. A facility recently established by the National Science Foundation and a group of universities in New York State to study response and design of structures in earthquake environments.

National Institutes of Health/National Science Foundation Developmental Resource in Biophysical Imaging and Optoelectronics. A resource that develops novel measurement and optical instrumentation for solving biophysical problems.

Power Systems Engineering Research Center. A research and instructional program centered in a laboratory that has a complete real-time model of an electric power system.

Program of Computer Graphics. An interdisciplinary research center that operates one of the most advanced computer-graphics laboratories in the United States.

Program on Science, Technology, and Society. A cross-disciplinary unit that sponsors courses and promotes research on the interaction of science, technology, and society.

SRC Program on Microscience and Technology. A center sponsored by the Semiconductor Research Corporation to promote research essential to the development of VLSI devices and circuits.

Ward Laboratory of Nuclear Engineering. Irradiation, isotope production, and activation analysis facilities for interdisciplinary research.

The programs listed on this page are sponsored by College of Engineering units and several are industry affiliated. These are in the areas of injection molding, computer science, materials science, geologic study of the continents, and nanometer scale structures.

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Cornell programs in engineering and applied science lead to the degrees of Bachelor of Science, Master of Engineering (with field designation), Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy.

General academic information concerning the Bachelor of Science degree is given here under the heading "Undergraduate Study." Curricula for major studies are described under the various academic areas.

Programs leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees are administered by the Graduate School. They are described in the *Announcement of the Graduate School* and the special announcement *Graduate Study in Engineering and Applied Science.* The professional Master of Engineering programs and cooperative programs with the Johnson Graduate School of Management are described below.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDY

Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degrees are offered in the following areas:*

Agricultural and Biological Engineering†*

Chemical Engineering

Civil Engineering

College Program

Computer Science

Electrical Engineering

Engineering Physics

Geological Sciences

Materials Science and Engineering

Mechanical Engineering

Operations Research and Engineering

Students in the College of Engineering begin their undergraduate studies in the Common Curriculum, which is administered by the faculty members of the College Curriculum Governing Board (CCGB) through the associate dean for undergraduate programs and the Engineering Advising office. Subsequently most students enter *field* programs, which are described separately for each academic area. Criteria for entrance into the field programs are described in the section titled "Affiliation with a Field Program." Alternatively students may enter the *College Program* (described below), which permits them to pursue a course of study adapted to individual interests.

Students interested in bioengineering may arrange a suitable curriculum through the bioengineering option in one of the field programs or through the College Program. Students interested in supplementing their field program with formal study in another traditional area of engineering may wish to consider one of the engineering minors offered by the college. Information about both the bioengineering option and engineering minors is available in the Engineering Advising Office, 167 Olin Hall. Students interested in environmental engineering and science may pursue the environmental option offered by the School of Civil and Environmental Engineering and the Department of Agricultural and Biological Engineering, or the science of earth systems (SES) option offered by the Department of Geological Sciences.

*Agricultural and biological engineering, chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, engineering physics, materials science and engineering, mechanical engineering, and operations research and engineering are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

†To major in agricultural and biological engineering students normally enroll in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences for the first three years, and jointly in that college and the College of Engineering for the final year. Students initially enrolled in the College of Engineering, however, may affiliate with the field of agricultural and biological engineering and complete the degree solely within that college.

Requirements for Graduation

To receive the Bachelor of Science degree, students must meet the requirements of the Common Curriculum, as set forth by the College of Engineering, including the requirements of the field program, as established by the school or department with which they become affiliated. Students must meet the Common Curriculum as explained below. (Further explanation of the revised Common Curriculum and field flow charts are provided in the 2000–2001 edition of *The Engineering Undergraduate Handbook.*)

Course Category	*Credits*
1) Mathematics	16
2) Physics (depending on field)	8–12
3) Chemistry (depending on field)	4–8
4) First-Year writing seminar*	6
5) Computer programming†	4
6) Engineering distribution (3 courses)	
a. One Introduction to Engineering (ENGRI)	3
b. Two other engineering distribution courses (ENGRD)	6
7) Liberal studies distribution (6 courses)	18 (min.)
8) Approved electives	6
9) Field program	
a. Field required courses	30 cr. min.
b. Field approved electives	9
c. Courses outside the field	9

*One writing-intensive technical course or a course in technical or scientific writing must also be taken; this course may simultaneously satisfy some other requirement.

†One approved course in computing applications must also be taken; this course may simultaneously satisfy some other requirement, such as an engineering distribution course, an approved elective, or a field program course.

From 123 to 133 credits are required for graduation; the specific number of required credits will vary depending on which field program is chosen (see field curricula for specific field requirements). Two terms of physical education must be taken in the freshman year and students must demonstrate proficiency in swimming to satisfy a university requirement.

Mathematics

The normal program in mathematics includes MATH 191 (or 190), 192, 293, and 294. Every student must attain a grade of at least C- in MATH 191 (or 190), 192, 293, and 294, or other courses that may be approved as substitutes for these courses. If this requirement is not met the first time a course is taken, the course must be repeated immediately and a satisfactory grade attained before the next course in the sequence may be taken. Failure to achieve at least a C- the second time around will generally result in dismissal from the engineering program. Courses that are taken a second time in order to meet this requirement do not yield additional credit toward a degree.

Physics

The normal program in physics includes PHYS 112, 213, and 214 or the corresponding honors courses (PHYS 116, 217, and 218). Engineering students are required to have attained a minimum grade of C- in MATH 191 or equivalent before taking PHYS 112. The same minimum grade is required in each subsequent mathematics course before taking the physics course for which it is a prerequisite (e.g., C- in MATH 192 before taking PHYS 213, or C- in MATH 293 before taking PHYS 214). Students in the field programs of ABEN, CHEME, CEE, COM S, GEOL (geoscience and SES options), or OR&E may substitute CHEM 208 for PHYS 214.

Chemistry

CHEM 211 or 207 is required for all students.

CHEM 211 is a course designed for students who do not intend any further study in chemistry. Typically, CHEM 211 is taken during the freshman year, but students who wish to complete the physics program (PHYS 112, 213, and 214) first may postpone CHEM 211 until the sophomore year.

In general, students intending to affiliate with the following departments and schools usually take CHEM 211: Applied and Engineering Physics, Civil Engineering (not students in the environmental engineering option), Computer Science, Electrical and Computer Engineering, Materials Science and Engineering, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, and Operations Research and Industrial Engineering. Students considering Chemical Engineering must take CHEM 207 in the fall of their freshman year, to be followed by CHEM 208 in the spring term. All students considering the environmental option in Civil Engineering, Agricultural and Biological Engineering, the science of earth systems option in Earth and Atmospheric Sciences, or a health-related career such as medicine, should take the CHEM 207–208 sequence.

First-Year Writing Seminars

Each semester of their freshman year, students choose a First-Year Writing Seminar from among more than one hundred courses offered by over thirty different departments in the humanities, social sciences, and expressive arts. These courses offer the student practice in writing English prose. They also assure beginning students the benefits of a small class.

Technical Writing

The ability to communicate is essential to successful professional practice. In addition to taking two First-Year Writing Seminars, engineering students must have a significant amount of instruction and practice in technical or scientific writing. They can fulfill this technical-writing requirement by enrolling in an Engineering Communications course (e.g., ENGRC 334 or ENGRC 350), selected courses in the Communications department (COMM 260, 263, or 352), or an approved writing-intensive engineering course, including

- ABEN 493 (with coregistration in ABEN 450 or ABEN 473)
- ENGRD/A&EP 264
- CHEME 432
- M&AE 427
- MS&E 435
- MS&E 443–444

For information about other options for fulfilling the writing requirement, please consult the Engineering Advising Office, 167 Olin Hall or contact the Engineering Communications Program, 465 Hollister Hall.

Computing

In either the first or second term of their freshman year, students normally take COM S 100, Introduction to Computer Programming. Before graduation they must take an additional course with a significant amount of computing applications; this course may also be used to meet another graduation requirement. Courses that satisfy this requirement are ABEN 453, ABEN 475, ENGRD/COM S 211, ENGRD/COM S 222, ENGRD/CEE 241, ENGRD/A&EP 264, ELE E 423, M&AE 470, M&AE 479, M&AE 575, and M&AE 578. The recommended choice for students intending to enter the field program in Engineering Physics is ENGRD 264; in Chemical Engineering, ENGRD 211, 222, or 241; in Civil Engineering, ENGRD 241; in Computer Science, ENGRD 211; in Electrical Engineering, ENGRD 211; in Mechanical Engineering, M&AE 470, M&AE 479, M&AE 575, or M&AE 578; and in Operations Research and Engineering, ENGRD 211.

Engineering Distribution

Three engineering distribution courses (nine credits) are required. One course must be an Introduction to Engineering Course (designated by ENGRI) to be taken by the student during their freshman year. The Introduction to Engineering course will introduce students to the engineering process and provide a substantive experience in an open-ended problem solving context. See the Introduction to Engineering Course listing for current course offerings.

The other two distribution courses must be selected from two different categories listed below. A student may use any one of the possible substitutions described.

1) *Scientific computing*
   - ENGRD 211, Computers and Programming
   - ENGRD 222, Introduction to Scientific Computation
   - ENGRD 241, Engineering Computation
2) *Materials science*
   - ENGRD 261, Introduction to Mechanical Properties of Materials
3) *Mechanics*
   - ENGRD 202, Mechanics of Solids
   - ENGRD 203, Dynamics

Students in the field program in Engineering Physics may substitute A&EP 333 for ENGRD 203.

4) *Probability and statistics*
   - ENGRD 270, Basic Engineering Probability and Statistics

Students in the field program in Electrical Engineering may substitute ELE E 310 for ENGRD 270. Students in the field program in Engineering Physics may substitute ELE E 310 or MATH 471 for ENGRD 270. Students in the field programs in Civil Engineering and Agricultural and Biological Engineering may substitute CEE 304 for ENGRD 270.

5) *Electrical sciences*
   - ENGRD 210, Introduction to Circuits for Electrical and Computer Engineers
   - ENGRD 231, Introduction to Digital Systems
   - ENGRD 264, Computer-Instrumentation Design
6) *Thermodynamics and energy balances*
   - ENGRD 219, Mass and Energy Balances
   - ENGRD 221, Thermodynamics
7) *Earth and life sciences*
   - ENGRD 201, Introduction to the Physics and Chemistry of the Earth
   - ENGRD 250, Engineering Applications in Biological Systems
8) *Biology and chemistry*
   - BIO G 101 and 103, Biological Sciences, Lecture and Laboratory
   - BIO G 105, Introductory Biology
   - BIO G 107, General Biology (summer only)
   - CHEM 389, Physical Chemistry I

Some fields require a specific engineering distribution course as a prerequisite for the upperclass course sequence. These requirements are:

Agricultural and Biological Engineering: ENGRD 202

Chemical Engineering: ENGRD 219

Civil Engineering: ENGRD 202

Computer Science: ENGRD 211

Electrical Engineering: ENGRD 231 (co-enrollment in ELE E 232 strongly recommended)

Geological Sciences: ENGRD 201

Materials Science and Engineering: ENGRD 261

Mechanical Engineering: ENGRD 202

Operations Research and Engineering: ENGRD 270

Liberal Studies Distribution

The six required liberal studies courses (totaling at least 18 credits) may be chosen from approved courses in four categories: (a) humanities or history, (b) social sciences, (c) foreign languages, and (d) expressive arts. (No First-Year Writing Seminar may be used to meet the liberal studies requirement.)

- At least two courses must be chosen from category (a).
- At least two courses in either category (a), (b), or (d) must be from the same field of study. One of these courses must be at or above the 200-level or be an explicit prerequisite of the other.

Following each category is a list of approved courses. Every effort has been made to keep the lists up to date, but errors sometimes occur. Students who wish to use a course that seems to fit the category description but is not listed should contact the Engineering Advising Office.

a) Humanities or History

American Studies 101, 201, 202

Architecture 131, 132, 181, 182, 382

Art 317, 318

Africana Studies 202, 204, 205, 211, 280, 285, 304, 310, 361, 370, 381, 404, 422, 425, 431, 432, 435, 455, 475, 483

Anthropology 290, 451, 452, 453, 455

Archeology (courses in Old World Archeology and 493)

Asian Studies (courses in Asian art, literature, religion, or cultural history)

Biology and Society 205, 206

Classics (all courses except 285, 356, 360, 361, and language courses)

Collective Bargaining, Labor Law, and Labor History 100, 101, 384, 385, 386, 482, 488

Communication 426

Comparative Literature (all courses)

Economics 315, 323, 324, 325, 326

Engineering ENGRG 198, 250, 298, 360

English (all courses except ENGL 285 and writing courses, whose numbers end in the 80s; e.g., 288, 289, 382, etc.)

French Literature (all courses)

German Literature (all courses)

History (all courses)

History of Art (all courses)

Industrial and Labor Relations Interdepartmental Course 451

International and Comparative Labor Relations 430

Italian Literature (all courses)

Jewish Studies 274, 351, 352

Labor Economics 448

Music (only introductory, music theory, music history, and digital music courses)

Natural Resources 407

Near Eastern Studies (courses listed under history, civilization, or literature)

Philosophy (all courses except courses in logic and PHIL 383)

Religious Studies 101

Russian Literature (all courses)

Science and Technology Studies 201, 205, 206, 233, 250, 281, 282, 283, 287, 292, 355, 360, 433, 444, 447, 525, 687, 711

Spanish Literature (all courses)

Theater Arts (only courses in Theater Studies, film analysis, and history)

Women's Studies 227, 238, 251, 264, 273, 307, 341, 348, 363, 365, 366, 374, 390, 404, 406, 408, 426, 433, 444, 445, 451, 455, 474, 493

b) Social Sciences

Africana Studies 171, 172, 191, 220, 231, 271, 280, 290, 300, 301, 311, 380, 410, 420, 451, 459, 478, 479

Agricultural Economics (ARME) 100, 250, 430, 431, 432, 450, 451, 464

Anthropology (all courses except 101 and courses in Biological and Ecological Anthropology)

Archeology (all courses except those in Methodology and Technology)

Architecture 342

Asian American Studies 110

Asian Studies (courses in Asian anthropology, economics, government, linguistics, or sociology)

Biology and Society 201, 301, 406, 407

City and Regional Planning 100, 101, 314, 361, 382, 404, 442

Communication 116, 120, 240, 410, 420

Design and Environmental Analysis 150, 250

Economics (all courses except 315, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 326. Engineering students should generally take ECON 301–302 and *not* 101–102, unless they have had no calculus.)

Education 210, 212, 271, 311, 317, 322, 360, 413, 477

Government (all courses)

Human Development and Family Studies (all courses)

International and Comparative Labor Relations (all courses)

Labor Economics (all courses except 345 and 448)

Linguistics (all courses)

Natural Resources 350, 400

Organizational Behavior (all courses)

Policy Analysis and Management (all courses except 305, 323, 326, 371, 424, 425, 606, and 607)

Psychology (all courses *except* 223, 307, 322, 324, 326, 332, 350, 361, 396, 422, 425, 426, 429, 465, 470, 471, 472, 473, 475, 476, 478, 479, 480, 491, 492)

Rural Sociology (all courses)

Science and Technology Studies: 311, 350, 360, 390, 391, 401, 407, 411, 427, 453, 483, 490, 645, 664, 700

Sociology (all courses)

Textiles and Apparel 245

Women's Studies 210, 218, 220, 238, 244, 277, 281, 297, 305, 321, 353, 362, 365, 366, 372, 406, 408, 425, 428, 438, 450, 454, 463, 468, 479, 480, 493

c) Foreign Language

This category includes all foreign language courses; if two or more foreign language courses are used to fulfill part of the liberal studies requirement, they must be a sequence of courses in the same language. The rules for placement and advanced placement credit in languages are those of the College of Arts and Sciences. Speakers of languages other than English may obtain up to six advanced placement credits equal to two courses according to these rules.

d) Expressive Arts

Africana Studies 303, 425, 430

Art (studio courses)

Biological Sciences 208, 209

Communications (all courses except 116, 120, 314, 410, 416, 420, 426, 465)

Design and Environmental Analysis 101, 102

Engineering (all Engineering Communications courses, which are designated ENGRC)

English (expository and creative writing courses, whose numbers end in the 80's, e.g., 288, 289, 382, etc.)

Floriculture (courses in Freehand Drawing and Scientific Illustration)

Industrial and Labor Relations 452

Music (courses in musical performance, musical organizations and ensembles; three one-credit courses equals one course)

Science and Technology Studies 352

Theater Arts (all courses except those listed in category (a) above)

Electives

- Approved electives—six credits required (approved by the academic adviser)

Because these courses should help develop and broaden the skills of the engineer, advisers will generally accept the following as approved electives:

1. One Introduction to Engineering course (ENGRI).
2. Engineering distribution courses.
3. Courses stressing written or oral communication.
4. Upper-level engineering courses.
5. Advanced courses in mathematics.
6. Rigorous courses in the biological and physical sciences.
7. Courses in business, economics, or language (when they serve the student's educational and academic objectives).
8. Courses that expand the field program or another part of the curriculum (Note: No ROTC courses may be used as approved electives unless they are co-listed by an academic department.)

- Field approved electives—nine credits (approved by engineering field program faculty and field faculty advisers). Students should refer to the field program curricula for descriptions of courses that meet this category.
- To ensure breadth of engineering studies, field programs will also include nine credits of courses outside the field.

Social Issues of Technology

It is important for engineers to realize the social and ethical implications of their work. Consequently, in selecting their humanities, social sciences, and approved electives, students are urged to consider courses listed in the "Science and Technology Studies" undergraduate area of concentration (see Interdisciplinary Centers and Programs section). These courses may provide students with an important perspective on their studies and their future careers.

Engineering Advising Office

From the time that students enter the college as freshmen until they are affiliated with a major field or the College Program before the second term of the sophomore year, they are under the administration of the Engineering Advising Office, which implements the academic policies of the College Curriculum Governing Board. The office offers general advising and counseling services and serves as the primary resource center for undergraduate students in the college. The Engineering Minority Programs office and the Women's Programs in Engineering office provide additional specialized services.

Freshman Year Requirements

By the end of the freshman year, engineering students are expected to have completed (or received credit for) the following core requirements:

- MATH 191 (or 190) and MATH 192
- Two of the following: CHEM 211, 207, 208, PHYS 112, 213, 214*
- COM S 100
- Two First-Year Writing Seminars
- One Introduction to Engineering course (ENGRI designation)
- Two Physical Education courses

*Students with an interest in pre-med (or other health-related careers), Agricultural and Biological Engineering, Chemical Engineering, the environmental option in Civil Engineering, or the science of earth systems option in Geological Sciences should enroll in the CHEM 207–208 sequence during their freshman year.

Affiliation with a Field Program

Students must apply for affiliation with a field program during the first term of their sophomore year, although earlier affiliation may be granted at the discretion of the field. This is done by visiting the undergraduate field consultant's office in the field of their choice and completing the Application for Field Affiliation form. To affiliate with a field program, students must (1) have a 2.0 cumulative grade point average and (2) have satisfied the field's course and grade requirements as specified below:

(Please note that fields may impose alternative affiliation requirements for students applying for affiliation later than the first semester of the sophomore year.)

Field Program	*Courses and Minimum Grade Requirements*
Agricultural & Biological Engineering	No more than one grade below C- in mathematics and science courses and ABEN 151 or equivalent
Chemical Engineering	No more than one grade below C- in chemistry, mathematics, physics, or chemical engineering courses and a 2.2 GPA in mathematics, science, and chemical engineering courses
Civil Engineering	A 2.0 GPA in all engineering and science courses and a grade of C- or better in ENGRD 202 (for students in the environmental option who do not take ENGRD 202 prior to affiliation, a grade of C- or better in CHEM 208 is required)
Computer Science	Completion of MATH 293, ENGRD/COM S 211, and COM S 280; a grade of C or better in all COM S courses (excluding COM S 100), with the overall average of these courses being not less than 2.7; a grade of C or better in all MATH classes, with an overall average of these courses being no less than 2.7; an overall GPA of 2.5 or better recommended. (In the event of repeated courses, both grades will be counted in the averages used for affiliation.)
Electrical Engineering	Good academic standing in the College of Engineering; a grade of C or better in MATH 293 and PHYS 213. Repeated technical courses used to satisfy this requirement require field approval.
Engineering Physics	A grade of B- or better in all required mathematics and physics courses
Geological Sciences	Good academic standing in the College of Engineering
Materials Science & Engineering	A grade of C- or better in all physics and chemistry courses and a grade of C or better in ENGRD 261.
Mechanical Engineering	A grade of C- or better in mathematics and science courses and ENGRD 202
Operations Research & Engineering	A grade of C- or better in MATH 191 and 192, and a 2.0 GPA in all mathematics, science, and engineering courses (both overall and in the term immediately prior to affiliation)

Students must be affiliated or conditionally affiliated by the end of their fourth semester or they will be withdrawn from the College of Engineering, unless allowed to participate in a terminal semester.

SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Dual Degree Option

A special academic option, intended for superior students, is the dual degree program, in which both a Bachelor of Science and either a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Fine Arts degree can be earned in about five years. Students registered in the College of Engineering, the College of Arts and Sciences, or the College of Architecture, Art, and Planning may apply and, after acceptance of their application, begin the dual degree program in their second or third year. Those interested should contact the appropriate coordinators of dual degree programs at the following locations: 55 Goldwin Smith Hall (for Arts and Sciences); or 135 East Sibley (for Architecture, Art, and Planning); and the Director of Engineering Advising, 167 Olin Hall.

Double Major in Engineering

The Double Major option, which makes it possible to develop expertise in two allied fields of engineering, generally requires at least one semester beyond the usual four years. Students affiliate with one field following normal procedures and then petition to enter a second field before the end of their junior year. All the requirements of both fields must be satisfied. Further information is available from the Engineering Advising Office, 167 Olin Hall, and the individual field consultant offices.

College Program

Individually arranged courses of study under the College Program are possible for those well-qualified students whose educational objectives cannot be met by one of the regular field programs. Often the desired curriculum is in an interdisciplinary area. Each program is developed by the student in consultation with faculty advisers and must be approved by the College Program Committee, which is responsible for supervising the student's work.

Students apply to enter the College Program by the end of the first term of the sophomore year. A student should seek assistance in developing a coherent program from professors in the proposed major and minor subject areas. If approved, the program is the curricular contract to which the student must adhere. Normally, students applying to the College Program should have a 3.0 cumulative grade point average.

Every curriculum in the College Program, with the exception of certain faculty-sponsored programs, must comprise an engineering major and an educationally related minor. The major may be in any subject area offered by schools or departments of the college; the minor may be in a second engineering subject area or in a logically connected nonengineering area. The combinations must clearly form an engineering education in scope and in substance and should include engineering design and synthesis as well as engineering sciences. In addition to 48 credits in the major and minor subjects, including at least 32 credits in engineering courses, each program includes the normally required courses in humanities and social sciences and approved electives.

Further information about the College Program may be obtained from the Director of Engineering Advising, 167 Olin Hall.

Important note: because no single standardized curriculum exists, the College Program is not accredited. College Program students who intend to seek legal licensing as a Professional Engineer should be aware that this non-accredited degree program will require additional education, work, and/or experience to qualify for eligibility to take the Fundamentals of Engineering examination, and may affect acceptance into engineering graduate programs.

Engineering Minors

The Engineering Minor is a supplement to the regular bachelor's degree programs in the college, including the College Program, and recognizes formal study of a particular technical subject area in engineering normally outside the student's major. Therefore, it may be necessary for some students choosing to complete the requirements for an engineering minor to spend more than the traditional eight semesters to complete their studies at Cornell. In many cases, however, courses fulfilling minor requirements may also satisfy other degree requirements (e.g., distribution courses, approved electives, or field-approved electives). Students undertaking a minor are expected to complete the requirements during the time of their continuous undergraduate enrollment at Cornell.

To complete an engineering minor, an undergraduate engineering student must

- be enrolled in a major field program that approves the participation of its affiliates in the desired minor.
- successfully complete all the requirements for a bachelor of science degree in engineering.
- satisfactorily complete six courses (18 credit minimum) as stipulated in a college-approved minor offered by an engineering school or department other than that which offers the student's major.

Students may apply for certification of an engineering minor at any time after the necessary coursework has been completed in accordance with published standards. Students who receive certification in an approved engineering minor will be recognized by means of an official notation on their Cornell transcript following graduation.

The College of Engineering currently offers minors in the following areas (offering departments are indicated in parentheses):

Applied Mathematics (T&AM)

Biomedical Engineering (T&AM)

Civil Infrastructure (CEE)

Electrical and Computer Engineering (ECE)

Engineering Management (CEE)

Engineering Statistics (OR&IE)

Environmental Engineering (ABEN/CEE)

Geological Sciences (EAS)

Industrial Systems and Information Technology (OR&IE)

Materials Science and Engineering (MS&E)

Mechanical Engineering (M&AE)

Operations Research and Management Science (OR&IE)

Additional information on specific minors can be found in the departmental sections of this publication, The *Engineering Undergraduate Handbook*, the undergraduate field office of the department offering the minor, and the Engineering Advising Office.

Bioengineering Option

Students who elect this option will graduate with a B.S. degree in one of the traditional fields and with an administrative note on their transcript formally recognizing their efforts in bioengineering.

The requirements for completion of the option are four courses (12 credit hours minimum) and one credit hour of Bioengineering Seminar (ENGRG 501). These courses can simultaneously satisfy other degree requirements and are not necessarily four additional courses. These four courses must be selected from two categories: science-based courses and bioengineering courses. At least one course must be from the science-based course list and at least two (totalling at least six credits) from the bioengineering course list. Each student interested in the bioengineering option can request (through the Engineering Undergraduate Programs office) a faculty consultant who will assist the student in course selection for this option. The bioengineering faculty consultant is in addition to the student's regular academic adviser.

A list of approved courses is available in the Engineering Advising Office, 167 Olin Hall or in the Engineering Undergraduate Programs Office, 222 Carpenter Hall.

International Programs

All students who plan to study abroad apply through Cornell Abroad; please see the Cornell Abroad program description in the introductory section of Courses of Study.

An international perspective, sensitivity to other cultures, and the ability to read and speak a second language are increasingly important to today's engineers. In keeping with the university goals of internationalizing the curriculum, the College of Engineering encourages students to study or work abroad during their undergraduate years. For further information on these and other opportunities to add an international dimension to your undergraduate education, see the staff in the Engineering Advising Office, 167 Olin Hall. Information on co-op programs abroad is available from the Engineering Professional Programs Office in 146 Olin Hall.

Engineering Communications Program

The Engineering Communications Program (ECP) provides instruction in the written, oral, and visual presentation of technical and scientific information. Engineering Communications, ENGRC 350, and Communications for Engineering Managers, ENGRC 335, are three-credit seminars that give students a thorough introduction to these areas. These courses use material from the engineering and business workplace, and many assignments are based on actual events and professional situations. Students learn to direct their writing and presentations to different audiences that have varying roles and levels of expertise. They learn about effective teamwork and deal with organizational and ethical issues in the communications they encounter and produce. Classes have lively discussion, and the limited size of sections ensures close attention to individual students' work. Occasionally, the program's instructors offer courses or independent studies in topics of special interest. ECP courses fulfill the college's technical writing requirement (see Requirements for Graduation).

In addition to offering communications seminars, the program works with the engineering fields to integrate communications instruction into technical courses. The program presents workshops and lectures on relevant communications topics and helps to develop assignments, instructional materials, and assessment strategies for writing and oral presentations. The goal of these writing-intensive efforts is to strengthen students' understanding of engineering course material and increase their ability to communicate it.

The ECP also gives presentations to student groups on effective writing, oral communication, and teamwork and has been involved in innovative educational projects such as Peer Teaching in Engineering (ENGRG 470), a collaborative learning initiative in physics, mathematics, chemistry, and engineering design. The program awards several annual prizes for writing, oral presentation, and teamwork. For further information, contact the director, 465 Hollister Hall.

Engineering Cooperative Education Program

A special program for undergraduates in most fields of engineering is the Engineering Cooperative Education Program, which provides an opportunity for students to gain practical experience in industry and other engineering-related enterprises before they graduate. By supplementing course work with carefully monitored, paid jobs, co-op students are able to explore their own interests and acquire a better understanding of engineering as a profession.

To be eligible, a student must have been enrolled at Cornell for four semesters prior to working, with a cumulative GPA of 2.7 or higher. (Students in Computer Science and Agricultural and Biological Engineering are eligible, even though they may not be registered in the College of Engineering.) Applicants are interviewed by representatives of participating companies and select their work assignments from any offers they receive. Those students who are offered assignments and elect to join the program usually take their fifth-term courses at Cornell during the summer following their sophomore year and begin their first co-op work assignment that fall. They return to Cornell to complete term six with their classmates and then undertake a second work assignment with the same company the following summer. Co-op students return to campus for their senior year and graduate with their class.

Further information may be obtained from the Engineering Professional Programs Office, 146 Olin Hall.

MASTER OF ENGINEERING DEGREE PROGRAMS

One-year Master of Engineering (M.Eng.) programs are offered in 13 fields. These programs are discussed in this announcement in connection with the corresponding upperclass engineering field programs because the curricula are integrated. Cornell baccalaureate engineering graduates frequently continue their studies in the M.Eng. program, although the program is also open to qualified graduates of other schools. More information is available through the Master of Engineering web site: www.engineering.cornell.edu/EngProfProg. The M.Eng. degrees and the academic fields under which they are described are listed below.

M.Eng. (Aerospace): Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

M.Eng. (Agricultural and Biological): Agricultural and Biological Engineering

M.Eng. (Chemical): Chemical Engineering

M.Eng. (Civil & Environmental): Civil and Environmental Engineering

M.Eng. (Computer Science): Computer Science

M.Eng. (Electrical): Electrical and Computer Engineering

M.Eng. (Engineering Physics): Applied and Engineering Physics

M.Eng. (Geology): Earth and Atmospheric Sciences

M.Eng. (Materials): Materials Science and Engineering

M.Eng. (Mechanical): Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

M.Eng. (Engineering Mechanics): Theoretical and Applied Mechanics

M.Eng. (Nuclear): Nuclear Science and Engineering

M.Eng. (OR&IE): Operations Research and Industrial Engineering

Candidates for a professional master's degree who wish to specialize in areas related to manufacturing may avail themselves of two special programs. The manufacturing systems engineering option may be centered in any one of the fields listed above. This option is attested to by a Dean's Certificate in addition to a diploma at the time of graduation. An industrial internship program provides opportunities to combine on-campus education with off-campus industrial experience.

An M.Eng. option of potential interest to engineers from all fields is the program in Engineering Management, offered by the School of Civil and Environmental Engineering. This option is described in the section related to the M.Eng. (Civil & Environmental) degree.

Cornell engineering graduates in the upper half of their class will generally be admitted to M.Eng. programs; however, requirements for admission vary by field. Superior Cornell students who will have between one and eight credits remaining in their last undergraduate semester may petition their field representative for early admission to the M.Eng. program. Other applicants must have a baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from a college or university of recognized standing, in an area of engineering or science that is judged appropriate for the proposed field of study. They must also present evidence of undergraduate preparation equivalent to that provided by a Cornell undergraduate engineering education, a transcript, two letters of recommendation, and a statement of academic purpose. A candidate who is admitted with an undergraduate background that is judged inadequate must make up any deficiencies in addition to fulfilling the regular course requirements for the degree. Most fields require applicants from other undergraduate institutions to submit the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) aptitude tests. All applicants from foreign universities must submit GRE scores and must have an adequate command of the English language. Financial aid providing partial support is available for very highly qualified candidates, primarily those who are residents of the United States.

Cooperative Programs with the Johnson Graduate School of Management

Outstanding students with relevant work experience may be admitted to one of two joint Master of Engineering and Master of Business Administration degree programs. One, which Cornell students enter during their undergraduate career, makes it possible to earn the B.S., M.Eng., and M.B.A. in six years—one year less than such a program would normally require. The second program, which is available to students who already hold baccalaureate degrees from Cornell or other institutions, requires five semesters and leads to both the M.Eng. and M.B.A. Students are required to apply for admission to both the College of Engineering and the Johnson Graduate School of Business Management.

Students interested in deferring admissions to the Johnson Graduate School of Business Management may be eligible for the Knight Scholarship Award. Upon completion of the M.Eng. degree, Knight Program students spend three to five years in relevant full-time work experience before starting the M.B.A. program. More information about the Knight program or admission to the joint degree programs may be obtained from the Office of Engineering Professional Programs, 146 Olin Hall.

ACADEMIC PROCEDURES AND POLICIES

Advanced Placement Credit

The College of Engineering awards a significant amount of advanced placement (AP) credit to entering freshmen who demonstrate proficiency in the subject areas of introductory courses. Students can earn AP credit by receiving qualifying scores on any of the following:

(1) Advanced placement examinations given and scored by the College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB);

(2) General Certificate of Education (GCE) Advanced ("A") Level Examinations;

(3) International Baccalaureate (IB) Higher Level Examinations; or

(4) Cornell's departmental placement examinations, given during orientation week prior to the beginning of fall-term classes.

Advanced placement credit is intended to permit students to develop more challenging and stimulating programs of study. Students who receive AP credit for an introductory course may use it in three different ways.

1) They may enroll in a more advanced course in the same subject right away.

2) They may substitute an elective course from a different area.

3) They may enroll in fewer courses, using the AP credit to fulfill basic requirements.

Acceptable Subjects and Scores for CEEB or Cornell Departmental AP Exams

The most common subjects for which AP credit is awarded in the College of Engineering, and the scores needed on qualifying tests, are listed below. AP credit is awarded only for courses that meet engineering curriculum requirements.

Mathematics: MATH 191 (or 190), 192, 293, and 294 are required.

First-term math (MATH 191). AP credit may be earned by:

- a score of 3, 4, or 5 on the CEEB BC exam, or
- a score of 5 on the CEEB AB exam, or
- a passing score on the Cornell departmental exam for first-term math.

First-year math (through MATH 192). AP credit may be earned by:

- a passing score on the Cornell departmental exam for first-year math.

Physics: PHYS 112 and 213 are required.

PHYS 112. AP credit may be earned by:

- a score of 4 or 5 on the mechanics portion of the CEEB C exam, or
- a score of 5 on the CEEB B exam *only* if the student has at least one semester of AP or transfer credit in first-term mathematics at the time of matriculation, or
- a passing score on the Cornell departmental exam for PHYS 112.

Note: Students who have received credit for PHYS 112 **may not** enroll in PHYS 213 unless concurrently enrolled in MATH 293.

PHYS 213. Students receiving a 5 on the Electricity and Magnetism portion of the C exam may choose to accept AP credit for PHYS 213 or placement in PHYS 217 with no AP credit for PHYS 213. For advice or more information contact Professor Joseph Rogers (607-255-8158), the departmental representative.

Chemistry: CHEM 207 or CHEM 211 is required.

CHEM 207 or CHEM 211. AP credits may be earned by:

- a score of 5 on the CEEB AP exam, or
- a passing score on the Cornell departmental exam for Chemistry.

Note: students who are successful in obtaining AP credit for CHEM 207 and who are considering majors in Chemical Engineering or Materials Science and Engineering should consider enrolling in CHEM 215. Those who are offered AP credit for CHEM 207 and then elect to take CHEM 215 will also receive academic credit for CHEM 207. You may want to discuss this option with your faculty adviser.

Computing: COM S 100 is required. AP credit may be earned by:

- a score of 4 or 5 on the CEEB A or AB exam, or
- a passing score on the Cornell departmental exam for COM S 100.

Biology: Biology is not required of engineering students, although it is a popular option as an elective, especially for students who intend to pursue health-related careers. AP credit may be earned as follows:

- eight credits will be offered to students who receive a 5 on the CEEB AP exam;
- six credits will be offered to students who receive a 4 on the CEEB AP.

Those who want to study more biology should contact the Office of Undergraduate Biology, 200 Stimson Hall, to discuss proper placement.

First-Year Writing Seminar: Two First-Year Writing Seminars (for a total of six credits) are required.

- AP credit for one First-Year Writing Seminar may be earned by a score of 5 on either of the CEEB AP English exams.

Students who earn a score of 4 on the AP English Literature and Composition exam will be offered three credits which may be applied toward the Humanity/History category of the Liberal Studies distribution requirement. Students who earn a score of 4 on the AP English Language and Composition exam will be offered three credits which may be applied toward the Expressive Arts category of the Liberal Studies distribution requirement.

Liberal Studies Distribution: Six courses beyond two First-Year Writing Seminars are required. Students may earn AP credit toward the liberal studies distribution by taking College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB) AP tests. AP credit earned in the humanities or social sciences cannot be used to fulfill the "upper level" liberal studies requirements.

Modern Languages: Students may earn AP credit for competence in a foreign language by taking the College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB) AP test or by taking the Cornell Advanced Standing Examination (CASE). Those who score 4 or 5 on the CEEB AP test are entitled to three credits. In order to qualify for the CASE exam, the student must score at least 650 on a College Placement Test (taken either in high school or at Cornell during Orientation Week). A score of 2 on the CASE entitles the student to three credits, and a score of 3 entitles the students to six credits which are equivalent to two courses. Modern language AP credits may be used to satisfy the foreign language category of the liberal studies distribution, or may meet an approved elective requirement, contingent on discussions with the faculty adviser.

Advanced Placement and Credit for International Credentials

Students who have successfully completed either a General Certificate of Education (GCE) Advanced ("A") Level Examination or an International Baccalaureate (IB) Higher Level Examination may be eligible for advanced placement credit in the College of Engineering as follows:

General Certificate of Education Advanced Level Examination (GCE "A")

Hong Kong Advanced Level examinations and the joint examination for the Higher School Certificate and Advanced Level Certificate of Education in Malaysia and Singapore—principal passes only—are considered equivalent in standard to GCE "A" Levels.

Subject	Marks	Credit
Biology	A or B	8 credits
Chemistry	A	8 credits (CHEM 207 and 208)
	B	4 credits (CHEM 207)
Mathematics	A or B	8 credits (MATH 191/190 and 192)
	C	4 credits (MATH 191/190)
Physics	A or B	4 credits for PHYS 112; 4 additional credits for PHYS 213 are granted to a combination of grades of A or B and a minimum of 8 Advanced Placement (or advanced standing) credits in mathematics.

International Baccalaureate (IB) Higher Level Examination

Subject	Marks	Credit
Biology	7	8 credits
	6	6 credits
Chemistry	6 or 7	4 credits (CHEM 207 or CHEM 211)
Computer Science	6 or 7	4 credits (COM S 100)
Mathematics	6 or 7	8 credits (engineering students must consult with the math department to determine prerequisite for placement in third-semester math course.)
Physics	6 or 7	4 credits (PHYS 112)

Note: Advanced Placement credit based on GCE or IB results may also be awarded for courses that satisfy the liberal studies requirement in the College of Engineering. In such cases, the College of Engineering follows the AP guidelines found earlier in this publication under "General Information."

General Policies for Advanced Placement

The general policies in the College of Engineering governing awards of AP credit are as follows:

1. AP credit will not be offered in any subject area without a documented examination.
2. All AP examinations are normally taken and scored before fall-term classes begin. Students who take CEEB AP tests in high school should have an official report of their scores sent directly to Cornell as soon as possible. Students who have completed either GCE "A" Level or IB Higher Level Examinations must present the original or a certified copy of their examination certificate to the Engineering Advising Office, 167 Olin Hall. Those who wish to take departmental examinations should do so during Orientation Week;

permission to take these tests after the start of fall-term classes must be requested in a written petition to the College's Committee on Academic Standards, Petitions, and Credit (ASPAC).

A more detailed description of the college's policies concerning advanced placement credit and its use in developing undergraduate programs may be found in the pamphlet *Advanced Placement and Transfer Credit for First-Year Engineering Students*, which may be obtained from the Engineering Advising Office, 167 Olin Hall.

Transfer Credit

Undergraduate students who have completed courses at recognized and accredited colleges may, under certain conditions, have credits for such courses transferred to Cornell. Such courses must represent academic work in excess of that required for the secondary school diploma and must be documented as such in writing by the secondary institution. Courses deemed acceptable for transfer credit must be equivalent in scope and rigor to courses at Cornell. Transfer credit will not be awarded for courses taken during a semester in which the student is enrolled at Cornell.

- To apply for transfer credit, students must complete and submit a Transfer Credit Form (one form for each request), accompanied by a course description. (Transfer Credit Forms are available from the Engineering Advising or Registrar's offices and should be submitted prior to enrollment.) An official transcript from the offering institution (bearing the institutional seal and registrar's signature) must be sent to the Engineering Registrar's office before official transfer credit will be awarded.
- To apply for transfer credit to satisfy requirements in mathematics, science, engineering courses, or First-Year Writing Seminars, a student must receive approval from the department offering an equivalent course at Cornell. The department certifying the course may require course materials, textbooks used, etc., in addition to the course description before approving the course.
- Departmental approval is not required to apply for transfer credit which satisfies liberal studies distribution requirements. The course will be reviewed for approval by a representative of the Committee on Academic Standards, Petitions, and Credit (ASPAC) in the Engineering Advising Office.
- Cornell does not award credit for courses in which a student has earned a grade of less than C; schools and departments may stipulate a higher minimum grade.
- College courses completed under the auspices of cooperative college and high school programs will be considered for advanced placement credit only if students demonstrate academic proficiency by taking the appropriate AP or Cornell departmental placement examination, as described in the Advanced Credit section.
- Following matriculation, students may apply up to 18 credits of transfer and/or Cornell extramural credit toward bachelor's degree requirements.
- Transfer students may transfer up to 36 credits for each year spent in full-time study at another institution, provided that the courses are acceptable for meeting graduation requirements.
- No more than 72 total transfer credits (combination of those taken both before and after matriculation) may be used to meet graduation requirements.
- Summer session courses taken at Cornell are not considered transfer credit.
- A more detailed description of the college's regulations governing transfer credit may be found in the pamphlet, *Advanced Placement and Transfer Credit for First-Year Engineering Students,* as well as *The Engineering Undergraduate Handbook*, both available from the Engineering Advising Office, 167 Olin Hall.

Academic Standing

Full-time students are expected to remain in good academic standing. The criteria for good standing changes somewhat as a student progresses through the four years of the engineering curriculum. At all times, the student must be making adequate progress toward a degree, but what this actually means varies from field to field.

Requirements for freshman engineering students to be in good standing at the end of the first semester are as follows. Failure to meet these standards will result in a review by the Committee on Academic Standards, Petitions, and Credit (ASPAC), and the actions of warning, stern warning, required leave of absence, or withdrawal from the College of Engineering may be taken.

1. At least 12 credits passed, including at least two courses from mathematics, science, and/or engineering
2. A C- or better in the mathematics course
3. A semester average of 2.0 or higher
4. No F, U, or INC grades

Requirements for second-semester freshman and first-semester sophomores to be in good standing are as follows. Failure to meet these standards will result in a review by the Committee on Academic Standards, Petitions, and Credit (ASPAC), and the actions of warning, stern warning, required leave of absence, or withdrawal from the College of Engineering may be taken.

1. At least 14 credits passed in courses that meet engineering degree requirements
2. A C- or better in the mathematics course, if one was taken
3. A semester average of 2.0 or higher
4. No F, U, or INC grades

Academic Progress

The total number of credits required for graduation range from 123 to 133, depending on the field program. Therefore, an average semester credit load ranges from approximately 15 to 17 credits.

Because mathematics is pivotal to the study and practice of engineering, students must earn a grade of C- or better in MATH 191 (or 190), 192, 293, and 294. Those who fail to meet this standard are allowed to repeat a course once in the following semester. Failure to achieve at least a C- the second time will generally result in withdrawal from the College of Engineering. Physics and advanced mathematics courses often have mathematics prerequisites, and having to repeat the prerequisite course may delay progress in the physics and mathematics curricula.

Dean's List

Dean's List citations are presented each semester to engineering students with exemplary academic records. The criteria for this honor are determined by the dean of the college. For 2000–2001, the requirement is a semester average of 3.4 or higher (without rounding); no failing, unsatisfactory, missing, or *incomplete* grades (even in physical education); and at least 12 letter-grade credits (not S-U). Students may earn Dean's List status retroactively if they meet these criteria after making up incomplete grades. Students who earn Dean's List status receive certificates from the Engineering Registrar's Office, and the honor is noted on the transcript.

Graduating with Distinction and Honors Program

Graduating with Distinction

Meritorious students graduating with a Bachelor of Science degree from the College of Engineering may also be designated *cum laude*, *magna cum laude*, or *summa cum laude*.

- Cum laude will be awarded to all engineering students with an overall GPA ≥ 3.5. Cum laude will also be awarded to all engineering students who received a semester GPA ≥ 3.5 in each of the last four semesters of attendance at Cornell; in each of these semesters, at least 12 letter graded credits must be taken with no failing, unsatisfactory, missing, or incomplete grades. If the student is an engineering co-op student, then the engineering co-op summer term will count as one of the last four. Students who were approved for pro-rated tuition in their final semester will be awarded cum laude if they received a semester GPA ≥ 3.5 in their last semester and meet the conditions above in the prior four semesters. (The change in the cum laude policy will become effective for the class graduating in May 2001.)
- Magna cum laude will be awarded to all engineering students with an overall GPA ≥ 3.75 (based on all credits taken at Cornell).
- Summa cum laude will be awarded to all engineering students with an overall GPA ≥ 4.0 (based on all credits taken at Cornell).

Note: All GPA calculations are minimums and are not rounded.

Field Honors Program

To be eligible for field honors, a student must enter a program with and maintain a cumulative GPA of ≥ 3.5. If the student's major field has an approved honors program and both the GPA and program requirements are fulfilled, the faculty of the field may recommend that a student graduate with the additional diploma and transcript notation of "With Honors." For more specific information, see the field program outline in this catalog.

S-U Grades

Many courses offered by the university may be taken either for a letter grade or for an S-U (satisfactory or unsatisfactory) grade designation. Under the S-U option, students earning the letter grade equivalent of C- or better in a course will receive a grade of S; those earning less than C- receive a grade of U. (Any course in which a U grade is received does not count toward graduation requirements.)

Engineering students may choose to receive an S-U grade option under the following conditions:

- The course in question must be offered with an S-U option.
- The student must have previously completed at least one full semester of study at Cornell.
- The proposed S-U course must count as either a liberal studies distribution or an approved elective in the engineering curriculum.
- Students may only elect to enroll S-U in one course each semester in which the choice between letter grade and S-U is an option. (Additional courses offered "S-U only" may be taken in the same semester as the "elected S-U" course.)

The choice of grading option for any course is initially made during the pre-enrollment period. Grading options may be changed, however, by submitting a properly completed Add/Drop Form to the Engineering Registrar by the end of the third week of classes. After this deadline, the grading option may not be changed, nor will a student be permitted to add a course in which they were previously enrolled (in the current semester) under a different grade option.

Residence Requirements

Candidates for an undergraduate degree in engineering must spend at least four semesters or an equivalent period of instruction as full-time students at Cornell. They must also spend at least three semesters of this time affiliated with an engineering field program or with the College Program.

Students who are on a voluntary leave of absence are permitted to register for courses extramurally only with the approval of their field (or the college, for unaffiliated students). No more than 18 credits earned through extramural study or acquired as transfer credit (or a combination thereof) after matriculation may be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree in engineering.

Degree candidates may spend periods of time studying away from the Cornell campus with appropriate authorization. Information on programs sponsored by other universities and on procedures for direct enrollment in foreign universities is available at the Cornell Abroad Office, 474 Uris Hall. Programs should be planned in consultation with the staff of the Engineering Advising Office, who can provide information on credit-evaluation policies and assist in the petitioning process.

Transferring within Cornell

It is not uncommon for students to change their academic or career goals after matriculation in one college and decide that their needs would be better met in another college at Cornell. While transfer between colleges is not guaranteed, efforts are made to assist students in this situation.

The office responsible for assisting students with the transfer process is the Internal Transfer Division Office. Students who wish to transfer out of the College of Engineering to another college at Cornell should consult initially with the Engineering Advising Office.

Students who wish to transfer into the College of Engineering can apply at the Engineering Advising Office—application forms are available in 167 Olin Hall. Students who would enter the college as second-semester sophomores or later must be accepted by a field program as part of the admission process. Students who would enter as a second-semester freshman or first-semester sophomore may be accepted into the college without the requirement of field affiliation but must be sponsored by a field program.

Students who hope to transfer into engineering should take courses in mathematics, chemistry, computer science, physics, and engineering that conform to the requirements of the Common Curriculum. Interested students should discuss their eligibility with an adviser in the Engineering Advising Office, 167 Olin Hall.

Leave of Absence

A leave of absence may be voluntary, medical, or required. A description of each follows:

Voluntary Leave: Students sometimes find it necessary to suspend their studies. To do this, students must petition for a leave of absence for a specified period of time and receive written approval.

Affiliated students request leave through their fields. Unaffiliated students request leave through the Engineering Advising Office; the first step is an interview to establish conditions for the leave and subsequent return. Those who take a leave before affiliating with a field and while not in good standing may be given a "conditional leave." This requires them to meet specific conditions, established at the time the leave is granted, before they will be reinstated.

Leaves of absence are not generally granted for more than two years. A leave of absence granted during a semester goes into effect on the day it is requested and lasts for a *minimum of six months*. If a leave is requested after the twelfth week of a semester, the courses in which the student was registered at the time of the request are treated as having been dropped (i.e., a "W" will appear on the transcript for each course). Students who owe money to the university are ineligible for leaves of absence. If courses taken during a leave are to satisfy Cornell degree requirements, they must be approved *in advance* through a formal transfer petition. (See previous section of Transer Credit for details.)

Students who intend to take a leave of absence should check with the Office of Financial Aid and Student Employment to discuss financial implications; this is especially true for those who have taken out educational loans. Medical insurance eligibility may also be affected.

To return after a leave of absence, the conditions established when the leave was granted must be satisfied, and the college must be notified in writing, at least six weeks prior to the date the student plans to return to campus.

Medical Leave: Medical leaves are granted by the college only upon recommendation by a physician from Gannett Health Center. Such leaves are granted for at least six months and up to five years with the understanding that the student may return at the beginning of any term after the medical condition in question has been corrected. Students must satisfy the Gannett Health Center that the condition has been corrected before they may return. The student's academic standing will also be subject to review both at the time the leave is granted and upon the student's return.

Required Leave: A required leave of absence is imposed in cases where the academic progress of a student is so poor that continuing into the next semester does not appear prudent. An example where a leave of absence would be required might be failure in several courses in a semester. Unless the student is ahead in the curriculum, returning later to repeat the semester makes better academic sense than continuing without the necessary background. In many cases, the leave is dictated by courses that are only offered in the fall or the spring semester. Leaves are given when the probability of success is increased substantially by deferring the student's return by one semester (or, in unusual circumstances, one year).

Rejoining the College

Students wishing to rejoin the college who have not yet affiliated with a field should request permission to rejoin in a letter to the Engineering Advising Office; affiliated students should contact their field office. This must be done at least six weeks before the beginning of the semester in which the student wishes to return. The letter should describe the student's activities while away from Cornell, detail any academic work completed during this time, and specify the courses the student intends to take upon return.

Withdrawal from the College

A withdrawal from the College of Engineering may be voluntary or required. Following is a description of each:

Voluntary Withdrawal: Students who voluntarily withdraw from the engineering degree program sever all connection with the college. Unaffiliated students who wish to withdraw should do so through the Engineering Advising Office. Affiliated students should contact their field office. If a withdrawal is requested during the semester, courses in which the student is enrolled must be dropped in accordance with applicable regulations.

Any student who fails to register in the first three weeks of the semester, without benefit of a leave of absence or permission for study in absentia, will be deemed to have withdrawn.

Students who withdraw from the College of Engineering are eligible to apply for admission to one of the other six colleges at Cornell. The intra-university transfer process should be followed.

If students who have withdrawn subsequently wish to return, they must make a formal application for readmission. This is rarely granted. It is subject to a review of the student's academic background and depends on available space in the college and in the student's major field.

Required Withdrawal: Students are required to withdraw from the college only when their overall record indicates that they are either incapable of completing the program or not sufficiently motivated to do so. This action only withdraws them from the College of Engineering and does not, in and of itself, adversely affect their ability to transfer and complete a degree in one of the other colleges in the university.

ENGINEERING CAREER SERVICES

Individual advising and group seminars are available for students who desire assistance in career and job-search matters. More than 300 national employers visit the campus annually to recruit technical graduates. Additional job opportunities are posted electronically. Both undergraduate and graduate students can use these services to pursue permanent or summer employment opportunities. Further information on all services is available from the Engineering Career Services Office, 201 Carpenter Hall (255–5006); www.career.cornell.edu/ccs.

AGRICULTURAL AND BIOLOGICAL ENGINEERING

M. F. Walter, chair; B. A. Ahner, L. D. Albright, D. J. Aneshansley, A. J. Baeumner, J. A. Bartsch, J. R. Cooke, A. K. Datta, K. G. Gebremedhin, D. A. Haith, J. B. Hunter, L. H. Irwin, W. J. Jewell, C. D. Montemagno, J.-Y. Parlange, N. R. Scott, T. S. Steenhuis, M. B. Timmons, L. P. Walker

Bachelor of Science Curriculum

Agricultural and Biological Engineering is at the focus of three great challenges facing humanity today: ensuring an adequate and safe food supply in an era of expanding world population; protecting and remediating the world's natural resources, including water, soil, air, energy and biodiversity; and developing engineering systems that monitor, replace, or intervene in the biology of living organisms. The undergraduate engineering program in the Department of Agricultural and Biological Engineering has a unique focus on biological systems, including the environment, that is realized through a combination of fundamental engineering sciences, biology, applications courses, and liberal studies. The program leads to a Bachelor of Science degree and is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission (EAC) of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET).

Three concentrations in Agricultural and Biological Engineering are offered: environmental engineering, biological engineering, and food production and process engineering. All students, regardless of concentration, take courses in mathematics, statistics, computing, physics, chemistry, basic and advanced biology, fundamental engineering sciences (mechanics, thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, and transport processes), engineering applications, and design. Students select application courses in the department in areas that include bioprocessing, soil and water management, bioenvironmental and facilities engineering, bioinstrumentation, engineering aspects of animal physiology, environmental systems analysis, and waste treatment and disposal. Students select other courses in the College of Engineering that strengthen their program, such as environmental sciences or biomedical engineering. Students planning for medical school also take additional lab-based courses in biology and organic chemistry. Throughout the curriculum, emphasis is placed on communications and teamwork skills.

Many undergraduate students participate in teaching assistantships, research assistantships, design teams, Engineering Coop, and study abroad. Students should have a strong aptitude for the sciences and mathematics and an interest in the complex social issues that surround technology.

The department also participates in a new interdisciplinary major, Science of Earth Systems (SES). Students in the joint program may minor in SES by taking 18 credits of engineering and science electives as part of their engineering program.

Career opportunities cover the spectrum of private industry, public agencies, educational institutions, and graduate programs in engineering, science, medicine, law, and other fields. In recent years, graduates have developed careers in environmental consulting, biotechnology, the pharmaceutical industry, biomedical engineering, management consulting, and international development.

The living world is all around us, and within us. The biological revolution continues and it has given rise to a growing demand for engineers who have studied biology and the environment, who have strong math and science skills, who can communicate effectively, and who are sensitive to the needs of people and who are interested in the challenges facing society. Agricultural and Biological Engineering is educating the next generation of engineers to meet these challenges. The department is located in Riley-Robb Hall and operates specialized facilities that are among the largest and most complete of their kind in the world.

For further details see the department's undergraduate programs publication, available at 207 Riley-Robb Hall, or contact the field's advising coordinator, Professor Jim Bartsch, at 255–2800.

The field program requirements are outlined below.

Basic Subjects	*Credits*
MATH 191 (or 190), 192, 293, 294, Calculus for Engineers and Engineering Mathematics	16
General Chemistry (207 and 208)	8
Physics I and II (112 and 213)	8
Introductory biological sciences	6 or 8
ABEN 151, Introduction to Computing	4
ABEN 200, Undergraduate Seminar	1
Engineering distribution (two courses, including ENGRD 202, Mechanics of Solids)	6
Liberal studies (two freshman seminars and at least two courses in humanities or history)	24
Advanced and Applied Subjects	
Engineering sciences in any field (must include fluid mechanics and thermodynamics), plus ABEN 250 and 350 (Engineering Applications in Biological Systems, Bio. & Env. Transport Processes), and a minimum of three agricultural and biological engineering courses (at least 9 credits) chosen from courses numbered 450 to 493	35–37
Environmental, biological, or agricultural sciences (at least 3 credits of biological sciences beyond the introductory level)	7
Approved electives (at least 3 credits in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences)	6
Total (minimum)	123

Agricultural and Biological Engineering Honors Program

Eligibility

This program is only available to seniors registered in the College of Engineering.

The Bachelor of Science degree with honors will be granted to students who, in addition to having completed the requirements for a bachelor's degree, have satisfactorily completed the honors program in the Department of Agricultural and Biological Engineering and have been recommended for the degree by the honors committee of the department. An honor's program student must enter with and maintain a cumulative GPA $\geq$ 3.5.

Content

An ABEN honors program shall consist of at least nine credits beyond the minimum required for graduation in ABEN. These nine credits shall be drawn from one or more of the following with at least four credit hours in the first category:

- A significant research experience or honors project under the direct supervision of an ABEN faculty member using ABEN 499, Undergraduate Research. A written senior honors thesis must be submitted as part of this component.
- A significant teaching experience under the direct supervision of a faculty member or as part of a regularly recognized course in the department (e.g., ABEN 151 or 250) under ABEN 498, Undergraduate Teaching.
- Advanced or graduate courses. These additional courses must be technical in nature, i.e., in engineering, mathematics, biology, chemistry and physics at the 400+ and graduate level.

Note: no research, independent study, or teaching for which the student is paid may be counted toward the honors program.

Timing

All interested students must complete a written application no later than the end of the third week of the first semester of their senior year, but are encouraged to make arrangements with a faculty member during the second semester of their junior year. A student must be in the program for at least two semesters before graduation.

Procedures

Each applicant to the ABEN honors program must have an ABEN faculty adviser to supervise the honors program. A written approval of the faculty member who will direct the research is required. After the college verifies the student's grade-point average, the student will be officially enrolled in the honors program.

Minor in Environmental Engineering

(Offered in cooperation with the School of Civil and Environmental Engineering)

Eligibility

Engineering undergraduates affiliated with the following fields are eligible to participate in the environmental engineering minor: A&EP, CHEME, COM S, EAS, ECE, M&AE, MS&E, OR&IE. A fundamental challenge for the engineering profession is development of a sustainable society and environmentally responsible industry and agriculture reflecting an integration of economic and environmental objectives. We are called upon to be trustees and managers of our nation's resources, the air in our cities, and use and quality of water in our aquifers, streams, estuaries, and coastal areas. This minor encourages engineering students to learn about the scientific, engineering, and economic foundations of environmental engineering so that they are better able to address environmental management issues. The requirements for the environmental engineering minor are outlined below. For further details consult the Agricultural and Biological Engineering Undergraduate Programs Office, 207 Riley-Robb Hall, or the Civil and Environmental Engineering Undergraduate Programs Office, 221 Hollister Hall.

Requirements

To complete the minor, the student must take at least six courses (minimum of 18 credits), chosen as follows.

Students must select courses from the following group listings, with at least one course from each group.

Group A. Environmental Engineering Processes:

CEE 351	Environmental Quality Engineering
CEE 352	Water Supply Engineering
CEE 451	Microbiology for Environmental Engineering
CEE 453	Laboratory Research in Environmental Engineering
ABEN 476	Solid Waste Engineering
ABEN 478	Ecological Engineering
CEE 644	Environmental Applications of Geotechnical Engineering
ABEN 651	Bioremediation
CEE 653	Water Chemistry for Environmental Engineering
CEE 655	Pollutant Transport and Transformation in the Environment
CEE 658	Sludge Treatment, Utilization, and Disposal
CEE 654	Aquatic Chemistry

Group B. Environmental Systems:

ENGRI 113*	Introduction to Environmental Systems (*May count only if taken before the student's junior year.)
ABEN 475	Environmental Systems Analysis
CEE 529	Water and Environmental Resources Problems and Policies
CEE 597	Risk Analysis and Management
CEE 623	Environmental Quality Systems Engineering
ABEN 678	Nonpoint Source Models

Group C. Hydraulics, Hydrology, and Environmental Fluid Mechanics:

CEE 331	Fluid Mechanics (CHEME 323 or M&AE 323 may be substituted for CEE 331)
CEE 332	Hydraulic Engineering
ABEN 371	Hydrology and the Environment
CEE 431/ ABEN 471	Geohydrology
CEE 432	Hydrology
CEE 435	Coastal Engineering
CEE 437	Experimental Methods in Fluid Dynamics
ABEN 473	Watershed Engineering
ABEN 474	Drainage and Irrigation Systems
CEE 633	Flow in Porous Media and Groundwater
CEE 655	Pollutant Transport and Transformation in the Environment
ABEN 671	Analysis of the Flow of Water and Chemicals in Soils
ABEN 672	Drainage

Academic Standards: A letter grade of C- or better in each course in the minor and a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or better for all courses in the minor.

Master of Engineering (Agricultural and Biological) Degree Program

The program for the M.Eng. (Agricultural and Biological) degree is intended primarily for those students who plan to enter engineering practice. The curriculum is planned as an extension of an undergraduate program in agricultural and biological engineering but can accommodate graduates of other engineering disciplines. The curriculum consists of 30 credits of courses intended to strengthen the students' fundamental knowledge of engineering and develop their design skills. At least three of the required 30 credits are earned for an engineering design project that culminates in a written and oral report.

A candidate for the M.Eng. (Agricultural and Biological) degree may choose to concentrate in one of the subareas of agricultural and biological engineering or take a broad program without specialization. The subareas include biological engineering, energy, environmental engineering, environmental management, food engineering, international agriculture, local roads, machine systems, soil and water engineering, and structures and environment. Elective courses are chosen from among engineering subject areas relevant to the student's interests and design project. Courses in technical communication, mathematics, biology, and the physical sciences may also be taken as part of a coherent program. Master of Engineering students in agricultural and biological engineering can qualify for the Dean's Certificate in energy, manufacturing, or bioengineering by choosing their design project and a number of electives from the designated topic areas. More information is available from the ABEN Student Services Office, 207 Riley Robb Hall (255–2173), or by e-mail at abengradfield@cornell.edu.

APPLIED AND ENGINEERING PHYSICS

R. A. Buhrman, director; F. W. Wise, associate director for undergraduate studies; A. L. Gaeta, director of graduate studies, B. W. Batterman, J. D. Brock, T. A. Cool, H. G. Craighead, H. H. Fleischmann, M. S. Isaacson, V. O. Kostroun, B. R. Kusse, M. Lindau, R. V. E. Lovelace, L. Pollack, J. Silcox, W. W. Webb; adjunct faculty: D. H. Bilderback; senior research associate: E. J. Kirkland

Bachelor of Science Curriculum

The undergraduate engineering physics curriculum is designed for students who want to pursue careers of research or development in applied science or advanced technology and engineering. Its distinguishing feature is a focus on the physics and mathematics fundamentals, both experimental and theoretical, that are at the base of modern engineering and research and have a broad applicability in these areas. By choosing areas of concentration, the students may combine this physics base with a good background in a conventional area of engineering or applied science.

The industrial demand for engineering physics graduates with baccalaureates is high, and many students go directly to industrial positions where they work in a variety of areas that either combine, or are in the realm of, various more conventional areas of engineering. Recent examples include bioengineering, computer technology, electronic-circuit and instrumentation design, energy conversion, environmental engineering, geological analysis, laser and optical technology, microwave technology, nuclear technology, software engineering, solid-state-device development, technical management, and financial consulting. A number of our graduates go on for advanced study in all areas of basic and applied physics, as well as in a diverse range of areas in advanced science and engineering. Examples include applied physics, astrophysics, atmospheric sciences, biophysics, cell biology, computer science and engineering, electrical engineering, environmental science, fluid mechanics, geotechnology, laser optics, materials science and engineering, mechanical engineering, medical physics, mathematics, medicine, nuclear engineering, oceanography, and physics. The undergraduate program can also serve as an excellent preparation for medical school, business school, or specialization in patent law.

The Engineering Physics program fosters this breadth of opportunity because it both stresses the fundamentals of science and engineering and gives the student direct exposure to the application of these fundamentals. Laboratory experimentation is emphasized, and ample opportunity for innovative design is provided. Examples are ENGRI 110, The Laser and Its Applications in Science, Technology, and Medicine (a freshman Introduction to Engineering course); ENGRD/A&EP 264, Computer-Instrumentation Design (a recommended sophomore engineering distribution course); A&EP 330, Modern Experimental Optics (a junior/senior course); A&EP 363, Electronic Circuits (a sophomore/junior course); PHYS 410, Advanced Experimental Physics; and A&EP 438, Computational Engineering Physics (a senior computer laboratory).

Undergraduates who plan to enter the field program in Engineering Physics are advised to arrange their Common Curriculum with their developing career goals in mind. Students are also encouraged to take PHYS 112 or PHYS 116 during their first semester (if their advanced placement credits permit) and are recommended to satisfy the computing applications or technical writing requirement with the engineering distribution course ENGRD 264. Engineering physics students need to take only two engineering distribution courses, since A&EP 333, which they take in their junior year, counts as a third member of this category. Engineering Physics students are advised to take A&EP 363 in the spring semester of the sophomore year. Students with one semester of advanced placement in math, who have received a grade of A- or better in MATH 192, may wish to explore accelerating their mathematics requirements so as to enroll in A&EP 321 and 322 in the sophomore year. For advice on this option, consult with the A&EP associate director.

In addition to the requirements of the Engineering Common Curriculum,* the upperclass course requirements of the field program are as follows:

Course	*Credits*
A&EP 333, Mechanics of Particles and Solid Bodies	4
A&EP 355, Intermediate Electromagnetism	4
A&EP 356, Intermediate Electrodynamics	4
A&EP 361, Introductory Quantum Mechanics	4
A&EP 363, Electronic Circuits	4
A&EP 423, Statistical Thermodynamics	4
A&EP 434, Continuum Physics	4
PHYS 410, Advanced Experimental Physics	4
A&EP 321, Mathematical Physics I; or MATH 421 (applied mathematics)	4
A&EP 322, Mathematical Physics II; or MATH 422 (applied mathematics)	4
Applications of quantum mechanics†	3 or 4

Five field-approved electives (15–19 credits), of which four must be technical. The technical electives are expected to be upper-level courses (300 or above).

Total field credits=58 credit hours minimum.

*The Engineering Common Curriculum allows students to take only four courses each semester of their freshman year if they so desire. This course load is fully consistent with the requirements of the EP major, but entering students with strong preparation are encouraged to consider taking an additional course during one or both semesters of the freshman year so that they may have additional flexibility in developing a strong, individualized educational program in their latter years, and for allowing options such as a semester or year abroad or early graduation.

†Some courses (though the list is not all-inclusive) that will satisfy this requirement are PHYS 444, Nuclear and High-Energy Particle Physics; PHYS 454, Introductory Solid-State Physics; A&EP 438, Computational Engineering Physics; A&EP 440, Quantum and Nonlinear Optics; A&EP 609, Nuclear Physics for Applications; ELE E 430, Lasers and Optical Electronics; and ELE E 531, Quantum Electronics I.

Two of the four credits of PHYS 410 required for the BS degree in Engineering Physics can be satisfied by successfully completing A&EP/PHYS 330. The remaining two credits of PHYS 410 can then be satisfied by taking PHYS 400 for two credits, provided that the experiments completed in PHYS 400 do not overlap with those in A&EP/PHYS 330. (A list of experiments that are not appropriate will be prepared by A&EP faculty and made available in the A&EP office.) If a student chooses this option, A&EP/PHYS 330 may also count as a technical elective, provided the remaining three technical electives are four credits each.

‡If a scientific computing course was not selected as an engineering distribution course, one of these technical electives may be needed to satisfy the computing applications requirement. For students going on to graduate school a third course in mathematics is recommended.

Choosing elective courses. A distinctive aspect of the Engineering Physics curriculum is the strong opportunity it provides students to develop individualized programs of study to meet their particular educational and career goals. These can include the pursuit of a dual major or the development of a broad expertise in one or more of a number of advanced technical and scientific areas. With at least seven technical and approved electives in the sophomore, junior, and senior years, Engineering Physics majors are encouraged to work closely with their adviser to develop a coherent academic program that is in accordance with those goals. For those students who look toward an industrial position after graduation, these electives should be chosen to widen their background in a specific area of practical engineering. A different set of electives can be selected as preparation for medical, law, or business school. For students who plan on graduate studies, the electives provide an excellent opportunity to explore upper-level and graduate courses, and to prepare themselves particularly well for graduate study in any one of a number of fields. Various programs are described in a special brochure available from the School of Applied and Engineering Physics, Clark Hall. Students interested in these options are advised to consult with their EP adviser, a professor active in their area of interest, or with the associate director of the school, Professor Frank W. Wise.

Electives need not be all formal course work: qualified students are encouraged to undertake independent study under the direction of a member of the faculty (A&EP 490). This may include research or design projects in areas in which faculty members are active.

The variety of course offerings and many electives provide flexibility in scheduling. If scheduling conflicts arise, the school may allow substitution of courses nearly equivalent to the listed required courses.

The Engineering Physics Program requires that a minimum GPA of 2.7 (B-) be attained in all physics and mathematics courses taken by a student before entering the Engineering Physics field unless approval is obtained from the A&EP associate director. To remain in good standing in the field, the engineering physics student is expected to pass every course for which he or she is registered, to earn a grade of C- or better in specifically required courses, and to attain each semester a grade-point average for that semester of at least 2.3.

Engineering Physics Honors Program

Eligibility

The Bachelor of Science degree with honors will be conferred upon those students who, while completing the requirements for a bachelor degree, have satisfactorily completed the honors program in the Department of Engineering Physics and have been recommended for the degree by the honors committee of the department. An honors program student must enter with and maintain a cumulative GPA$\geq$ 3.5.

Content

The student must

1. Complete at least eight credits of field approved electives at the 400-level or higher and receive a minimum grade of an A- in each of the courses taken to fulfill this eight-credit requirement. These eight credits are in addition to the credits obtained by completing the senior thesis or special project requirement as discussed in item 2.
2. Enroll in A&EP 490 or an equivalent course over two semesters for the purpose of completing an independent research project or senior thesis under the supervision of a Cornell engineering or science faculty member. The minimum enrollment is to be two credits in the first semester and four credits in the second. The level of work required for a successful completion of this project or thesis is to be consistent with the amount of academic credit granted.

Timing

All interested students must complete a written application no later than the end of the third week of the first semester of their senior year, but are encouraged to make arrangements with a faculty member during the second semester of their junior year. A student must be in the program for at least two semesters before graduation.

Procedures

Before enrolling in A&EP 490, or the equivalent, the honors candidate must submit a brief proposal outlining the topic and scope of the proposed project or thesis and a faculty supervisor's written concurrence to the associate director for undergraduate studies. This proposal will be reviewed by the A&EP Honors Committee and either approved or returned to the candidate to correct deficiencies in the proposal. The proposed research project or senior thesis is to consist of a research, development, or design project and must go beyond a literature search. The final steps in completing the honors project are a written and oral report. The written report is to be in the form of a technical paper with, for example, an abstract, introduction, methods section, results section, conclusions section, references, and figures. This report will be evaluated by the faculty supervisor and the chair of the A&EP Honors Committee. Following the completion of the written report, an oral report is to be presented to an audience consisting of the faculty supervisor, the chair of the Honors Committee, and at least one other departmental faculty member, along with the other honors candidates. The final research project course grade will be assigned by the faculty supervisor, following the oral presentation and after consultation with the chair of the Honors Committee. A minimum grade of A- is necessary for successful completion of the honors requirement.

Master of Engineering (Engineering Physics) Degree Program

The M.Eng. (Engineering Physics) degree may lead directly to employment in engineering design and development or may be a basis for further graduate work. Students have the opportunity to broaden and deepen their preparation in the general field of applied physics, or they may choose the more specific option of preparing for professional engineering work in a particular area such as laser and optical technology, nanostructure science and technology, device physics, materials characterization, or software engineering. A wide latitude is allowed in the choice of the required design project.

One example of a specific area of study is solid-state physics and chemistry as applied to nano-structure science and technology. Core courses in this specialty include the microcharacterization of materials (A&EP 661) and the microprocessing and microfabrication of materials (A&EP 662). The design project may focus on such areas as semiconductor materials, device physics, nanostructure technology, or optoelectronics. Another area of study may be applied optics where core courses can be chosen from applied physics, electrical engineering, and physics.

Each individual program is planned by the student in consultation with the program chair. The objective is to provide a combination of a good general background in physics and introductory study in a specific field of applied physics. Candidates may enter with an undergraduate preparation in physics, engineering physics, or engineering. Those who have majored in physics usually seek advanced work with an emphasis on engineering; those who have majored in an engineering discipline generally seek to strengthen their physics base. Candidates coming from industry usually want instruction in both areas. All students granted the degree will have demonstrated competence in an appropriate core of basic physics; if this has not been accomplished at the undergraduate level, subjects such as electricity and magnetism, or classical, quantum, and statistical mechanics should be included in the program.

The general requirement for the degree is a total of 30 credits for graduate-level courses or their equivalent, earned with a grade of C or better and distributed as follows:

1) a design project in applied science or engineering with a written final report (not less than 6 nor more than 12 credits)
2) an integrated program of graduate-level courses, as discussed below (17 to 23 credits)
3) a required special-topics seminar course (one credit)

The design project, which is proposed by the student and approved by the program chair, is carried out on an individual basis under the guidance of a member of the university faculty. It may be experimental or theoretical in nature; if it is not experimental, a laboratory physics course is required.

The individual program of study consists of a compatible sequence of courses focused on a specific area of applied physics or engineering. It's purpose is to provide an appropriate combination of physics and physics-related courses (applied mathematics, statistical mechanics, applied quantum mechanics) and engineering electives (such as courses in biophysics, chemical engineering, electrical engineering, materials science, computer science, mechanical engineering, or nuclear engineering). Additional science and engineering electives may be included. Some courses at the senior level are acceptable for credit toward the degree; other undergraduate courses may be required as prerequisites but are not credited toward the degree.

Students interested in the M.Eng. (Engineering Physics) degree program should contact Professor Bruce Kusse.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS

The Center for Applied Mathematics administers a broadly based interdepartmental graduate program that provides opportunities for study and research in a wide range of the mathematical sciences. For detailed information on opportunities for graduate study in applied mathematics, contact the director of the Center for Applied Mathematics, 657 Frank H. T. Rhodes Hall.

There is no special undergraduate degree program in applied mathematics. Undergraduate students interested in application-oriented mathematics may select an appropriate program in the Department of Mathematics or one of the departments in the College of Engineering.

A list of selected graduate courses in applied mathematics may be found in the description of the Center for Applied Mathematics, in the section "Interdisciplinary Centers and Programs."

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

M. L. Shuler, director; A. B. Anton, P. Clancy, C. Cohen, T. M. Duncan, J. R. Engstrom, F. A. Escobedo, P. Harriott, D. L. Koch, K. H. Lee, W. L. Olbricht, W. M. Saltzman, P. H. Steen

Bachelor of Science Curriculum

The undergraduate field program in Chemical Engineering comprises a coordinated sequence of courses beginning in the sophomore year and extending through the fourth year. Special programs in biochemical engineering and polymeric materials are available. Students who plan to enter the field program take CHEM 208 during the freshman year. The program for the last three years, for students who have taken an Introduction to Engineering course during the first year is as follows:

Semester 3	*Credits*
MATH 293, Engineering Mathematics	4
PHYS 213, Electricity and Magnetism	4
CHEM 389, Physical Chemistry I (engineering distribution)	4
ENGRD 219, Mass and Energy Balances (engineering distribution)	3
Humanities or social sciences	3
Semester 4	
MATH 294, Engineering Mathematics	4
CHEM 290–391, Physical Chemistry (field)	6
ENGRD 222 or 241	3
Humanities or social sciences	3
Semester 5	
CHEM 357, Introductory Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 251, Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
CHEME 313, Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics	4
CHEME 323, Fluid Mechanics	3
Humanities or social sciences	3
Semester 6	
Applied Science elective†	3
CHEME 301, Nonresident Lectures	1
CHEME 324, Heat and Mass Transfer	3
CHEME 332, Analysis of Separation Processes	3
CHEME 372, Introduction to Process Dynamics and Control	1
CHEME 390, Reaction Kinetics and Reactor Design	3
Humanities or social sciences	3
Semester 7	
CHEME 432, Chemical Engineering Laboratory	4
Electives*	9
Humanities or Social Sciences	3
Semester 8	
CHEME 462, Chemical Process Design	4
Humanities or social sciences	3
Electives*	3
Approved elective	3

*The electives in semester seven and eight comprise six credits of field approved electives, and six credits of advanced CHEME electives. Advanced CHEME electives include any CHEME course 400+ level, except CHEME 490, 491, and 492.

†Applied science electives include BIOMI 290, General Microbiology Lectures; BIOBM 330, 331, 332, and 333, Principles of Biochemistry; CEE 654, Aquatic Chemistry; CHEME 480,

Chemical Processing of Electronic Materials; CHEME 640, Polymeric Materials; FOOD 409, Food Chemistry; MS&E 206, Atomic and Molecular Structure of Matter; MS&E 306, Electrical, Optical, and Magnetic Properties of Materials; MS&E 541, Microprocessing of Materials; MS&E 531, Introduction to Ceramics; MS&E 521, Properties of Solid Polymers; T&AM 310, Advanced Engineering Analysis I; any A&EP course numbered 333 or above; any CHEM course numbered 301 or above; any PHYS course numbered 300 or above.

Master of Engineering (Chemical) Degree Program

The professional master's degree, M.Eng. (Chemical), is awarded at the end of one year of graduate study with successful completion of 30 credits of required and elective courses in technical fields including engineering, mathematics, chemistry, physics, and business administration. Courses emphasize design and optimization based on the economic factors that affect design alternatives for processes, equipment, and plants. General admission and degree requirements are described in the college's introductory section.

Specific requirements include

1) two courses in advanced chemical engineering fundamentals chosen from CHEME 711, 713, 731, 732, and 751
2) two courses in applied chemical engineering science chosen from CHEME 480, 520, 564, 566, 640, 643, 656, and 661
3) a minimum of three credits of a design project, CHEME 565

Dean's certificate programs in Bioengineering, Engineering Management, Energy Engineering, and Manufacturing are available. A program offered jointly with the Food Science Department is also available, leading to both the Master of Engineering and the Master of Professional Studies degrees.

CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

J. F. Abel, S. L. Billington, J. J. Bisogni, Jr., W. H. Brutsaert, E. A. Cowen, R. A. Davidson, R. I. Dick, L. B. Dworsky, J. M. Gossett, M. D. Grigoriu, D. A. Haith, K. C. Hover, A. R. Ingraffea, F. H. Kulhawy, L. W. Lion, P. L-F. Liu, D. P. Loucks, A. H. Meyburg, L. K. Nozick, T. D. O'Rourke, K. D. Papoulia, T. Pekoz, W. D. Philpot, M. J. Sansalone, R. E. Schuler, C. A. Shoemaker, J. R. Stedinger, H. E. Stewart, M. A. Turnquist, R. N. White

Bachelor of Science Curriculum

The School of Civil and Environmental Engineering (CEE) offers an accredited undergraduate program in civil engineering and permits students to pursue one of two options leading to the B.S. degree: civil engineering or environmental engineering. Within civil engineering, while it is not necessary to do so, students may concentrate in structural engineering, geotechnical engineering, fluid mechanics and hydrology, water resource systems, or transportation. The environmental engineering curriculum emphasizes study of environmental engineering, water resource systems, and fluid mechanics and hydrology. Sample curricula are available in the CEE Undergraduate Program Office, 221 Hollister Hall.

Requirements for Admission to the Field:

Students planning to enter the field program in Civil and Environmental Engineering are required to complete the following courses before or during the first semester of the sophomore year with a grade of C– or better: for the civil option, ENGRD 202, Mechanics of Solids; for the environmental option, either ENGRD 202, Mechanics of Solids or CHEM 208, General Chemistry. In addition, the field requires a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0 both overall and in engineering and sciences courses.

Recommended Engineering Distribution Courses:

Students in the environmental option are required to take ENGRD 202 (Mechanics of Solids), as an engineering distribution course. The second engineering distribution may be selected according to their interests, and the following engineering distribution courses are recommended: ENGRD 201 Introduction to the Physics and Chemistry of the Earth, ENGRD 219 Mass and Energy Balances, ENGRD 221 Thermodynamics, ENGRD 250 Engineering Applications in Biological Systems, BIO G 101 and 103 Biological Sciences Lecture and Laboratory, BIO G 105 Introduction to Biology, BIO G 107 General Biology, or CHEM 389 Physical Chemistry.

Recommended engineering distribution courses for students planning to enter the civil engineering option are:

ENGRD 261, Introduction to Mechanical Properties of Materials, for students interested in structural engineering or civil engineering materials;

ENGRD 201, Introduction to the Physics and Chemistry of the Earth, for students interested in geotechnical engineering;

ENGRD 221, Thermodynamics, for students interested in fluid mechanics and hydraulics/hydrology;

ENGRD 211, Computers and Programming, for students interested in transportation;

ENGRD 241, Engineering Computation,* for all students.

Field Program:

Civil Engineering Option

For the field program in Civil Engineering, students may elect to substitute CHEM 208 for PHYS 214. The following nine courses are required in addition to those required for the Common Curriculum.

Core Courses	*Credits*
ENGRD 203, Dynamics	3
ENGRD 241, Engineering Computation*	3
CEE 304, Uncertainty Analysis in Engineering†	4
CEE 323, Engineering Economics and Management	3
CEE 331, Fluid Mechanics	4
CEE 341, Introduction to Geotechnical Engineering	4
CEE 351, Environmental Quality Engineering**	3
CEE 361, Introduction to Transportation Engineering**	3
CEE 371, Structural Behavior	4

Additional requirements include a set of two field-approved electives and three design electives from an approved list of courses that is available in the school office. In addition, students must complete one technical communications course from among the courses designated ENGRC or approved communications courses. If the technical communications course is taken as an expressive art, then students must take an additional approved elective from a department or school other than Civil and Environmental Engineering.

*ENGRD 241 can be used to satisfy both the computer application requirement and a field program requirement. If a student elects to use this course as a second distribution course, the student must take an additional field-approved elective to fulfill the core course requirements.

†ENGRD 270 may be accepted (by petition) as a substitute for CEE 304 in the field program, but only if ENGRD 270 is taken before entry into the field, or in some special cases where co-op or study abroad programs necessitate such a substitution.

**Students may substitute CEE 372 Structural Analysis for either CEE 351 or CEE 361 if they also take CEE 473 or CEE 474. However, CEE 372 cannot count as both a core course and a field-approved elective.

Environmental Engineering Option

These option requirements apply to all students in the Classes of 2002 and later. For the field program in Environmental Engineering, students must take CHEM 208 in place of PHYS 214. The following nine courses are required in addition to those required for the Common Curriculum:

Core Courses	*Credits*
Introductory Biology‡ (BIO G 101 & 103, BIO G 105, or BIO G 107	4
ENGRD 241, Engineering Computation*	3
CEE 304, Uncertainty Analysis in Engineering†	4
CEE 323, Engineering Economics and Management	3
CEE 331, Fluid Mechanics	4
CEE 341, Introduction to Geotechnical Engineering	4
CEE 351, Environmental Quality Engineering	3
CEE 451, Microbiology for Environmental Engineering§	3
CEE 453, Laboratory Research in Environmental Engineering	3
ABEN 475, Environmental Systems Analysis	3

Additional requirements include one‡ field-approved elective and three design electives from an approved list of courses that is available in the CEE Undergraduate Program office. In addition, students must complete one technical communications course from among the courses designated ENGRC or approved communications courses. If the technical communications course is taken as an expressive art, then students must take an additional approved elective.

‡The requirement for students prior to the class of 2002 is two field-approved electives and no requirement for a core course in introductory biology.

§Students planning graduate level study in environmental engineering may take BIOMI 290 Introduction to Microbiology in place of CEE 451. These students should also take CHEM 257 or CHEM 357 Introduction to Organic Chemistry as an approved elective.

Civil and Environmental Engineering Honors Program

Eligibility

The Bachelor of Science degree with honors will be granted to students who, in addition to having completed the requirements for a bachelor degree, have satisfactorily completed the honors program in Civil and Environmental Engineering and have been recommended for the degree by the faculty of the school. An honors program student must enter with and maintain a cumulative GPA≥ 3.5.

Content

A CEE honors program shall consist of at least nine credits beyond the minimum required for graduation in CEE. These nine credits shall be drawn from one or more of the following components:

1. A significant research experience or honors project under the direct supervision of a CEE faculty member using CEE 400: Senior Honors Thesis (1–6 credits per semester). A significant written report or senior honors thesis must be submitted as part of this component.
2. A significant teaching experience under the direct supervision of a faculty member or as part of a regularly recognized course in the College of Engineering (i.e., ENGRG 470: Peer Teaching in Engineering or CEE 401: Undergraduate Teaching in CEE (1–3 credits per/semester).
3. Advanced or graduate courses at the 500-level or above.

The minimum number of credits in any component included in a program should be two. No research, independent study, or teaching for which the student is paid may be counted toward the honors program.

Timing

All interested students must apply no later than the beginning of the first semester of their senior year, but are encouraged to apply as early as the first semester of their junior year. All honors program students must be in the program for at least two semesters prior to graduation.

Procedures

Each applicant to the CEE honors program must have a faculty adviser or faculty mentor to supervise the student's individual program. (This need not be the student's faculty adviser.) The application to the program shall be a letter from the student describing the specific proposed honors program and include the explicit approval of the faculty adviser and the honors adviser. Each program must be approved by the CEE Curriculum Committee, although the committee may delegate approval authority to the associate director for all but unusual proposals.

Engineering Minor Programs

The School of Civil and Environmental Engineering currently offers three engineering minor programs: civil infrastructure, engineering management, and environmental engineering (offered in cooperation with the Department of Agricultural and Biological Engineering). Descriptions and requirements for each program follow:

Minor in Civil Infrastructure

Eligibility

Engineering undergraduates affiliated with the following fields are eligible to participate in the civil infrastructure minor: ABEN, A&EP, CHEME, COM S, EAS, ECE, M&AE, MS&E, OR&IE.

The minor in civil infrastructure is intended to introduce engineering undergraduates to the engineering methodologies of mechanics, materials, analysis, design, and construction and to show how these are used in solving problems in the development maintenance and operation of the built environment which is vital for any modern economy.

The requirements for the civil infrastructure minor are outlined below. For further details consult the Civil and Environmental Engineering Undergraduate Programs Office, 221 Hollister Hall.

Requirements

To complete the minor, the student must take at least six courses (minimum of 18 credits), chosen as follows:

I. Required Course: ENGRD 202 Mechanics of Solids

II. Additional Courses: choose any 5 (groupings are for information only)*

Geotechnical Engineering

CEE 341 Introduction to Geotechnical Engineering

CEE 640 Foundation Engineering

CEE 641 Retaining Structures and Slopes

CEE 644 Environmental Applications of Geotechnical Engineering

Structural Engineering

CEE 371 Structural Behavior

CEE 372 Structural Analysis

CEE 473 Design of Concrete Structures

CEE 474 Design of Steel Structures

CEE 476 Physical and Computational Material Simulation

ABEN 481 Design of Wood Structures

CEE 672 Fundamentals of Structural Mechanics

CEE 673 Advanced Structural Analysis

Other Related Courses

CEE 332 Hydraulic Engineering

CEE 361 Introduction to Transportation Engineering

CEE 595 Construction Planning and Operations

* Other CEE courses approved by petition in advance.

Academic Standards: A letter grade of C or better for each course in the minor.

Minor in Engineering Management

Eligibility

Engineering undergraduates affiliated with the following fields are eligible to participate in the engineering management minor: ABEN, A&EP, CHEME, COM S, EAS, ECE, M&AE, MS&E.

This minor focuses on giving engineering students a basic understanding of engineering economics, accounting, statistics, project management methods, and analysis tools necessary to manage technical operations and projects effectively. The minor provides an important set of collateral skills for students in any engineering discipline.

The requirements for the engineering management minor are outlined below. For further details, consult the Civil and Environmental Engineering Undergraduate Programs Offices, 221 Hollister Hall.

Requirements

To complete the minor, the student must take at least six courses (minimum of 18 credits), chosen as follows:

I. Required Courses (3):

CEE 304† Uncertainty Analysis in Engineering

or ENGRD 270 Basic Engineering Probability and Statistics

or ELE E 310 Introduction to Probability and Random Signals

CEE 323 Engineering Economics and Management

OR&IE 350 Financial and Managerial Accounting

II. Additional Courses—choose any 3*

CEE 490 Management Practice in Project Engineering

CEE 593 Engineering Management Methods I: Data, Information, and Modeling

CEE 594 Engineering Management Methods II: Managing Uncertain Systems

CEE 595 Construction Planning and Operations

CEE 597 Risk Analysis and Management

NBA 401 Entrepreneurship for Engineers

*Other courses approved by petition in advance.

†T&AM 310 may not be substituted for CEE 304.

Academic Standards: a letter grade of C or better for each course in the minor.

Minor in Environmental Engineering

(Offered in cooperation with the Department of Agricultural and Biological Engineering)

Eligibility

Engineering undergraduates affiliated with the following fields are eligible to participate in the environmental engineering minor: A&EP, CHEME, COM S, EAS, ECE, M&AE, MS&E, OR&IE.

A fundamental challenge for the engineering profession is development of a sustainable society and environmentally responsible industry and agriculture reflecting an integration of economic and environmental objectives. We are called upon to be trustees and managers of our nation's resources, the air in our cities, and use and quality of water in our aquifers, streams, estuaries and coastal areas. This minor encourages engineering students to learn about the scientific, engineering, and economic foundations of environmental engineering so that they are better able to address environmental management issues.

The requirements for the environmental engineering minor are outlined below. For further details consult the Civil and Environmental Engineering Undergraduate Programs Office, 221 Hollister Hall, or the Agricultural and Biological Engineering Undergraduate Programs Office, 207 Riley-Robb Hall.

Requirements

To complete the minor, the student must take at least six courses (minimum of 18 credits), chosen as follows:

II. Students must select courses from the following group listings, with at least one course from each group.

Group A. Environmental Engineering Processes:

CEE 351 Environmental Quality Engineering

CEE 352 Water Supply Engineering

CEE 451 Microbiology for Environmental Engineering

CEE 453 Laboratory Research in Environmental Engineering

ABEN 476 Solid Waste Engineering

ABEN 478 Ecological Engineering

CEE 644 Environmental Applications of Geotechnical Engineering

ABEN 651 Bioremediation

CEE 653 Water Chemistry for Environmental Engineering

CEE 655 Pollutant Transport and Transformation in the Environment

CEE 658 Sludge Treatment, Utilization, and Disposal

CEE 654 Aquatic Chemistry

Group B. Environmental Systems:

ENGRI 113* Introduction to Environmental Systems (*May count only if taken before the student's junior year.)

ABEN 475 Environmental Systems Analysis

CEE 529 Water and Environmental Resources Problems and Policies

CEE 597 Risk Analysis and Management

CEE 623 Environmental Quality Systems Engineering

ABEN 678 Nonpoint Source Models

Group C. Hydraulics, Hydrology, and Environmental Fluid Mechanics:

CEE 331 Fluid Mechanics (CHEME 323 or M&AE 323 may be substituted for CEE 331)

CEE 332 Hydraulic Engineering

ABEN 371 Hydrology and the Environment

CEE 431/ABEN 471 Geohydrology

CEE 432 Hydrology

CEE 435 Coastal Engineering

CEE 437 Experimental Methods in Fluid Dynamics

ABEN 473 Watershed Engineering

ABEN 474 Drainage and Irrigation Systems

CEE 633 Flow in Porous Media and Groundwater

CEE 655 Transport, Mixing, and Transformation in the Environment

ABEN 671 Analysis of the Flow of Water and Chemicals in Soils

ABEN 672 Drainage

Academic Standards: A letter grade of C- or better in each course in the minor and a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or better for all courses in the minor.

Master of Engineering (Civil) Degree Program

The M.Eng. (Civil) degree program is a 30-credit (usually 10-course) curriculum designed to prepare students for professional practice. There are two options in this program: one in civil and environmental engineering design and one in engineering management. Both options require a broad-based background in an engineering field. Applicants holding an ABET-accredited (or equivalent) undergraduate degree in engineering automatically satisfy this requirement. Those without such preparation will require course work beyond the graduate program's 30-credit minimum to fulfill the engineering preparation requirement. Both options also require one course in professional (design-option) or managerial (management-option) practice and a two-course project sequence. The project entails synthesis, analysis, decision making, and application of engineering judgment. Normally it is undertaken in cooperation with an outside practitioner, with some options indicating an intensive, full-time session between semesters. The general degree requirements and admissions information are described above in the section entitled "Master of Engineering Degree Programs." Each student's program of study is designed individually in consultation with an academic adviser and then submitted to the school's Professional Degree Committee for approval.

For the M.Eng. (Civil) program in civil and environmental engineering design options, the requirements are:

1) Three courses, one in professional engineering practice (CEE 590) and a two-course design project (CEE 501 and 502).
2) Specialization in a major concentration area—three to five courses in either environmental engineering, environmental fluid mechanics/hydrology, geotechnical engineering, structural engineering, transportation management, or water resources and environmental systems engineering.
3) Technical electives.
4) Study in a related area or areas.

Courses taken as technical electives or in the related subject area(s) may consist of graduate or advanced courses in fields related to the major concentration area, either inside or outside of the school.

For the M.Eng. (Civil) program in the engineering management option, the requirements are:

1) Five courses: Project Management (CEE 590), Engineering Management Methods (CEE 593 and 594), and the Management Project (CEE 591 and 592).
2) One course in finance, accounting, or engineering economics, as appropriate given a student's background.
3) One course in individual and/or organizational behavior from a recommended list.
4) Three courses from a disciplinary or functional specialization, subject to adviser's approval.

The School of Civil and Environmental Engineering cooperates with the the Johnson Graduate School of Management in two joint programs leading to both Master of Engineering and Master of Business Administration degrees. See the introductory section under College of Engineering for details.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

C. Van Loan, chair; B. Arms, K. Birman, C. Cardie, T. Coleman, R. L. Constable, A. Demers, R. Elber, J. Gehrke, D. Greenberg, J. Halpern, J. Hartmanis, J. E. Hopcroft, D. Huttenlocher, J. Kleinberg, D. Kozen, L. Lee, G. Morrisett, A. Myers, K. Pingali, F. B. Schneider, B. Selman, P. Seshadri, D. Shmoys, E. Tardos, R. Teitelbaum, S. Toueg, S. Vavasis, T. vonEicken, R. Zabih

Bachelor of Science Curriculum

The Department of Computer Science is affiliated with both the College of Arts and Sciences and the College of Engineering. Students in either college may major in computer science.

For the most current and accurate details, visit our web site at www.cs.cornell.edu/ugrad

The Major

Computer Science majors take courses in algorithms, data structures, logic, programming languages, scientific computing, systems, and theory. Electives in artificial intelligence, computer graphics, computer vision, databases, multimedia, and networks are also possible. Requirements include:

- four semesters of calculus (MATH 191–192–293–294 or 111–122 (or 112)–221–222)
- two semesters of introductory computer programming (COM S 100 and ENGRD 211)
- a seven-course computer science core (ENGRD 222, COM S 280, 314, 381, 414, and 482)
- two 400+ computer science electives, totaling at least six credits
- a computer science project course (COM S 413, 415, 418, 433, 473, 501, 514, 519, or 664)
- a mathematical elective course (OR&IE 270, MATH 300+, T&AM 300+, etc.)
- two 300+ courses (field approved electives) that are technical in nature and total at least six credits
- a three-course specialization in a topic area other than computer science. These courses must be numbered 300-level or greater.

Note: All of the field electives described above must be courses of three or more credit hours, with the exception of the COM S project course, which may be two credits.

The program is broad and rigorous, but it is structured in a way that supports in-depth study of outside areas. Intelligent course selection can set the stage for graduate study and employment in any technical area and any professional area such as business, law, or medicine. With the adviser, the computer science major is expected to put together a coherent program of study that supports career objectives and is true to the aims of liberal education.

Computer Science Honors Program

Eligibility

The Bachelor of Science degree *with honors* will be granted to students who, in addition to having completed the requirements for a bachelor degree, have:

- qualified for *latin* honors in the College of Engineering (basically, a cumulative GPA $\geq$ 3.5)
- at least eight credits of COM S course work at or above the 500-level
- at least six credits of COM S 490 (independent research) spread over two semesters, with a grade of A- or better each term.

See the COM S undergraduate web site for more information on eligibility: www.cs.cornell.edu/ugrad

Content

Honors courses may not be used to satisfy the COM S 400+ elective requirement, the COM S project requirement, the math or field approved electives, or the specialization.

Timing

Honors' determinations are made during the senior year. Students wanting to be considered for field honors should notify the Undergraduate Office in the Department of Computer Science via electronic mail at the following address: <ugrad@cs.cornell.edu>. The subject line for this message should read "HONORS TRACK." Related questions may be addressed to the ugrad e-mail alias, or candidates can call or stop by 303 Upson Hall, 255–0982.

Preparation

Arrangements for doing COM S 490 research should be made directly with faculty members in the department. Students are encouraged to discuss potential contacts with their advisers and/or browse the department's web page at www.cs.cornell.edu for specific leads on research opportunities.

The Department of Computer Science reserves the right to make changes to the honors program requirements at any time. Generally speaking, all members of the same graduating class in COM S will be subject to the same honors criteria.

Master of Engineering (Computer Science) Degree Program

The M.Eng. program in computer science is a one-year program that can be started in either the fall or spring semester. This program is designed to develop expertise in system design and implementation in many areas of computer science, including computer networks, Internet architecture, fault-tolerant and secure systems, distributed and parallel computing, high performance computer architecture, databases and data mining, multimedia systems, computer vision, computational tools for finance, computational biology (including genomics), software engineering, programming environments, and artificial intelligence.

A typical program in computer science includes several upper-division and graduate courses and a faculty-supervised project. The course and project requirements are flexible and allow students to build up a program that closely matches their interests. In particular, slightly under half the courses may be taken outside the computer science department (for example, many students choose to take several business administration courses). Project work, which may be done individually or in a small group, can often be associated with ongoing research in the Department of Computer Science in one of the areas listed above.

Cornell seniors may use the early admission option to effectively co-register for the M.Eng. program while completing the undergraduate degree. This option can be started in either the fall or spring semester. It applies to students who have at least one credit and no more than eight credits remaining to complete their undergraduate program. All remaining undergraduate degree requirements must be satisfied by the end of the first semester the student is enrolled in the M.Eng. "early admit" program.

For more information about the M.Eng. program in computer science and the early admission option for Cornell seniors, please consult our web page at www.cs.cornell.edu/grad/meng.

Cooperative Program with the Johnson Graduate School of Management

Undergraduates majoring in computer science may be interested in a program that can lead, in the course of six years, to B.S., M.Eng. (Computer Science), and M.B.A. degrees. This program, which is sponsored jointly by the College of Engineering and the Johnson Graduate School of Management, enables students to study several subjects required for the M.B.A. degree as part of their undergraduate curriculum. Planning must begin early, however, if all requirements are to be completed on schedule.

For further details and assistance in planning a curriculum, students can consult with their adviser, the undergraduate office in 303 Upson Hall, or the Johnson School directly.

EARTH AND ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCES

(Formerly the Departments of Geological Sciences and part of Soil, Crop, and Atmospheric Sciences)

B. L. Isacks, chair; S. J. Riha, associate chair; Directors of Undergraduate Studies:
K. H. Cook (Science of Earth Systems),
R. W. Kay (Geological Sciences), and
D. S. Wilks (Atmospheric Science);
R. W. Allmendinger, W. D. Allmon,
M. Barazangi, J. M. Bird, L. D. Brown,
L. M. Cathles, J. L. Cisne, S. J. Colucci,
L. A. Derry, C. H. Greene, T. E. Jordan,
S. Mahlburg Kay, M. C. Kelley, W. W. Knapp,
F. H. T. Rhodes, D. L. Turcotte, W. M. White,
M. W. Wysocki

Bachelor of Science Curriculum

We live on a planet with finite resources and a finite capacity to recover quickly from human-induced environmental stresses. It is also a powerful planet, with geologic hazards such as earthquakes, hurricanes, and volcanic eruptions that alter the course of history with little prior warning. As the human population grows, understanding the earth and its resources becomes progressively more important for both future policymakers and ordinary citizens. Because the human need to understand the earth is so pervasive, we provide our students with three tracks covering the spectrum of modern earth sciences.

The Department of Earth and Atmospheric Sciences offers an undergraduate engineering program which permits students to pursue one of three options leading to a B.S. degree in geological sciences: the geoscience option, the atmospheric science option, and the science of earth systems (SES) option. The geoscience option emphasizes the structure, composition, and evolution of our planet; the atmospheric science option covers the planetary processes producing weather and climate; and the SES option is concerned with processes on and near the earth's surface where the interactions of water, life, rock, and air produce our planetary environment. An engineering minor is available in one or a combination of these programs.

Atmospheric Science Option

Atmospheric science is the study of the atmosphere and the processes that shape weather and climate. The curriculum emphasizes the scientific study of the behavior of weather and climate, and applications to the important practical problems of weather forecasting and climate prediction. Students develop a fundamental understanding of atmospheric processes, and acquire skill and experience in the analysis, interpretation, and forecasting of meteorological events. The atmospheric science option satisfies both the curricular guidelines of the American Meteorological Society and the educational requirements of the National Weather Service for employment as a meteorologist, which also qualifies graduates for positions in private-sector forecasting and environmental consulting firms. The option also provides excellent preparation for graduate work in atmospheric science and related fields.

Students following the atmospheric science option are required to take ENGRD 270 as the engineering distribution course. The field program includes required introductory courses in atmospheric science (EAS 131) and EAS 250 (Instrumentation and Observations). Many of the upper division field courses require EAS 341 (Atmospheric Thermodynamics and Hydrostatics) and EAS 342 (Atmospheric Dynamics) as prerequisites, which are normally taken in the junior year. The additional required field program courses are EAS 331 (Climate Dynamics), EAS 352 (Synoptic Meteorology I), EAS 451 (Synoptic Meteorology II), EAS 435 (Statistical Methods in Meteorology), and EAS 447 (Physical Meteorology). Field-approved electives may be chosen from other EAS courses or from selected upper-division courses offered in other departments.

Geoscience Option

The geoscience option reveals Earth's turbulent history from the formation of our solar system to the plate tectonic cycles that dominate Earth's present behavior. That history is highlighted by the co-evolution of life and the Earth system—from the origin of life to the modern inter-glacial phase during which our species has so proliferated. Topics of study also include the fundamental processes responsible for earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, and mountain building. The geoscience option prepares students for advanced study in geology, geophysics, geochemistry, and geobiology, and careers in mineral and petroleum exploration or in environmental geology. Alternatively, it is a valuable major for a pre-law or pre-med program or in preparation for a career in K–12 education.

The geoscience option stresses a balanced overview of geology with considerable flexibility and a degree of specialization achieved by careful selection of field-approved electives. Students are required to take ENGRD/EAS 201 as an engineering distribution course. For students interested in geobiology or paleontology, BIO G 101/103–102/104 (or BIO G 109–110) are recommended. CHEM 208 may be substituted for PHYS 214.

The geoscience option requires the following courses: the introductory outdoor field course; EAS 210, and the five core courses, EAS 326, 355, 356, 375, and 388. Two additional EAS field-required courses and at least one field-approved elective must be EAS 300 through 600-level courses. The core courses may be taken in any reasonable sequence, except that EAS 355, which is offered in the fall, should be taken before EAS 356, which is offered in the spring. EAS 326, 355, 356, and 375 should be taken relatively early in the major program.

In addition, a requirement for an advanced outdoor field experience may be met by completing one of the following four-credit options: (a) EAS 417 (Field Mapping in Argentina, 3 credits) and EAS 491–492 (based on field observations) for a combined four-credit minimum; (b) EAS 437 (Geophysical Field Methods, 3 credits) plus at least one credit of EAS 491 or 492 using geophysical techniques from EAS 434; (c) EAS 491–492 (Undergraduate Research, two credits each) with a significant component of field work; or (d) an approved outdoor field course taught by another college or university (four-credit minimum).

A selection of field-approved electives may provide specializations in geophysics, geochemistry (including petrology and mineralogy), geobiology (paleontology), and geology applied to mineral and petroleum industries, environmental problems, hydrology, and civil engineering. Students intending to specialize in economic geology or pursue careers in the mining industries or mineral exploration should consider including economics courses among their liberal studies distribution courses. Students who want a more general background or want to remain uncommitted with regard to specialty must choose at least two of their field-approved electives from the same field. The field-approved electives outside the field may be chosen from offerings in other science or engineering fields or the liberal arts, but should be at the 300-level or above. Students may request substitution of EAS 491 and 492, Undergraduate Research, for a fourth-year field-approved elective but not if it is being used to fulfill the outdoor field requirement.

In addition to course work, students learn by involvement in research projects. Facilities include equipment for processing seismic signals and digital images of the earth's surface, instruments for highly precise isotope and element analyses, and extensive libraries of earthquake records, satellite images, and exploration seismic records. High-pressure, high-temperature mineral physics research uses the diamond anvil cell and the Cornell High Energy Synchrotron Source (CHESS). Undergraduates have served as field assistants for faculty members and graduate students in Argentina, British Columbia, the Aleutian Islands, Scotland, Switzerland, Tibet, and Barbados. Undergraduates are encouraged to participate in research activities, frequently as paid assistants.

Science of Earth Systems (SES) Option

The science of earth systems (SES) option provides an integrated view of Earth processes critical to the understanding of our environment. This scientific understanding is the primary foundation used to determine to what degree human societies can modify or adapt to future change. The SES option is for students interested in careers and/or graduate study in any of the earth system sciences or a future in environmental law, environmental engineering, science teaching, or environmental public policy. The SES option enables students in the College of Engineering to take part in the multi-disciplinary, intercollege program in the Science of Earth Systems. Collaborations with other departments provide breadth and depth to the program.

The SES option emphasizes a strong preparation in basic mathematics and sciences and an integrated approach to the study of the Earth system including the lithosphere, biosphere, hydrosphere, and atmosphere.

Students are required to take a second semester of chemistry, two semesters of introductory biology, and ENGRD 201 (Physics and Chemistry of the Earth) as one of the engineering distribution courses. The option requires a set of three core courses, normally taken in the junior or senior years, which provide breadth and integration. An additional set of five intermediate to advanced courses are selected to provide depth and a degree of specialization. These courses permit the student to specialize in such areas as climate dynamics, biogeochemistry, ocean sciences, environmental geosciences, ecological systems, hydrological sciences, and soil sciences.

The field requirements for the SES option are summarized as follows. CHEM 208 and ENGRD 201/EAS 201 are required. The field program includes BIO G 101/103–102/104 (or BIO G 109–110), BIOES 261, the three SES core courses listed below, five additional courses selected with the adviser's approval to provide specialization in one or a combination of the areas covered by SES, and an additional field-approved elective. Two of the specialization courses will count as field-required courses, and three as field-approved electives. At least three of the field-approved electives must be non-EAS courses. The three SES core courses are:

EAS 302 Evolution of the Earth System—Spring. 4 credits

EAS 321 Biogeochemistry (also NTRES 321)—Fall. 4 credits

EAS 331 Climate Dynamics (also ASTRO 331)—Fall. 4 credits

Areas of specialization include (but are not limited to) the following:

- Biogeochemistry
- Climate dynamics
- Ecological systems
- Environmental biophysics
- Environmental geology
- Hydrological sciences
- Soil science
- Ocean sciences

In addition to faculty in or associated with the Department of Earth and Atmospheric Sciences, faculty currently associated with the SES program include the following:
W. Brutsaert (CEE); P. Gierasch (ASTRO); L. Hedin (EEB); R. Howarth (EEB, EAS); J.-Y. Parlange (ABEN); J. Yavitt (NTRES).

Earth and Atmospheric Science Honors Program

Eligibility

The Bachelor of Science degree (in geological sciences) with honors will be granted to students who, in addition to having completed the requirements for a bachelor's degree, have satisfactorily completed the honors program in Earth and Atmospheric Sciences and have been recommended for the degree by the honors committee of the department. An honors program student must enter with and maintain a cumulative GPA ≥ 3.5.

Content

In addition to the minimum requirements, a student must

1. take at least nine credits above the minimum required for graduating and approved by the upperclass adviser;
2. have a written proposal of the honors project accepted by his or her faculty adviser and the director of undergraduate studies;
3. complete an honors thesis involving research (EAS 491–492 or 499, two or more credits each) of breadth, depth, and quality.

Timing

A student interested in completing an honors thesis must, by the beginning of the seventh semester, have a written proposal of the honors project accepted by the student's adviser and the director of undergraduate studies.

Procedures

Each applicant to the Earth and Atmospheric Sciences honors program must have a faculty adviser to supervise the honors thesis research. Written approval by the faculty member who will direct the research is required. After the college verifies the student's grade-point average, the student will be officially enrolled in the honors program.

Minor in Geological Sciences

Eligibility

Engineering undergraduates affiliated with the following fields are eligible to participate in the Geological Sciences minor: ABEN, A&EP, CEE, CHEME, COM S, ECE, M&AE, MS&E, OR&IE.

Whereas many engineering students will encounter and have to understand the natural operating systems of Earth in their professions, the tools and techniques used by earth scientists to understand these solid and fluid systems over the widest scales of space and time are of use to a wide cross-section of engineering students. This minor is designed to give a flexible set of options for students looking to complement training in their major field with a core education in Geological Sciences.

The requirements for the Geological Sciences minor are outlined below. For further details consult the Undergraduate Programs Office, 2122 Snee Hall.

Requirements

To complete the minor, the student must take at least six courses (minimum of 18 credits), chosen as follows:

I. Choose one or two of these three courses:

ENGRD 201 Introduction to the Physics and Chemistry of the Earth

EAS 210 Introduction to Field Methods in Geological Sciences

EAS 203 Natural Hazards and the Science of Complexity

II. Choose at least two courses from the following list of core courses:

EAS 302 Evolution of the Earth System

EAS 321 Introduction to Biogeochemistry

EAS 326 Structural Geology

EAS 355 Mineralogy

EAS 356 Petrology and Geochemistry

EAS 375 Sedimentology and Stratigraphy

EAS 388 Geophysics and Geotectonics

III. To complete the minor, these three to four courses are to be supplemented with two to three additional EAS courses at the 300-level or higher. These may include, for example, additional courses from the above list of core courses, undergraduate research courses, and outdoor field courses.

Academic Standards: A letter grade of C- or better for each course in the minor and a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or better for all courses in the minor.

ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING

J. S. Thorp, director; J. M. Ballantyne, T. Berger, A. W. Bojanczyk, M. Burtscher, H.-D. Chiang, D. F. Delchamps, L. F. Eastman, D. T. Farley, T. L. Fine, Z. Haas, D. A. Hammer, M. Heinrich, S. S. Hemami, C. R. Johnson, Jr., E. Kan, M. C. Kelley, P. M. Kintner, R. Kline, K. T. Kornegay, J. P. Krusius, R. L. Liboff, R. Manohar, B. A. Minch, J. A. Nation, T. W. Parks, A. Phillips Jr., C. R. Pollock, A. P. Reeves, C. E. Seyler, Jr., J. R. Shealy, E. Speight, M. G. Spencer, R. N. Sudan, C. L. Tang, R. J. Thomas, N. Tien, S. Tiwari, L. Tong, V. Veeravalli, S. B. Wicker

Bachelor of Science Curriculum

The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering offers an undergraduate field program which leads to a B.S. degree in electrical engineering. The curriculum provides a foundation which reflects the broad scope of this engineering discipline.

Concentrations include computer engineering and digital systems; control systems; electronic circuit design; information, communication, and decision theory; microwave electronics; plasma physics; power and energy systems; quantum and optical electronics; radio and atmospheric and space physics; and semiconductor devices and applications.

Electrical Engineering Field Program

Students planning to enter the field program in Electrical Engineering must take ENGRD 231 as an engineering distribution course. The fall of the sophomore year is the preferred term for ENGRD 231/ELE E 232 for students without advanced standing in mathematics. Electrical engineering students with an interest in computer engineering are encouraged to take ENGRD 211 as an engineering distribution course prior to entry into the field program. In addition, the field program normally begins in the spring of the sophomore year, as shown below. All of these courses (except ELE E 210 and ENGRD 231) are taught only once each academic year, either spring or fall, as indicated in the course descriptions.

Course	Credits
Field Required Courses	
ELE E 210, Introduction to Circuits for Electrical and Computer Engineers	3
ELE E 215, Introductory Integrated Circuits Laboratory	1
ELE E 232, Digital Systems Design Laboratory	1
ELE E 301, Signals and Systems I	4
ELE E 303, Electromagnetic Fields and Waves	4
ELE E 315, Electronic Circuit Design	4
Field Approved Electives (36-credit minimum in the following categories)	
Advanced Electrical and Computer Engineering Electives† (8 courses)	24 minimum
Outside ECE Electives‡ (3 courses)	9 minimum
Total minimum field credits	53

ELE E 310 can be taken in place of ENGRD 270 or T&AM 310 to satisfy the college application of probability and statistics requirement.

†These electives must include three 400-level electrical and computer engineering laboratory courses and at least two additional courses at the 400-level or above. The remaining electives may not include independent project courses, such as ELE E 391, 392, 491, or 492, and must be at the 300-level or above in Electrical and Computer Engineering. Courses that meet the laboratory requirement are described in the online ECE Handbook. (The list is dynamic and changes frequently. Always refer to the latest information in the ECE Web Handbook.)

‡Must include one course at the 300-level or above (see *Electrical and Computer Engineering Web Handbook* for details).

All students graduating with a B.S. degree must fulfill the engineering design requirement. To meet this requirement, students must demonstrate that they have completed courses that contain at least 16 credits of engineering design. A table listing the engineering design content of all relevant electrical and computer engineering and computer science courses is available through the department web handbook pages at www.ee.cornell.edu/.

Undergraduate specialization is achieved through the various electrical and computer engineering elective courses, as well as other courses in related technical fields within engineering, mathematics, the physical sciences, and the analytical biological sciences. The School of Electrical and Computer Engineering offers more than 30 courses that are commonly taken as electives by undergraduates.

An electrical and computer engineering honors program also exists for those students who so desire and meet the program entrance requirements. The honors program requires an additional senior ELE E course, a required senior year directed reading course, or a design project, or ENGRG 470, and completion of the honors seminar. Details are available via the electrical and computer engineering homepage located through the web at www.ee.cornell.edu/.

All students majoring in electrical engineering are expected to meet the following academic standards:

1. Students must achieve a grade-point average of at least 2.3 every semester.
2. No course with a grade of less than C– may be used to satisfy degree requirements in the field program or serve as a prerequisite for a subsequent electrical and computer engineering course.
3. Students must complete satisfactorily ELE E 210, ELE E 215, MATH 294, and PHYS 214 by the end of the sophomore year in the field program of Electrical Engineering, and make adequate progress toward the degree in subsequent semesters.
4. Honors program students must meet the GPA and progress requirements specified in the *Electrical and Computer Engineering Web Handbook* to remain active participants.

Electrical and Computer Engineering Honors Program

Eligibility, Entry, and Continuation

A student must apply to enter the ECE Honors Program and may do so as early as the beginning of the fifth semester or as late as the end of the sixth semester. A student must have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.5 to apply for entry. A student in the honors program whose cumulative GPA falls below 3.5 at the end of any semester will be dropped from the honors program by College of Engineering regulations. There is an additional requirement (see Honors Seminar) for entry into the program after the end of the fifth semester.

Honors Seminar

Any student in the honors program is required to take (or to have taken) an honors seminar during his or her junior year. The Honors Seminar is a two-credit semester-course (offered spring only) consisting of a weekly series of introductory research lectures by electrical and computer engineering faculty members. Each honors seminar enrollee will be required to write a number of short papers on topics covered in the lecture series. Many electrical and computer engineering faculty members will give a lecture or short series of lectures as part of the Honors Seminar. Students in the honors program and students with a cumulative GPA of at least 3.5 who are considering entering the honors program must receive letter grades for the Honors Seminar.

Honors Project

Any student in the honors program is required to accumulate at least three credit hours from a senior year honors project consisting either of design, ENGRG 470, or directed reading. All honors projects emphasize the development of communication skills. Design- and reading-oriented honors projects require explicitly a written submission summarizing and concluding the project.

Additional Coursework

Any student in the honors program is required to take at least three credit hours of advanced (senior level) ECE coursework that has at least a 300-level prerequisite. These credit hours are in addition to any credit hours required as part of the ELE E field program.

The program described above requires honors program participants to amass at least nine credit hours over and above the 128 credit hours required for a B.S. degree; thus an honors degree requires a minimum of 137 credit hours.

Minor in Electrical and Computer Engineering

Eligibility

Engineering undergraduates affiliated with the following fields are eligible to participate in the electrical and computer engineering minor: ABEN, A&EP, CEE, CHEME, COM S, EAS, M&AE, MS&E*, OR&IE. (*MS&E students planning to pursue this minor must receive prior written approval from both MS&E and ECE, via petition.)

The School of Electrical and Computer Engineering offers a minor to students who wish to complement their major field by obtaining a background in electrical and computer engineering. The minor offers the opportunity to study analog and digital circuits, signals and systems, electromagnetic fields, and additionally specialize at higher levels in one of several different areas such as circuit design, electronic devices, communications, computer engineering, networks, or space engineering.

The requirements for the electrical and computer engineering minor are outlined below. For further details consult the Electrical and Computer Engineering Undergraduate Programs Office, 222 Phillips Hall.

Requirements

To complete the minor, the student must take at least six courses (minimum of 18 credits), chosen as follows:

I. Required Courses:

ELE E 210 Introduction to Circuits for Electrical and Computer Engineers

and ELE E 215 Introductory Integrated Circuits Laboratory (ELE E 210 and 215 count as one course)

ENGRD 231 Introduction to Digital Systems

and ELE E 232 Digital Systems Design Laboratory (ENGRD 231 and 232 count as one course)

II. Two of the following:

ELE E 301 Signals and Systems I

ELE E 303 Electromagnetic Fields and Waves

ELE E 315 Electronic Circuit Design

III. One other ELE E course at the 300 level or above (3 credit minimum)

IV. One other ELE E course at the 400 level or above (3 credit minimum)

Academic Standards: A letter grade of C- or better for each course in the minor and a cumulative GPA of 2.3 or better for all courses in the minor.

Master of Engineering (Electrical) Degree Program

The M.Eng. (Electrical) degree program prepares students either for professional work in electrical engineering and closely related areas or for further graduate study in a doctoral program. The M.Eng. degree differs from the Master of Science degree mainly in its emphasis on professional skills, engineering design, and analysis skills rather than basic research.

The program requires 30 credits of advanced technical course work beyond that expected in a typical undergraduate program, including a minimum of four courses in electrical engineering. An electrical engineering design project is also required and may account for three to eight credits of the M.Eng. program. Occasionally, students take part in very extensive projects and may apply for a waiver of the eight-credit maximum and increase the project component to 10 credits. Students with special career goals, such as engineering management, may apply to use up to 11 credits of approved courses that have significant technical content, but are taught in disciplines other than engineering, mathematics, or the physical sciences.

Undergraduate students with advanced standing frequently take one or more graduate-level courses prior to graduation and may actually begin accumulating credit toward the Master of Electrical Engineering program in their last semester of undergraduate work. Application of credits taken while an undergraduate at Cornell must be approved in advance of the last semester of undergraduate work.

Although admission to the M.Eng. (Electrical) program is highly competitive, all well-qualified students are urged to apply. Further information is available from the Master of Electrical Engineering Program web site at www.ee.cornell.edu/MENG/index.html.

MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

C. K. Ober, director, D. G. Ast, S. P. Baker, J. M Blakely, R. Dieckmann, E. P. Giannelis, D. T. Grubb, G. G. Malliaras, A. L. Ruoff, S. L. Sass, Y. Suzuki, M. O. Thompson, U. B. Wiesner

Bachelor of Science Curriculum

Students majoring in materials science and engineering are required to take ENGRD 261, Introduction to Mechanical Properties of Materials, before affiliating with the field. It is strongly recommended that this course be taken as an engineering distribution during the sophomore year. The field program develops a comprehensive understanding of the physics and chemistry underlying the unique properties of modern engineering materials and processes.

In the field, students are required to complete a series of electives to develop both breadth and specialization in sub-areas of the field including, for example, solid state, metallic materials, ceramic materials, polymeric materials, electronic materials, biomaterials, or computational materials science. These requirements are satisfied through a series of technical electives in the junior and senior years, selected from multiple engineering and science departments. Optional research involvement courses provide undergraduates with the opportunity to work with faculty members and their research groups on current projects.

The requirements for a Bachelor of Science degree in materials science and engineering are:

1. Completion of the common engineering curriculum including liberal studies electives
2. ENGRD 261, Introduction to Mechanical Properties of Materials
3. Completion of 12 required field courses:

   ENGRD 202 Mechanics of Solids

   MS&E 204 Materials Chemistry

   MS&E 206 Atomic and Molecular Structure of Matter

   MS&E 302 Mechanical Properties of Materials, Processing, and Design

   MS&E 303 Thermodynamics of Condensed Systems

   MS&E 304 Kinetics, Diffusion, and Phase Transformations

   MS&E 305 Electronic Structure of Matter

   MS&E 306 Electronic, Optical and Magnetic Properties of Materials

   MS&E 307 Materials Design Concepts I

   MS&E 403/405 Senior Materials Lab I or Senior Thesis I

   MS&E 404/406 Senior Materials Lab II or Senior Thesis II

   MS&E 407 Materials Design Concepts II
4. Depth in one specialization developed through three technical electives
5. Breadth developed through two technical electives in different specialization areas
6. One of the depth or breadth electives must be taken from outside MS&E

7. One additional outside technical elective

To continue in good standing in the Field of Materials Science and Engineering, students must

1. Maintain a 2.0 term average for all semesters.
2. Maintain an average of 2.3, with no grade below C, in the department's core curriculum.
3. Complete ENGRD 261 with a minimum of C prior to affiliation.

The department's core curriculum consists of ENGRD 261, the 12 required field courses, and the five technical electives constituting the depth and breadth requirements.

An attractive and very challenging program combines the materials science and engineering curriculum with that of either electrical engineering or mechanical engineering, leading to a double major. Curricula leading to the double-major degree must be approved by both of the departments involved and students are urged to plan such curricula as early as possible to avoid scheduling conflicts.

Materials Science and Engineering Honors Program

Eligibility

The Bachelor of Science degree with honors will be granted to students who, in addition to having completed the requirements for a bachelor degree, have satisfactorily completed the honors program in materials science and engineering and have been recommended for the degree by the honors committee of the department. An honors program student must enter with, and maintain, a cumulative GPA above 3.5.

Content

The requirements for an honors degree in materials science and engineering are:

1. Students must complete at least nine credits beyond the minimum required for graduation in materials science and engineering. This increases the minimum number of credits for graduation with honors to 137. These additional courses must be technical in nature, i.e., in engineering, mathematics, chemistry, and physics at the 400- and graduate-level, with selected courses at the 300-level. All courses satisfying this requirement must be approved by the upper class adviser.
2. Senior honors thesis (MS&E 405/406) with a grade of at least A.

Note: Undergraduates typically enter the honors program at the beginning of their senior year (seventh semester) and thus must have a cumulative GPA equal to or greater than 3.5 at that point.

Timing

All interested students must complete a written application no later than the end of the third week of the first semester of their senior year, but are encouraged to make arrangements with a faculty member to work on a senior honors thesis during the second semester of their junior year. A student must be in the program for at least two semesters prior to graduation.

Procedures

Each application to the materials science and engineering honors program must have a faculty adviser to supervise the honors program. Written approval of the faculty member who will direct the research is required. After the student's grade-point average is verified, the student will be officially enrolled in the honors program.

Minor in Materials Science and Engineering

Eligibility

Engineering undergraduates affiliated with the following fields are eligible to participate in the materials science and engineering minor: ABEN, A&EP, CEE, CHEME, COM S, EAS, ECE, M&AE, OR&IE.

Material properties are the foundation of many engineering disciplines including mechanical, civil, chemical, and electrical engineering. This minor provides engineers in related fields with a fundamental understanding of mechanisms that determine the ultimate performance, properties, and processing characteristics of modern materials.

The requirements for the materials science and engineering minor are outlined below. For further details, consult the Materials Science and Engineering Undergraduate Program Office, 210 Bard Hall.

Requirements

To complete the minor, students must take at least six courses (minimum of 18 credits), chosen as follows:

1. ENGRD 261 Introduction to Mechanical Properties of Materials
2. Two of:

   MS&E 204 Materials Chemistry

   MS&E 206 Atomic and Molecular Structure of Matter

   MS&E 302 Mechanical Properties of Materials, Processing, and Design

   MS&E 303 Thermodynamics of Condensed Systems

   MS&E 304 Kinetics, Diffusion, and Phase Transformations

   MS&E 305 Electronic Structure of Matter

   MS&E 306 Electronic, Optical, and Magnetic Properties of Materials
3. Three electives chosen from:

Any MS&E course at the 300-level or above

Selected courses in materials properties and processing (at the 300-level or above) from A&EP, CHEME, CEE, ELE E, M&AE, PHYS, and CHEM, as approved by the MS&E undergraduate coordinator.

Academic Standards: A letter grade of C or better for each course in the minor.

Master of Engineering (Materials) Degree Program

Students who have completed a four-year undergraduate program in engineering or the physical sciences can be considered for admission into the M.Eng. (Materials) program. This program consists of 30 credits, including course work and a master's design project. The project, which requires individual effort and initiative, is carried out under the supervision of a faculty member. Twelve credits are devoted to the project, which is normally experimental in nature, although computational or theoretical projects are also possible.

Courses for the additional 18 credits are selected from the graduate-level classes in materials science and engineering and from other related engineering fields approved by the faculty. Typically half of the courses are from MS&E. One three-credit technical elective must include advanced mathematics (modeling, computer application, or computer modeling), beyond the MS&E undergraduate requirements.

MECHANICAL AND AEROSPACE ENGINEERING

S. Leibovich, director; P. L. Auer, C. T. Avedisian, D. L. Bartel, J. F. Booker, J. R. Callister, D. A. Caughey, R. D'Andrea, P. R. Dawson, P. C. T. deBoer, E. M. Fisher, A. R. George, F. C. Gouldin, C. Hui, M. Y. Louge, J. L. Lumley, M. P. Miller, F. C. Moon, F. K. Moore, S. Mukherjee, R. M. Phelan, S. L. Phoenix, S. B. Pope, M. L. Psiaki, E. L. Resler, Jr., A. Ruina, W. Sachse, S.E. Shen, K. E. Torrance, F. Valero-Cuevas, M. C. H. van der Meulen, H. B. Voelcker, K. K. Wang, Z. Warhaft, C. H. K. Williamson, N. Zabaras, A. Zehnder

Members of the faculty of the graduate Fields of Aerospace Engineering and Mechanical Engineering are listed in the *Announcement of the Graduate School.*

Bachelor of Science Curriculum in Mechanical Engineering

The upperclass field program in Mechanical Engineering is designed to provide a broad background in the fundamentals of this discipline as well as to offer an introduction to the many professional and technical areas with which mechanical engineers are concerned. The program covers both major streams of the field of mechanical engineering.

Mechanical systems, design, and materials processing is concerned with the design, analysis, testing, and manufacture of machinery, vehicles, devices, and systems. Particular areas of concentration are mechanical design and analysis, vehicle engineering, biomechanics, and materials processing and precision engineering. Other topics covered are computer-aided design, vibrations, control systems, and dynamics.

Engineering of fluids, energy, and heat-transfer systems is concerned with the efficient conversion of energy in electric power generation and aerospace and surface transportation, the environmental impact of engineering activity (including pollutants and noise), aeronautics, and with the experimental and theoretical aspects of fluid flow, heat transfer, thermodynamics, and combustion. Specific areas of concentration include aerospace engineering; heat, energy, and power engineering; and thermo-fluid sciences.

The undergraduate program is a coordinated sequence of courses beginning in the sophomore year. During the fall term sophomore students who plan to enter the Mechanical Engineering program take ENGRD

202 (also T&AM 202) as an engineering distribution course. They also are encouraged to take ENGRD 221 (also M&AE 221), which is a field requirement that may simultaneously satisfy Common Curriculum requirements as an engineering distribution course. Occasionally because of study abroad or requirements for second majors or pre-med, students cannot complete all of the required sophomore courses on schedule. In such cases students should delay ENGRD 221 until the first semester of the junior year. The Sibley School supports students with unusual requirements, but any delays or substitutions must be discussed with and receive approval from the student's adviser.

The course requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering are as follows:

1. Completion of the Common Curriculum. During the upperclass years this will typically mean earning credit for five humanities or social science courses.
2. Completion of the field requirements, which consist of eleven required courses (beyond ENGRD 202 already mentioned), and five field approved elective courses.

The eleven required courses are:

M&AE 212, Mechanical Properties and Processing of Engineering Materials

M&AE 221, Thermodynamics

M&AE 225, Mechanical Design and Synthesis

T&AM 203, Dynamics

ELE E 210, Introduction to Circuits for Electrical and Computer Engineers

M&AE 323, Introductory Fluid Mechanics

M&AE 324, Heat Transfer

M&AE 325, Mechanical Design and Analysis

M&AE 326, System Dynamics

M&AE 427, Fluids/Heat Transfer Laboratory

M&AE 428, Engineering Design

Electives

Students should use the flexibility provided by the field approved electives, approved electives, and humanities/social sciences electives to develop a program to meet their specific goals.

Field Approved Electives

The upper-level program includes five field approved electives. Using these five courses, the student must satisfy the following requirements.

At least three of the courses must be upper-level (300+) M&AE courses. Of these three, two must satisfy a concentration chosen by the student. Typically these are two courses chosen from an appropriate subset of the school's upper-class offering. However, students may petition for approval of two related courses to form a custom concentration.

The standard concentrations are:

Fluids/Aerospace Engineering, M&AE 305, 306, 423, 506, 507

Thermo-Fluids M&AE 423, 449, 506

Materials Processing M&AE 412, 514

Mechanical Systems M&AE 412, 417, 470, 478, 479, 565

Vehicle Engineering M&AE 306, 386, 449, 486, 506, 507

Biomechanics M&AE 463, 464, 565

Of the three upper-level M&AE courses, one must be an approved design elective. The design offerings may change from year to year.

Typically this list includes M&AE 401, 412, 470, 479, and 486.

Note that the design elective must be taken during the senior year. Note that a single course may satisfy both the design and concentration requirements, in which case the third course could be any upper level M&AE course.

One of the courses must be an approved upper-level mathematics course taken after MATH 294. The course must include some material on statistics. Currently, the approved courses are T&AM 310 and OR&IE 270.

One of the field approved electives can be viewed as a technical elective and may be any course at an appropriate level, chosen from engineering, mathematics, or science (physics, chemistry, or biological sciences). Appropriate level is interpreted as being at a level beyond the required courses of the college curriculum. Note that courses in economics, business, and organizational behavior are not accepted. Advisers may approve such courses as approved electives.

Approved Electives

To maximize flexibility (i.e., the option for study abroad, COOP, internships, pre-med, and flexibility during the upper-class years), the Sibley School faculty recommends that students delay use of approved electives until after term three. The faculty encourages students to consider the following as possible approved electives:

any engineering distribution course

courses stressing oral or written communications

courses stressing the history of technology

rigorous courses in the physical sciences (physics, biology, chemistry)

courses in informational science (mathematics, computer science)

courses in methodologies (modeling, problem solving, synthesis, design)

courses in technology (equipment, machinery, instruments, devices, processes)

courses in business enterprise operations (economics, financial, legal, etc.)

courses in organizational behavior

courses in cognitive sciences.

Recommendation on humanities/social sciences electives

Students are encouraged to build a program that includes studies in

history of technology

societal impacts of technology

history

foreign languages

ethics

communications

political science

aesthetics

economics

architecture

An additional graduation requirement of the field program is proof of elementary competence in technical drawing. The demonstration of competence is expected before completion of M&AE 325, Mechanical Design and Analysis. This proof may be given in a number of ways, including satisfactory completion of

a. a technical drawing course in high school or in a community college,
b. ENGRG 102, Drawing and Engineering Design,
c. another technical drawing course at Cornell, or
d. a departmental examination.

The computer applications requirement of the Common Curriculum may be satisfied by several courses, including M&AE 479.

The writing requirement of the Common Curriculum is satisfied by M&AE 427.

Introduction to Circuits for Electrical and Computer Engineers (ELE E 210) may be replaced or supplemented by Electronic Circuits (PHYS 360).

A limited set of third-year courses is offered each summer under the auspices of the Engineering Cooperative Program.

More detailed materials describing the Mechanical Engineering Program can be obtained from the Sibley School of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, Upson Hall.

Minor in Mechanical Engineering

Eligibility

Engineering undergraduates affiliated with the following fields are eligible to participate in the mechanical engineering minor: ABEN, A&EP, CHEME, CEE, COM S, EAS, ECE, MS&E, OR&IE.

Requirements

To complete the minor, the student must choose at least six courses (minimum of 18 credits) from among the following: M&AE courses at the 200-level or above; ENGRD 202, Mechanics of Solids; ENGRD 203, Dynamics.

Rules for selecting Courses:

(1) The selection of courses must satisfy the following three requirements.
   a) At least two courses must be numbered above 300.
   b) At least one course must be either (1) numbered above 500 or (2) numbered above 326 and have as its prerequisite ENGRD 202, ENGRD 203, or an M&AE course.
   c) Each course must be worth at least three credits.

(2) Substitutions of courses other than M&AE (or ENGRD 202 and 203) will not be accepted as part of the M&AE minor. However, some instructors of M&AE courses will accept non-M&AE courses as substitute prerequisites for their courses, or may choose to waive prerequisites in some circumstances. Students should check with the course instructor.

Academic Standards: A letter grade of C- or better for each course in the minor.

Examples of typical minor programs are as follows:

Typical focus in Fluids/Thermal Systems:

The following four courses:

ENGRD 202 Mechanics of Solids

ENGRD 203 Dynamics

ENGRD 221 Thermodynamics

M&AE 323 Introductory Fluid Mechanics

Plus two of the following, of which at least one course must satisfy requirement 1b:

M&AE 305 Introduction to Aeronautics

M&AE 324 Heat Transfer

M&AE 423 Intermediate Fluid Dynamics

M&AE 427 Fluids/Heat Transfer Laboratory

M&AE 449 Combustion Engines

M&AE 490 Special Investigations in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

M&AE 491 Design Projects in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

M&AE 506 Aerospace Propulsion Systems

M&AE 507 Dynamics of Flight Vehicles

M&AE 543 Combustion Processes

Typical focus in Mechanical Systems/Design:

The following two courses:

ENGRD 202 Mechanics of Solids

ENGRD 203 Dynamics

One or more of the following:

M&AE 212 Mechanical Properties and Processing of Engineering Materials

M&AE 225 Mechanical Design and Synthesis

M&AE 325 Mechanical Design and Analysis

M&AE 326 System Dynamics

The remainder from this list, of which at least one course must satisfy requirement 1b:

M&AE 306 Spacecraft Engineering

M&AE 386/486 Automotive Engineering

M&AE 412 Smash and Crash: Mechanics of Large Deformations

M&AE 417 Introduction to Robotics: Dynamics, Control, Design

M&AE 464 Design for Manufacture

M&AE 478 Feedback Control Systems

M&AE 490 Special Investigations in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

M&AE 491 Design Projects in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

M&AE 514 Design for Manufacture and Assembly

M&AE 565 Biomechanical Systems—Analysis and Design

M&AE 570 Applied Dynamics

Preparation in Aerospace Engineering

Although there is no separate undergraduate program in aerospace engineering, students may prepare for a career in this area by majoring in mechanical engineering and taking courses from the aerospace engineering concentration such as M&AE 305, 306, 506, and 507. Students may prepare for the graduate program in aerospace engineering by majoring in mechanical engineering, in other appropriate engineering specialties such as electrical engineering or engineering physics, or in the physical sciences. Other subjects recommended as preparation for graduate study include thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, applied mathematics, chemistry, and physics.

Master of Engineering (Aerospace) Degree Program

The M.Eng. (Aerospace) degree program provides a one-year course of study for those who wish to develop a high level of competence in engineering science, current technology, and engineering design.

The program is designed to be flexible so that candidates may concentrate on any of a variety of specialty areas. These include aerodynamics, acoustics and noise, turbulent flows, non-equilibrium flows, combustion, dynamics and control, CFD, etc.

A coordinated program of courses for the entire year is agreed upon by the student and the faculty adviser. Any subsequent changes must also be approved by the committee. An individual student's curriculum includes a four- to eight-credit design course, consisting of a minimum of 12 credits in aerospace engineering or a closely related field, and sufficient technical electives to meet the total degree requirement of 30 credits (of which at least 28 credits must have letter grades).

The design projects may arise from individual faculty and student interests or from collaboration with industry. All projects must have an aerospace engineering design focus and have the close supervision of a faculty member.

All courses must be of true graduate nature. In general, all courses must be beyond the level of those required in an undergraduate engineering program; credit may be granted for an upper-level undergraduate course if the student has done little or no previous work in that subject area, but such courses must have the special approval of the M&AE Master of Engineering Committee.

The technical electives may be courses of appropriate level in mathematics, physics, chemistry, or engineering; a maximum of six credits may be taken in areas other than these if the courses are part of a well-defined program leading to specific professional objectives. It is expected that all students will use technical electives to develop proficiency in mathematics beyond the minimum required of Cornell engineering undergraduates if they have not already done so before entering the program. Courses in advanced engineering mathematics or statistics are particularly recommended.

Students should check with the M&AE graduate field office (104 Upson Hall) for additional degree requirements.

Master of Engineering (Mechanical) Degree Program

The M.Eng. (Mechanical) degree program provides a one-year course of study for those who wish to develop a high level of competence in engineering science, current technology, and engineering design.

The program is designed to be flexible so that candidates may concentrate on any of a variety of specialty areas. These include biomechanical engineering, combustion, propulsion and power systems, fluid mechanics, heat transfer, materials and manufacturing engineering, mechanical systems and design, CFD, CAE, CAD, CAM, etc.

A coordinated program of courses for the entire year is agreed upon by the student and the faculty adviser. Any subsequent changes must also be approved by the committee. An individual student's curriculum includes a four- to eight-credit design course, a minimum of 12 credits in mechanical engineering or a closely related field, and sufficient technical electives to meet the total degree requirement of 30 credits (of which at least 28 credits must have letter grades).

The design projects may arise from individual faculty and student interests or from collaboration with industry. All projects must have a mechanical engineering design focus and have the close supervision of a faculty member.

All courses that constitute the major concentration must be of true graduate nature. In general, all courses must be beyond the level of those required in an undergraduate engineering program; credit may be granted for an upper-level undergraduate course if the student has done little or no previous work in that subject area, but such courses must have the special approval of the M&AE Master of Engineering Committee.

The technical electives may be courses of appropriate level in mathematics, physics, chemistry, or engineering; a maximum of six credits may be taken in areas other than these if the courses are part of a well-defined program leading to specific professional objectives. It is expected that all students will use technical electives to develop proficiency in mathematics beyond the minimum required of Cornell engineering undergraduates if they have not already done so before entering the program. Courses in advanced engineering mathematics or statistics are particularly recommended.

Students should check with the M&AE graduate field office (104 Upson Hall) for additional degree requirements.

Students enrolled in the M.Eng. (Mechanical) degree program may take courses that also satisfy the requirements of the manufacturing, energy, or electronic packaging option programs leading to special dean's certificates in those areas.

NUCLEAR SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

Faculty members in the graduate Field of Nuclear Science and Engineering who are most directly concerned with the curriculum include K. B. Cady, D. A. Hammer, R. W. Kay, V. O. Kostroun, and K. Ünlü

Undergraduate Study

Although there is no special undergraduate field program in nuclear science and engineering, students who intend to enter graduate programs in this area are encouraged to begin specialization at the undergraduate level. This may be done by choice of electives within regular field programs (such as those in engineering physics, materials science and engineering, computer science, and civil, chemical, electrical, or mechanical engineering) or within the College Program.

Master of Engineering (Nuclear) Degree Program

The two-term curriculum leading to the M.Eng. (Nuclear) degree is intended primarily for individuals who want a terminal professional degree, but it may also serve as preparation for doctoral study in nuclear science and engineering. The course of study covers the basic principles of nuclear reactor systems with a major emphasis on reactor safety and radiation protection and control. The special facilities of the Ward Center for Nuclear Sciences are described in the *Announcement of the Graduate School.*

The interdisciplinary nature of nuclear engineering allows students to enter from a variety of undergraduate specializations. The recommended background is (1) an accredited baccalaureate degree in engineering, physics, or applied science; (2) physics, including atomic and nuclear physics; (3) mathematics, including advanced calculus; and (4) thermodynamics. Students should see that they fulfill these requirements before beginning the program. In some cases, deficiencies in preparatory work may be made up by informal study during the preceding summer. General admission and degree requirements are described in the college's introductory section.

The following courses, or equivalents, are included in the 30-credit program:

Fall term

NS&E 509, Nuclear Physics for Applications

A&EP 612, Nuclear Reactor Theory

A&EP 633, Nuclear Engineering

Technical elective

Spring term

NS&E 551, Nuclear Measurements in Research

NS&E 545, Energy Seminar

Technical elective

Engineering design project

Mathematics or physics elective

Engineering electives should be in a subject area relevant to nuclear engineering, such as energy conversion, radiation protection and control, feedback control systems, magnetohydrodynamics, controlled thermonuclear fusion, and environmental engineering. The list below gives typical electives.

A&EP 606/ELE E 581, Introduction to Plasma Physics (fall, 4 credits)

A&EP 607/ELE E 582, Basic Plasma Physics (spring, 4 credits)

A&EP 661, Microcharacterization (fall, 3 credits)

ELE E 457, Silicon Device Fundamentals (fall, 4 credits with lab)

ELE E 471/M&AE 478/CHEME 372, Feedback Control Systems (fall, 4 credits)

MS&E 459, Physics of Modern Materials Analysis (spring, 3 credits)

MS&E 603, Analytical Techniques for Materials Science (spring, 4 credits)

NS&E 484/A&EP 484/ELE E 484/M&AE 459, Introduction to Controlled Fusion: Principles and Technology (spring, 3 credits)

NS&E 521, Radiation Effects in Materials (fall, 1–3 credits)

OPERATIONS RESEARCH AND INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

K. B. Athreya, A. Avramidis, L. J. Billera, R. G. Bland, R. Cleary, M. J. Eisner, P. L. Jackson, R. A. Jarrow, W. L. Maxwell, J. A. Muckstadt, N. Prabhu, P. Protter, J. Renegar, S. I. Resnick, R. Roundy, D. Ruppert, G. Samorodnitsky, L. W. Schruben, D. Shmoys, E. Slate, É. Tardos, M. J. Todd, L. E. Trotter, Jr., B. W. Turnbull, L. I. Weiss

Bachelor of Science Curriculum in Operations Research and Engineering

The program is designed to provide a broad education in the techniques and modeling concepts needed to analyze and design complex systems and to provide an introduction to the technical and professional areas with which operations researchers and industrial engineers are concerned. The program prepares students for a wide range of careers including operations research, industrial engineering, entrepreneurship, information technology, operations management, consulting, financial engineering, financial services, and management.

The foundation of the B.S. curriculum is the development of basic skills in calculus, statistics, probability, mathematical programming, and computer science. Required courses in manufacturing systems and simulation build on these skills and provide engineering design experiences. The curriculum culminates in a major engineering design experience in one of two required OR&IE electives, OR&IE 416 or 480.

Because of the wide range of career goals among our students, the B.S. program is designed with a minimum of required courses and a large number of required electives. Students should consult with their field advisers to select electives that best meet their future goals.

The program is accredited as a "nontraditional" program by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET). The faculty have not sought accreditation of the B.S. curriculum as a program in industrial engineering. Industrial engineering curricula, while excellent for preparing industrial engineers, do not have the flexibility that the wide range of our students requires. Nonetheless, by proper selection of field electives, graduates of the B.S. program can and do become highly successful and competent industrial engineers. (Exceptional students interested in pursuing graduate studies are encouraged to speak with their faculty advisers concerning an accelerated program of study.)

A student who intends to enter the field program in Operations Research and Engineering should plan to take Basic Engineering Probability and Statistics (ENGRD 270) after completing MATH 192. Early consultation with a faculty member of the school or with the associate director for undergraduate studies can be helpful in making appropriate choices. The required courses for the OR&E field program and the typical terms in which they are taken are as follows:

Term 2, 3, or 4	*Credits*
ENGRD 211, Computers & Programming	3
Term 5	
OR&IE 320, Optimization I	4
OR&IE 350, Financial and Managerial Accounting	4
OR&IE 360, Engineering Probability and Statistics II	4
A course in humanities and social sciences	3
Field-approved elective	3
Term 6	
OR&IE 310, Industrial Systems Analysis 4 (may be taken in term 4)	
OR&IE 321, Optimization II	4
OR&IE 361, Introductory Engineering Stochastic Processes I	4
Behavioral science (organizational behavior)†	3
Course in humanities and social sciences	3

†The behavioral science requirement can be satisfied by any one of several courses, including the Johnson Graduate School of Management (JGSM) course, NCC 554 (offered only in the fall), which is recommended for those contemplating the pursuit of a graduate business degree, and ILROB 170, 171, and 320.

The basic senior-year program, from which individualized programs are developed, consists of the following courses:

	Minimum credits
OR&IE 581, Simulation Modeling	2
OR&IE 582, Simulation Analysis	2

To satisfy the ABET design requirement, students are required to take either OR&IE 416 or 480.

Three upperclass OR&IE electives as described below	9
Two field-approved electives (at least 3 credits must be outside OR&IE)	6
Two courses in humanities and social sciences	6
Two approved electives	6

Available OR&IE electives are as follows:

Manufacturing and distribution systems: OR&IE 414, 416, 451, 480, 481, 518, 524, 525, and 562 and JGSM NBA 641

Optimization methods: OR&IE 431, 432, 434, 435, and 436

Applied probability and statistics: OR&IE 462, 474, 476 (2 credits), 561, 563, 575 (2 credits), 576 (2 credits) and 577

Scholastic requirements for the field are a passing grade in every course; a grade of C- or better in each of ENGRD 211 and 270, OR&IE 310, 320, 321, 350, 360, and 361; an overall average of at least 2.0 for each term the student is enrolled in the school; an average of 2.0 or better for OR&IE field courses; and satisfactory progress toward the completion of the degree requirements. The student's performance is reviewed at the conclusion of each term.

Operations Research and Engineering Honors Program

Eligibility

The Bachelor of Science degree with honors will be granted to students who, in addition to having completed the requirements for a bachelor degree, have satisfactorily completed the honors program in Operations Research and Engineering and have been recommended for the degree by the honors committee of the department. An honors program student must enter with and maintain a cumulative GPA≥ 3.5.

Content

An OR&E honors program shall consist of at least nine credits beyond the minimum required for graduation in OR&E, so that no part of the honors program can also be used to satisfy graduation requirements. The nine credits shall be from one or more of the following with at least four hours in the first category:

1. Advanced courses in OR&IE at the 500-level or above.
2. A significant research experience or honors project under the direct supervision of an OR&IE faculty member using OR&IE 499: OR&IE Project. A significant written report must be submitted as part of this component.
3. A significant teaching experience under the direct supervision of a faculty member in OR&IE using OR&IE 490: Teaching in OR&IE, or ENGRG 470: Undergraduate Engineering Teaching.

Timing

All interested students must complete a written application no later than the end of the third week of the first semester of their senior year, but are encouraged to make arrangements with a faculty member during the first semester of their junior year. A student must be in the program for at least two semesters before graduation.

Procedures

Each application to the OR&E honors program must have a faculty adviser to supervise the honors program. The honors adviser need not be the student's faculty adviser. The application to the program shall be a letter from the student describing the specific proposed honors program and including the explicit approval of the honors adviser. Each program must be approved by the associate director, and any changes to the student's program must also be approved by the associate director of undergraduate studies.

Engineering Minor Programs

The School of Operations Research and Industrial Engineering currently offers three engineering minor programs: engineering statistics, industrial systems and information technology, and operations research and management science. (A student may not receive credit for more than one minor offered by the School of Operations Research and Industrial Engineering.) Descriptions and requirements for each program follow:

Minor in Engineering Statistics

Eligibility

Engineering undergraduates affiliated with the following fields are eligible to participate in the engineering statistics minor: ABEN, A&EP, CEE, CHEME, COM S, EAS, ECE, M&AE, MS&E.

This minor requires the student to develop expertise in engineering statistics. The goal of the program is to provide the student with a firm understanding of statistical principles and engineering applications, and the ability to apply this knowledge in real-world situations.

The requirements for the engineering statistics minor are outlined below. For further details consult the Operations Research and Industrial Engineering Undergraduate Programs Office, 202 Rhodes Hall.

Requirements

To complete the minor, the student must take at least six courses (minimum of 18 credits), chosen as follows:

I. Required Courses:

ENGRD 270 Basic Engineering Probability & Statistics

OR&IE 360 or ELE E 310 Basic Engineering Probability & Statistics II or Introduction to Probability & Random Signals

II. Four courses (11 credits minimum) taken from the following list*:

OR&IE 361 or ELE E 411 Introductory Engineering Stochastic Processes I or Random Signals in Communications/ Signal Processing

OR&IE 476 Applied Linear Statistical Models

OR&IE 576 Regression

OR&IE 563 Applied Time Series Analysis

OR&IE 565 Applied Financial Engineering

OR&IE 575 Experimental Design

OR&IE 577 Quality Control

OR&IE 581 Simulation Modeling

OR&IE 582 Simulation Analysis

MATH 472 or BTRY 409 Basic Probability or Theory of Statistics

BTRY 602 Statistical Methods II

BTRY 603 or ILRST 411 Statistical Methods III or Statistical Analysis of Qualitative Data

ILRST 310 Statistical Sampling

ILRST 314 Graphical Methods for Data Analysis

ILRST 410 Techniques of Multivariate Analysis

*Other course options approved by petition in advance. The student should be aware that some of these courses require others as prerequisites. All these courses are cross-listed under the Department of Statistical Science.

Academic Standards: a letter grade of C- or better for each course in the minor and a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or better for all courses in the minor.

Minor in Industrial Systems and Information Technology

Eligibility

Engineering undergraduates affiliated with the following fields are eligible to participate in the industrial systems and information technology minor: ABEN, A&EP, CEE, CHEME, COM S, EAS, ECE, M&AE, MS&E.

The aim of this minor is to provide an in-depth education in the issues involved in the design and analysis of industrial systems, and the tools from information technology that have become an integral part of the manufacturing process. Students will become familiar with the problems, perspectives, and methods of modern industrial engineering and be prepared to work with industrial engineers in designing and managing manufacturing and service operations. That is, rather than providing a comprehensive view of the range of methodological foundations of operations research, this minor is designed to give the student a focused education in the application area most closely associated with these techniques.

The requirements for the industrial systems and information technology minor are outlined below. For further details consult the Operations Research and Industrial Engineering Undergraduate Programs Office, 200 Rhodes Hall.

Requirements

To complete the minor, the student must take at least six courses (minimum of 18 credits), chosen as follows:

I. At least three of the following:

ENGRD 270 Basic Engineering Probability and Statistics

OR&IE 320 Optimization I

OR&IE 310 Industrial Systems Analysis

OR&IE 480 Information Technology for Operations Research and Industrial Technology

II. The remaining courses/credit hours from the following:

OR&IE 350 Financial and Managerial Accounting

OR&IE 416 Design of Manufacturing Systems

OR&IE 451 Economic Analysis of Engineering Systems

OR&IE 525 Production Planning and Scheduling Theory and Practice

OR&IE 552 Revenue Management

OR&IE 577 Quality Control

OR&IE 581 Simulation Modeling

Academic Standards: A letter grade of C- or better for each course in the minor and a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or better for all courses in the minor.

Minor in Operations Research and Management Science

Eligibility

Engineering undergraduates affiliated with the following fields are eligible to participate in the operations research and management science minor: ABEN, A&EP, CEE, CHEME, COM S, EAS, ECE, M&AE, MS&E.

The field of operations research and management science (OR/MS) aims to provide rational bases for decision making by seeking to understand and model complex situations and to use this understanding to predict system behavior and improve system performance. This minor gives the student the opportunity to obtain a wide exposure to the core methodological tools for OR/MS, including mathematical programming, stochastic and statistical models, and simulation. The intent of this minor is that the student should obtain a broad knowledge of these fundamentals, rather than train the student in a particular application domain. This way the student can adjust their advanced courses and pursue either methodological or application oriented areas of greatest interest and relevance to the overall educational goals of their program.

The requirements for the operations research and management science minor are outlined below. For further details consult the Operations Research and Industrial Engineering Undergraduate Programs Office, 200 Rhodes Hall.

Requirements

To complete the minor, the student must take at least six courses (minimum of 18 credits), chosen as follows:

I. Choose three courses from the following list:

ENGRD 270 Basic Engineering Probability and Statistics

OR&IE 320 Optimization I

OR&IE 321 Optimization II

OR&IE 360 Engineering Probability and Statistics II

OR&IE 361 Introduction Engineering Stochastic Processes I

OR&IE 581 Simulation Modeling

OR&IE 582 Simulation Analysis

II. These courses are to be supplemented with additional OR&IE courses at the 300 level or higher, so that entire program includes at least six courses and at least 18 credits. For example, taking the remaining three options on this list would suffice.

Academic Standards: a letter grade of C- or better for each course in the minor and a cumulative GPA of or better for all courses in the minor.

Master of Engineering (OR&IE) Degree Program

This two-semester professional degree program stresses applications of operations research and industrial engineering. The centerpiece of the program is a team-based project on a real problem. The course work centers on additional study of analytical techniques, with particular emphasis on engineering applications, especially in the design or improvement of systems in manufacturing, information, finance, and nonprofit organizations.

General admission and degree requirements are described in the introductory "Degree Programs" section. The M.Eng. (OR&IE) program is intended for three groups of students: graduates of the undergraduate field program in OR&E who wish to expand their practical knowledge of the field; Cornell undergraduates in other math-based fields who want to broaden their exposure to OR&IE; and qualified non-Cornellians with strong backgrounds from other programs in the United States and abroad.

To ensure completion of the program in two semesters, the entering student should have completed courses in probability and statistics and in computer science, as well as four semesters of mathematics, through differential equations, linear algebra, and multivariate calculus.

Program requirements include a core of OR&IE courses plus technical electives chosen from a broad array of offerings. The choice of a particular elective sequence plus a specific project course results in completion of one of several options within the program. These include the applied operations research option, the manufacturing option, the financial engineering option, the systems engineering option, the information technology option, and the Semester in Manufacturing. These options are offered jointly with various other Cornell departments and schools and provide the opportunity to interact on projects and in class with specialists in other engineering fields and in business. Many students select the applied operations research option, offered only by OR&IE, which has project teams made up entirely of OR&IE M.Eng. students and which offers the broadest choice of elective courses. Students interested in an option other than the applied operations research option should obtain further information from the following: manufacturing option, Center for Manufacturing Enterprise, 103 Frank H. T. Rhodes Hall, 607–255–7757; financial option and information technology option, 201 Frank H. T. Rhodes Hall, Semester in Manufacturing option, 304 Sage Hall, 607–255–4691; systems engineering option, 218 Upson Hall, 607–255–0710.

I. *For matriculants with preparation comparable to that provided by the undergraduate Field Program in Operations Research and Engineering:*

Fall term	*Credits*
OR&IE 516, Case Studies	1
OR&IE 893, Applied OR&IE Colloquium	1
M.Eng. Project	1
Technical electives	12
Spring term	
OR&IE 894, Applied OR&IE Colloquium	1
M.Eng. Project	minimum of 4
Technical electives	9

II. *For matriculants from other fields who minimally fulfill the prerequisite requirements (students who have the equivalent of OR&IE 520, 523, and 560 will take other OR&IE electives in their place):*

Fall term	*Credits*
OR&IE 560, Engineering Probability and Statistics II	4
OR&IE 520, Optimization I	4
OR&IE 522, Topics in Linear Optimization	1
OR&IE 516, Case Studies	1
OR&IE 580, Design and Analysis of Simulated Systems	4
OR&IE 893, Applied OR&IE Colloquium	1
M. Eng. Project	1
Spring term	
OR&IE 523, Introduction to Stochastic Processes I	4
OR&IE 894, Applied OR&IE Colloquium	1
M.Eng. Project	minimum of 4
Technical electives	6

For both of the above pro forma schedules, at least 12 credit hours of the specified electives must be chosen from the list of courses offered by the School of Operations Research and Industrial Engineering. For scheduling reasons, some options may require an additional summer, depending on the student's preparations.

A minimum of 30 credit hours are required to complete this program. Additional program requirements exist and are described in the *Master of Engineering Handbook*, which is available in Room 201, Frank H. T. Rhodes Hall and on the web at www.orie.cornell.edu.

The project requirement can be filled in a variety of ways. Common elements in all project experiences include working as part of a group of three to five students on an engineering design problem, meeting with a faculty member on a regular basis, and oral and written presentation of the results obtained. Most projects address problems that actually exist in manufacturing firms, financial firms, hospitals, and other service industries.

Cooperative Program with the Johnson Graduate School of Management

Undergraduates majoring in operations research and engineering may be interested in a cooperative program at Cornell that leads to both Master of Engineering and Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) degrees. With appropriate curriculum planning, such a combined B.S./M. Eng./M.B.A. program can be completed in six years at Cornell, with time out for work experience. For undergraduates from other schools, it may be feasible to complete the M. Eng./M.B.A. program in two years, possibly with an intervening summer or time out for work experience if they do not already have it on coming to Cornell. This accelerated program often incorporates the Twelve-Month M.B.A. Program of the Johnson Graduate School of Management.

An advantage for OR&E majors is that as part of their undergraduate and/or M. Eng. curriculum, they study several subjects that are required for the M.B.A. degree. (This is because modern management is concerned with the operation of production and service systems, and much of the analytical methodology required to deal with operating decisions is the same as that used by systems engineers in designing these systems.) This early start on meeting the business-degree requirements permits degrees in two years rather than the three years such a program would normally take.

The details of planning courses for this program should be discussed with the admissions office of the Johnson Graduate School of Management. Since 95 percent of the students in the Johnson Graduate School of Management have work experience, there will typically be a gap for work experience between the M. Eng. and M.B.A. portions of the program for students who do not already have it when beginning the M. Eng. portion.

Further details and application forms may be obtained at the office of the School of Operations Research and Industrial Engineering, Frank H. T. Rhodes Hall, and at the admissions office of the Johnson Graduate School of Management.

STATISTICAL SCIENCE DEPARTMENT

The university-wide Department of Statistical Science coordinates undergraduate and graduate study in statistics and probability. A list of suitable courses can be found in the Interdisciplinary Centers, Programs, and Studies section at the front of this catalog (see p. 15).

THEORETICAL AND APPLIED MECHANICS

J. T. Jenkins, chair; J. A. Burns, K. B. Cady, C. Castillo-Chavez, H. D. Conway, J. M. Guckenheimer, E. W. Hart, T. J. Healey, C. Y. Hui, S. Mukherjee, Y. H. Pao, S. L. Phoenix, R. H. Rand, P. Rosakis, A. L. Ruina, W. H. Sachse, S. Strogatz, Z. J. Wang, A. Zehnder

Undergraduate Study

The Department of Theoretical and Applied Mechanics is responsible for courses in engineering mechanics and engineering mathematics, some of which are part of the Common Curriculum.

College Program in Engineering Science

A student may enroll in the College Program in Engineering Science, which is sponsored by the Department of Theoretical and Applied Mechanics. The College Program is described in the section on undergraduate study in the College of Engineering.

Minor in Applied Mathematics

Eligibility

Engineering undergraduates affiliated with the following fields are eligible to participate in the Applied Mathematics minor: ABEN, A&EP, CEE, CHEME, COM S, EAS, ECE, M&AE, MS&E, OR&IE.

Requirements

To complete the minor, the student must take at least six courses beyond MATH 294, to be chosen as follows:

a) No more than one course may be chosen from any one of the groups 1, 2, 3, or 4.

b) At least three courses must be chosen from groups 5 and 6.

c) No more than one 200-level course may be chosen.

d) No more than one course may be chosen which is offered by the student's major department.

1. Analysis

T&AM 310 Advanced Engineering Analysis I

MATH 321 Applicable Analysis

MATH 420 Applicable Analysis

A&EP 321 Mathematical Physics I

2. Computational Methods

COM S/ENGRD 222 Introduction to Scientific Computation

CEE/ENGRD 241 Engineering Computation

ABEN 449 Computational Tools for Engineers

OR&IE 320 Optimization I

3. Probability and Statistics

OR&IE/ENGRD 270 Basic Engineering Probability and Statistics

OR&IE 360 Engineering Probability and Statistics II

ELE E 310 Introduction to Probability nd Random Signals

CEE 304 Uncertainty Analysis in Engineering

MATH 371 Basic Probability

4. Applications

A&EP 333 Mechanics of Particles and Solid Bodies

CHEME 323 Fluid Mechanics

CEE 331 Fluid Mechanics

CEE 371 Structural Behavior

ELE E 425 Digital Signal Processing

MS&E 303 Thermodynamics of Condensed Systems

M&AE 323 Introductory Fluid Mechanics

5. Advanced Courses

—Only one of the following three may be chosen:

T&AM 311 Advanced Engineering Analysis II

MATH 422 Applicable Analysis II

A&EP 322 Mathematical Physics II

—Only one of the following two may be chosen:

ELE E 411 Random Signals in Communications and Signal Processing

OR&IE 361 Introductory Engineering Stochastic Processes I

—Only one of the following two may be chosen:

COM S 381 Introduction to Theory of Computing

COM S 481 Introduction to Theory of Computing

COM S 482 Introduction to the Design of Algorithms

OR&IE 321 Optimization II

OR&IE 431 Discrete Models

OR&IE 435 Introduction to Game Theory

OR&IE 462 Introductory Engineering Stochastic Processes II

ELE E 522 Nonlinear Systems: Analysis, Stability, Control, and Applications

—Only one of the following two may be chosen:

M&AE 571 Applied Dynamics

T&AM 570 Intermediate Dynamics

T&AM 578 Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos

6. Math Courses—Any 300+ level course offered by the mathematics department in algebra, analysis, probability/statistics, geometry, or logic, with the following exceptions:

1) MATH 321 or MATH 420, if any course from group 1 is chosen

2) MATH 371, if any course from group 3 is chosen

3) MATH 422, if T&AM 311, MATH 422, or A&EP 322 are chosen from group 5

Academic Standards: A letter grade of C or better for each course in the minor.

Minor in Biomedical Engineering

Eligibility

All undergraduates in the College of Engineering are eligible to participate in the biomedical engineering minor, unless they are also pursuing the bioengineering option. (Students may participate in either the bioengineering option OR the biomedical engineering minor, but not both.)

Requirements

To complete the minor, the student must take at least six courses (minimum of 18 credits) from the five groups listed below, with at least one course from each group. At least four of the six courses must be from outside the student's major. In addition, all students must take ENGRG 501, Bioengineering Seminar (1 credit).

Required Course: ENGRG 501, Bioengineering Seminar (1 credit)

I. Biomaterials and Biomechanics

ABEN 365 (3) Properties of Biological Materials

MS&E 265 (3) or TXA 439 (2) Biological Materials and Their Synthetic Replace ments

M&AE 565 (3) Biomechanical Systems—Analysis and Design

M&AE 664 (3) Mechanics of Bone

ENGRG 605.3 (1) Biomaterials

ENGRG 606.1 (1) Artificial Organs and Tissue Engineering

ENGRG 606.3 (1) Biomechanics of Musculoskeletal Systems

II. Biomedical Systems

ABEN 453 (3) Computer-Aided Engineer ing: Applications to Biomedical and Food Processes

CHEME 481 (3) Biomedical Engineering

ABEN 454 (3) Physiological Engineering

ENGRG 605.1 (1) Cellular Dynamics and Cancer

ENGRG 605.2 (1) Physiological Systems

III. Instrumentation

ABEN 418 (3) Introduction to Biotechnology

ELE E 432 (3) MicroElectro Mechanical Systems (MEMS)

ELE E 593 (3) Bioelectric Signal Analysis and Processing

ABEN 450 (4) Bioinstrumentation

ENGRG 606.2 (1) Biomedical Instrumentation and Diagnosis

IV. Molecular and Cell Biology
- BIOGD 281 (5) Genetics
- BIOGD 282 (2–3) Human Genetics
- BIOMI 290 (3) Microbiology
- BIOAP 316 (4) Cellular Physiology
- BIOBM 330–333 (2–4) Principles of Biochemistry
- BIOBM 432 (3) Survey of Cell Biology

V. Physiology
- BIOAP 212 (3) Human Physiology
- BIOAP 311 (3) Introductory Animal Physiology
- BIOAP 313 (4) Histology: The Biology of the Tissues
- BIOGD 389 (3) Embryology
- BIONB 222 (3–4) Neurobiology and Behavior II: Introduction to Neurobiology
- AN SC 427 (3) Fundamentals of Endocrinology

Academic Standards: A letter grade of C- or better for each course in the minor and a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or better for all courses in the minor.

Note: ENGRG 605–606 and MAE 664 are graduate courses with limited enrollment. First preference will be given to graduate students.

Master of Engineering (Engineering Mechanics) Degree Program

Composite materials designed to meet specific requirements of weight, strength, and rigidity are used increasingly in the manufacture of everyday structures and components. The Master of Engineering (Engineering Mechanics) degree program focuses on the mechanical behavior of advanced composite materials and structures and prepares students to play a role in the development of this new technology. Students from diverse engineering backgrounds, such as mechanics, structures, and materials, as well as aerospace and biomedical engineering, can normally complete the requirements for the professional Master of Engineering degree in one year.

The degree program requires satisfactory completion of 30 credits of course work, including 12 credits of courses that involve analysis, computation, design, or laboratory experience. Of these 12 credits, at least six must be earned in T&AM. Up to 10 credits will be awarded for an individual project involving composites. The balance of the required credits may be earned in elective courses chosen from those in the course listing below or others approved by the student's adviser.

The Department of Theoretical and Applied Mechanics has several laboratories equipped for the fabrication and mechanical testing of composite materials and structures. Extensive computing resources are available for numerical computations, design, or other numerical- or simulation-research activities related to composites. The Materials Science Center, the Center for Theory and Simulation in Science and Engineering, and the Computer-Aided Design Instructional Facility provide additional state-of-the-art laboratories and computer resources.

ENGINEERING COURSES

Courses offered in the College of Engineering are listed under the various departments and schools.

Courses are identified with a standard abbreviation followed by a three-digit number.

Engineering Communications	ENGRC
Engineering Distribution	ENGRD
Engineering General Interest	ENGRG
Introduction to Engineering	ENGRI
Agricultural and Biological Engineering	ABEN
Applied and Engineering Physics	A&EP
Chemical Engineering	CHEME
Civil and Environmental Engineering	CEE
Computer Science	COM S
Earth and Atmospheric Sciences (formerly Geological Sciences)	EAS
Electrical and Computer Engineering	ELE E
Materials Science and Engineering	MS&E
Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering	M&AE
Nuclear Science and Engineering	NS&E
Operations Research and Industrial Engineering	OR&IE
Theoretical and Applied Mechanics	T&AM

ENGINEERING COMMON COURSES

Engineering Communications Courses

Courses in this category, offered by the Engineering Communications Program, develop writing and oral presentation skills relevant to engineers.

ENGRC 301 Writing in Engineering
TBA. 1 credit. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Can be used to satisfy requirements in expressive arts as a free or approved elective. *This course can only be taken in conjunction with a "writing-intensive" engineering class.*

Some "writing-intensive" engineering classes may require students to enroll in this supplementary course. Instructors from the Engineering Communications Program work with engineering faculty members to prepare students for writing assignments. Intended to strengthen understanding of the course content while enhancing communications skills. May be taken more than once, with different engineering courses.

ENGRC 333 Topics in Engineering Communications
TBA. 3 credits.

Topics vary as the need and interest arise. Sample topics are: introductory technical communications, graphic presentation of engineering material, desktop publishing, information technologies, advanced problems in engineering communications, technology, and the law. Fulfills the college technical writing requirement.

ENGRC 334 Independent Study in Engineering Communications
TBA. Variable credits (1–3).

Students work closely with a Communications Program instructor to pursue an aspect of professional communications not available through regular course work. Projects may involve writing technical documentation, creating user manuals, analyzing and producing technical graphics, or reading and writing about problems in engineering practice. Interested students should contact the Engineering Communications Program.

ENGRC 335 Communications For Engineering Managers
TBA. 3 credits. Limited to 20 students per section. Prerequisite: two First-Year Writing Seminars.

This interactive workshop focuses on communications in organizational contexts common to engineering graduates. ENGRC 335 helps students to produce effective business and technical communication—written, oral, and visual. Topics include internal and external communications; balancing visual and verbal elements in documents and presentations; teamwork and leadership; running and attending meetings; management strategies; communicating to colleagues, superiors, subordinates, and clients. Through case studies and other readings, students develop writing and management strategies that they apply in individual and collaborative assignments. By completing brief written exercises, formal and informal presentations, and a larger team project, students learn how to develop information, organize and support ideas, and address a variety of audiences. Fulfills the college technical writing requirement. Note: because space is limited, seniors are given priority.

ENGRC 350 Engineering Communications
Fall, spring, summer TBA. 3 credits. Prerequisite: two First-Year Writing Seminars. Limited to 20 students per section.

Engineering graduates spend much of their time conveying technical information to a variety of audiences. They write a range of documents, give oral presentations, and use visuals to enhance their writing and talks. These important tasks can seem daunting and burdensome; ENGRC 350 aims to make them manageable and interesting. This course draws on material from professional settings to help students develop effective processes for drafting, editing, and revising documents; communicating specialized information in different contexts; working in teams; and addressing relevant organizational and ethical issues. Students learn to communicate effectively through diverse assignments and a longer term project of their choice (for example, a research paper, feasibility study, or users' manual). The course material generates lively discussion, and the limited class size ensures close attention to each student's work. Fulfills the college technical writing requirement.

Engineering Distribution Courses

Courses in this category are sophomore-level courses cross-listed with a department. These courses are intended to introduce students to more advanced concepts of engineering and may require pre- or corequisites.

ENGRD 201 Introduction to the Physics and Chemistry of the Earth (also GEOL/EAS 201)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: PHYS 112 or 207. L. M. Cathles.

Formation of the solar system: accretion and evolution of the earth. The rock cycle: radioactive isotopes and the geological time scale, plate tectonics, rock and minerals, earth dynamics, mantle plumes. The hydrologic cycle: runoff, floods and sedimentation, groundwater flow, contaminant transport. Weathering cycle: chemical cycles, CO_2 (weathering), rock cycle, controls on global temperature (CO_2 or ocean currents), oil and mineral resources.

ENGRD 202 Mechanics of Solids (also T&AM 202)
Fall, spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: PHYS 112, coregistration in MATH 293 or permission of instructor.
Principles of statics, force systems, and equilibrium; frameworks; mechanics of deformable solids, stress, strain, statically indeterminate problems; mechanical properties of engineering materials; axial force, shearing force, bending moment, plane stress; Mohr's circle; bending and torsion of bars; buckling and plastic behavior.

ENGRD 203 Dynamics (also T&AM 203)
Fall, spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: T&AM 202, coregistration in MATH 294, or permission of instructor.
Newtonian dynamics of a particle, systems of particles, a rigid body. Kinematics, motion relative to a moving frame. Impulse, momentum, angular momentum, energy. Rigid-body kinematics, angular velocity, moment of momentum, the inertia tensor. Euler equations, the gyroscope.

ENGRD 210 Introduction to Circuits for Electrical and Computer Engineers (also ELE E 210)
Fall, spring. 3 credits. Corequisites: MATH 293 and PHYS 213.
A first course in electrical circuits, establishing the fundamental properties of circuits with application to high-speed computers and modern electronics. Topics include node and mesh analysis applied to CMOS circuit design, transient response and its impact on computer speed, sinusoidals, resonance, complex impedance, and operational amplifiers.

ENGRD 211 Computers and Programming (also COM S 211)
Fall, spring, summer. 3 credits. Prerequisite: COM S 100 or an equivalent course in Java or C++.
Intermediate programming in a high-level language and introduction to computer science. Topics include program structure and organization, modules (classes), program development, proofs of program correctness, recursion, data structures and types (lists, stacks, queues, trees), object-oriented and functional programming, analysis of algorithms, and an introduction to elementary graph theory and graph algorithms. Java is the principal programming language. Knowledge of classes and objects is assumed.

ENGRD 219 Mass and Energy Balances (also CHEME 219)
Fall. 3 credits. Corequisite: physical chemistry or permission of instructor. K. H. Lee.
Engineering problems involving material and energy balances. Batch and continuous reactive systems in the steady and unsteady states. Introduction to phase equilibria for multicomponent systems.

ENGRD 221 Thermodynamics (also M&AE 221)
Fall, spring, summer TBA. 3 credits.
Prerequisites: MATH 192 and PHYS 112.
The definitions, concepts, and laws of thermodynamics. Applications to ideal and real gases, vapor and gas power systems, refrigeration, and heat pump systems. Thermodynamics relations for simple, compressible substances. Gaseous reactions. Examples and problems will be related to contemporary aspects of power generation and broader environmental issues.

ENGRD 222 Introduction to Scientific Computation (also COM S 222)
Spring, summer. 3 credits. Prerequisites: COM S 100 and (MATH 222 or 294).
An introduction to elementary numerical analysis and scientific computation. Topics include interpolation, quadrature, linear and nonlinear equation solving, least-squares fitting, and ordinary differential equations. The MATLAB computing environment is used. Vectorization, efficiency, reliability, and stability are stressed. Special lectures on parallel computation.

ENGRD 231 Introduction to Digital Systems
Fall, spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: COM S 100.
An introduction to basic principles, design techniques, and methodology for communication, computer, and information systems, which process digital data streams. Includes Boolean algebra, integrated circuit components, switching circuits, and systems which provide computation, data, voice, and video service.

ENGRD 241 Engineering Computation (also CEE 241)
Fall, spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: COM S 100 and MATH 293. Corequisite: MATH 294. (Completion of MATH 294 is suggested.) W. Philpot.
This course introduces the discipline of numerical methods while developing programming and graphics proficiency with MATLAB and spreadsheets. Numerical analysis topics considered are accuracy, precision, Taylor-series approximations, truncation and round-off errors, condition numbers, operation counts, convergence, and stability. Included are numerical methods for solving engineering problems that entail roots of functions, simultaneous linear equations, regression, interpolation, numerical differentiation and integration, and ordinary differential equations. The context and solution of partial differential equations are broached. Applications are drawn from different areas of engineering.

ENGRD 250 Engineering Applications in Biological Systems (also ABEN 250)
Fall. 3 credits. Corequisite: MATH 293. Recommended for the sophomore year. B. A. Ahner.
Case studies of engineering problems in agricultural, biological, and environmental systems, including bioremediation, crop production, environmental controls, energy, biomedicine, and food engineering. Emphasis is on the application of mathematics, physics, and the engineering sciences to energy and mass balances in biological systems.

ENGRD 261 Introduction to Mechanical Properties of Materials (also MS&E 261)
Fall. 3 credits. S. P. Baker.
The mechanical properties of materials (strength, stiffness, toughness, ductility, etc.) and their physical origins are examined. The relationship of the elastic, plastic, and fracture behavior to microscopic structure in metals, ceramics, polymers, and composite materials. Effects of time and temperature. Considerations for design and optimal performance of materials and engineered objects.

ENGRD 264 Computer-Instrumentation Design (also A&EP 264)
Fall, spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: COM S 100. 1 lec, 1 lab.
This course covers the use of a small computer in an engineering or scientific research laboratory. Various experiments are performed using a PC (Pentium III, 450 MHZ CPU) running Windows 98. The experiments and devices to be investigated include: input and output ports, analog to digital converters (ADC), digital to analog converters (DAC), thermistors, optical sensors, digital temperature control, nonlinear least squares curve fitting of experimental data, thermal diffusion, and viscosity of fluids. A second goal of this course is to develop effective written communication skills in the context of science and engineering. A number of rhetorical principles will be presented that can produce clarity in communication without oversimplifying scientific issues. Students will prepare progress reports, technical reports, and formal articles based on the experiments.

ENGRD 270 Basic Engineering Probability and Statistics
Fall, spring, summer. 3 credits. Pre- or corequisite: MATH 293.
This course should give students a working knowledge of basic probability and statistics and their application to engineering. Computer analysis of data and simulation are included. Topics include random variables, probability distributions, expectation, estimation, testing, experimental design, quality control, and regression.

Courses of General Interest

Courses in this category are of general interest and cover technical, historical, and social issues relevant to the engineering profession. These courses may also include seminar or tutorial type courses.

ENGRG 102 Drawing and Engineering Design (also M&AE 102)
Fall, spring. 1 credit. Half-term course offered twice each semester. Enrollment limited to 30 students each half-term. Recommended for students without mechanical drawing experience. Letter grade required for students majoring in M&AE; S-U grades optional for all others.
Introduction to sketching, drawing, and graphic techniques useful in design, analysis, and presentation of ideas. Computer-aided design is integral to the course-work and final design project.

ENGRG 150 Engineering Seminar
Fall. 1 credit. First-year students only. S-U grades only.
Engineering freshmen meet weekly with their faculty advisers to discuss a range of engineering topics. Discussions may include the engineering curriculum and student programs, what different types of engineers

do, the character of engineering careers, active research areas in the college and in engineering in general, and study and examination skills useful for engineering students. Groups may visit campus academic, engineering, and research facilities.

ENGRG 198 Introduction to the Electronic Revolution (also ELE E 198)

Summer only. 3 credits. Cannot be taken in addition to ENGRG 298.

This course is an introductory survey of the development of information technologies in the United States from the 1830s to the present. Students focus on the themes of the social process of invention, the federal government's role in promoting and regulating technological change, and the relationship between technological and social change in regard to the history of the telegraph, telephone, radio, television, computers, and the Internet. The themes of gender and technology and the relationship between science and technology will be addressed throughout the course. Laboratory demonstrations of current research in information technology at Cornell will be given in some afternoon sessions.

[ENGRG 250 Technology in Society (also ELE E 250, HIST 250, S&TS 250)

Fall. 3 credits. A humanities elective for engineering students. Not offered 2000–2001.

This course will investigate the history of technology in Europe and the United States from ancient times to the present. Topics include the economic and social aspects of industrialization; the myths of heroic inventors like Morse, Edison, and Ford; the government's regulation of technology, the origins of mass production, and the spread of the automobile and microelectronics cultures in the United States.]

[ENGRG 298 Inventing an Information Society (also ELE E 298 and S&TS 292)

Spring. 3 credits. Approved for humanities distribution. Cannot be taken for credit after ENGRG 198/ELE E 198. May not be offered 2000–2001.

Explores the history of information technology from the 1830s to the present by considering the technical and social history of telecommunications, the electric-power industry, radio, television, computers, and the internet. Emphasis is placed on the changing relationship between science and technology, the economic aspects of innovation, gender and technology, and other social relations of this technology.]

ENGRG 323 Engineering Economics and Management (also CEE 323)

Spring, usually offered in summer for Engineering Co-op Program. 3 credits. Primarily for juniors and seniors. D. P. Loucks.

Introduction to engineering and business economics and to project management. Intended to give students a working knowledge of money management and how to make economic comparisons of alternative engineering designs or projects. The impact of inflation, taxation, depreciation, financial planning, economic optimization, project scheduling, and legal and regulatory issues are introduced and applied to economic investment and project-management problems.

[ENGRG 360 Ethical Issues in Engineering (also S&TS 360)

Spring. 3 credits. A humanities elective for engineering students. Open to sophomores. May not be offered 2000–2001.

A discussion of ethical issues encountered in engineering practice, such as the rights of engineers in corporations, responsibility for actions, whistleblowing, conflicts of interest, and decision making based on cost-benefit analysis. Codes of ethics and ethical theory will be used to sort out conflicts the engineer may feel toward public safety, professional standards, employers, colleagues, and family. Students will present a case study to the class.]

ENGRG 461 Entrepreneurship For Engineers (also M&AE 461)

Fall. 3 credits. Enrollment open to upper class engineers; others with permission of instructor.

For description, see M&AE 461.

ENGRG 470 Peer Teaching in Engineering

Fall. 3 credits.

This class provides students with training and support while they facilitate a freshman/sophomore Academic Excellence Workshop (AEW). AEW's run parallel to courses in math, physics, chemistry, and engineering design. The course introduces students to concepts such as cooperative learning, education theory, teaching practices, and group dynamics. Students learn to understand and work with gender and cultural issues as they intersect the learning process. ENGRG 470, if taken for credit, is an approved elective and may be applied toward the honors program in electrical and computer engineering. Students may request pay rather than credit for the training and facilitation components.

ENGRG 501 Bioengineering Seminar

Fall, spring. 1 credit. For juniors, seniors, and graduate students only. K. H. Lee.

Broad survey of all aspects of bioengineering, including biomedical, bioprocess, biological, and bioenvironmental engineering and aspects of biotechnology. Sessions may be technical presentations or discussions. Sessions may occasionally be held outside of scheduled times.

ENGRG 605 Fundamentals of Biomedical Engineering I (also CHEME 605)

Fall. 1–4 credits (1 credit per section). Prerequisites: graduate standing in Engineering or Science; PHYS 213 and MATH 294 or equivalent. Undergraduates must have permission of instructor and have completed ABEN 454, CHEME 481, or M&AE 465. S-U grades optional for students not majoring or minoring in biomedical engineering. Coordinator: M. L. Shuler.

A series of four-week modules on specialized topics.

605.1 Cellular Dynamics and Cancer

1 credit. Meets first third of term. Lec. T R 1:25–2:40. W. L. Olbricht and staff.

Basic concepts of cell biology. Mathematical models of cell cycle, receptor-mediated signaling, and cell adhesion. Conceptual approaches for engineering solutions to cancer.

605.2 Physiological Systems

1 credit. Meets second third of term. Lec. T R 1:25–2:40. W. L. Olbricht.

Emphasis on development of physiologically-based pharmacokinetic models for drug delivery and on models of cardiovascular system, particularly blood flow.

605.3 Biomaterials

1 credit. Meets final third of term. Lec. T R 1:25–2:40. C. C. Chu.

The main objective of the biomaterials module is to provide students with an effective background in a wide range of biomaterials that include polymers, metals/alloys, and ceramics and that are currently used in human body repair. After student's completion of this module, they should have the basic and some in-depth knowledge of what biomaterials are made of, how biomaterials contribute to the saving of human lives, the criteria of materials for biomedical use, biocompatibility, failure modes of biomaterials, and the current R&D activities in biomaterials, challenges that biomaterials are facing, and future direction of R&D in biomaterials.

605.4 Biomedical Engineering Project

1 credit. Meets final third of term. T 3:35–4:25. M. L. Shuler.

Students will work in teams on a design problem of their choice related to development of a biomedical device or procedure. Each team will prepare a written report.

ENGRG 606 Fundamentals of Biomedical Engineering II (also CHEME 606)

Spring. 1–4 credits. Prerequisites: graduate standing in engineering or science; PHYS 213 and MATH 294 or equivalent. Undergraduates must have permission of instructor and have completed ABEN 454, CHEME 481, or M&AE 465. S-U grades optional for students not majoring or minoring in biomedical engineering. Coordinator: M. L. Shuler.

A series of one and two-credit modules on specialized topics.

606.1 Artificial Organs and Tissue Engineering

1 credit. Prerequisite: ENGRG 605, Section 03 (Biomaterials). Meets first third of term. Lec. T R 1:25–2:40. W. L. Olbricht and staff.

An introduction to the use of cells, biological molecules, and synthetic materials as the basis for building artificial organs and encouraging tissue regeneration. The section will discuss the physiological and engineering issues underlying the use of synthetic, extracorporeal systems (e.g., membrane-based dialysis devices), composite implantable materials (e.g., drug-delivery systems and nerve regeneration guides), and hybrid cell/polymer implantable systems (e.g., engineered tissues).

606.2 Biomedical Instrumentation and Diagnosis

1 credit. Lec. Meets second third of term. Preregistration with the instructor before end of fall 2000 term is required. T R 1:25–2:40. C. D. Montemagno.

Perspective on the use of advanced instrumentation for the diagnosis and treatment of disease and the investigation of fundamental biological processes. The basic theory and application of different microscopic and spectroscopic methods, imaging tomographies, and micro-electromechanical devices to biological systems will be explored. A two-day trip to Cornell University Medical Center to learn techniques of functional MRI is required.

606.3 Biomechanics of Musculoskeletal Systems

2 credits. Meets final third of term. Lec. T R 1:25–4:40. D. L. Bartel, C. E. Farnum.

Integrated lecture/laboratory experience. The anatomy and function of the canine hindlimb will be explored in dissection laboratories and through demonstration of a non-invasive technique, computed tomography. Methods of approximating functional joint loads will be discussed, and physical testing will be demonstrated. A computer model of the stifle (knee) joint will be created by combining knowledge of the anatomy and the mechanical environment.

Introduction to Engineering Courses

Courses in this category are freshman-level courses intended to introduce students to various aspects of engineering. They have no prerequisites and are always cross-listed with a department.

ENGRI 110 The Laser and Its Applications in Science, Technology, and Medicine (also A&EP 110)
Fall, spring. 3 credits.
The principles of laser action, types of laser systems, elements of laser design, and applications of lasers in science, technology, and medicine are discussed. In the laboratory students build and operate a nitrogen laser and a tunable dye laser. Demonstration experiments with several types of lasers illustrate phenomena such as holography, laser processing of materials, and Raman spectroscopy.

ENGRI 111 Electronic Materials for the Information Age (also MS&E 111)
Fall. 3 credits. G. Malliaras.
The electronics revolution sweeping society today is a direct result of advanced developments in optically and electrically active materials. This course examines how the properties of modern electronic materials, including metals, semiconductors, insulators, and novel organic materials have enabled and driven new applications. Examples will be drawn from the microelectronics, telecommunications, and consumer markets.

ENGRI 112 Introduction to Chemical Engineering (also CHEME 112)
Fall. 3 credits. Limited to freshmen. T. M. Duncan.
Design and analysis of processes involving chemical change. Strategies for design, such as creative thinking, conceptual blockbusting, and (re)definition of the design goal, in the context of contemporary chemical engineering. Methods for analyzing designs, such as mathematical modeling, empirical analysis by graphics, and dynamic scaling through dimensional analysis, to assess product quality, economics, safety, and environmental issues.

ENGRI 113 Introduction to Environmental Systems (also CEE 113)
Fall. 3 credits. Not open (without instructor's permission) to upper-division engineering students. M. L. Weber-Shirk.
We will explore the environmental engineering systems that make New York City possible. We will discuss the engineering required to provide clean water and to remove the garbage from NYC sidewalks. We will evaluate NYC's current strategies and future options as their watersheds become more populated and their landfill is closed. See www.cee.cornell.edu/cee113/ for more information.

ENGRI 114 An Introduction to Electrical Circuit Engineering Design
Spring. 3 credits.
This course introduces students to the basic principles of electric circuit analysis and design. In the laboratory students will work in pairs on a focused series of electronic circuit experiments which are relevant to the course design project. A team of four to five students will then design and construct a working AM radio transmitter-receiver system.

ENGRI 115 Engineering Applications of Operations Research
Fall, spring. 3 credits. Enrollment not open to OR&E upper-class majors.
An introduction to the problems and methods of Operations Research and Industrial Engineering focusing on problem areas (including inventory, network design, and resource allocation), the situations in which these problems can be found, and several standard solution techniques. In the computer laboratory, students will encounter problem simulations and use some standard software packages.

ENGRI 116 Modern Structures (also CEE 116)
Fall. 3 credits. A. R. Ingraffea.
An introduction to the basic principles of structural engineering and to structural forms. Emphasis is placed on how various types of structures carry loads. Concepts are illustrated by a series of case studies of major structures such as bridges, skyscrapers, long-span structures, and shell structures. The philosophy of engineering design and lessons learned from structural failures and earthquakes are discussed. A semester project involves the design and construction of a small balsa-wood bridge.

ENGRI 117 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering (also M&AE 117)
Fall or spring, to be determined. 3 credits. Two lectures and one lab per week.
An introduction to the wide range of topics of current interest in mechanical engineering.

ENGRI 118 Design Integration: A Portable CD Player (also MS&E 118 and T&AM 118)
Spring. 3 credits. W. Sachse.
This course examines the roles of various engineering disciplines on the design of a portable compact disc (CD) player. Students are introduced to elements of mechanical, electrical, materials, environmental, manufacturing, and computer engineering as related to the CD player. Laboratory sessions and demonstrations are used to illustrate the principles of design.

ENGRI 119 Biomaterials for the Skeletal System (also MS&E 119)
Fall. 3 credits. D. T. Grubb.
Biomaterials are at the intersection of biology and engineering. We will explore natural structural materials in the human body, their properties and microstructure, and their synthetic and semi-synthetic replacements. Bones, joints, teeth, tendons, and ligaments will be used as examples, with their metal, plastic, and ceramic replacements. Topics covered include strength, corrosion, toxicity, wear, and bio-compatibility. Case studies of design will lead to consideration of regulatory approval requirements and legal liability issues.

ENGRI 120 Introduction to Biomedical Engineering (also CHEME 120)
Fall. 3 credits. W. M. Saltzman.
Introduction to the fundamental science and engineering that spawned the biotechnology revolution—technologies of cell cultures, DNA, and antibodies—and the relationship between biomedical science, bioengineering, and the growing biomedical product industry. Case studies of the development of biotechnical processes, from discovery to clinical use, will include processes for vaccines, antibiotics, cancer chemotherapy, protein pharmaceuticals, and organ transplantation.

ENGRI 121 Fission, Fusion, and Radiation (also A&EP 121 and NS&E 121)
Spring. 3 credits. S-U grades optional for students outside the College of Engineering. K. B. Cady.
Lecture-laboratory course on (1) the physical nature and biological effects of nuclear radiation; (2) benefits and hazards of nuclear energy; (3) light-water reactors, breeder reactors, and fusion reactors; and (4) uses of nuclear radiation in research. Laboratory demonstrations involve Cornell's research reactor; detection of nuclear radiation; activation analysis using gamma-ray spectroscopy; neutron radiography; and pulsed power generators for fusion research.

ENGRI 122 Earthquake! (also GEOL/EAS 122)
Spring. 3 credits. L. D. Brown.
The science of natural hazards and strategic resources is explored. Techniques for locating and characterizing earthquakes, and assessing the damage they cause; methods of using sound waves to image the earth's interior to search for strategic materials; the historical importance of such resources. Seismic experiments on campus to probe for groundwater, the new critical environmental resource.

ENGRI 124 Designing Materials for the Computer (also MS&E 124)
Spring. 3 credits. 3 lectures. C. K. Ober.
Introduces the materials, processes and properties of the semiconductors, polymers, ceramics, and metals used in the microelectronics industry to form integrated circuits, electronic devices, and displays. This course examines lithographic processing, metallization, diffusion, ion implantation, oxidation, and other processes used in fabricating electronic devices. and their packages. The technology of displays will be discussed including liquid crystal displays and light emitting devices.

ENGRI 126 Introduction to Telecommunications
Fall. 3 credits.
This course introduces the technologies that underlie wired and wireless telecommunication systems. The course begins with an introduction to telephony and the public switched telephone network. Modems and cellular telephony are then introduced, along with ISDN and BISDN. The course concludes with an introduction to ATM and TCP/IP. The course will include both lectures and laboratory demonstrations. The students will have the opportunity to design communication systems, and to determine their performance through simulations.

ENGRI 127 Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Enterprise Engineering (also M&AE 127)
Spring. 3 credits.
This course provides a solid introduction to the entrepreneurial process to students in engineering. The main objective is to identify

and to begin to develop skills in the engineering work that occurs in high-growth, high-tech ventures. Basic engineering management issues, including the entrepreneurial perspective, opportunity recognition and evaluation, and gathering and managing resources will be covered. Technical topics such as the engineering design process, product realization, and technology forecasting will be discussed. Guest lecturers will provide material for analysis and class discussion.

ENGRI 185 Art, Archaeology, and Analysis (also ARKEO 285, ART 372, ARTH 200, GEOL/EAS 200, and PHYS 200)
Spring. 3 credits. 3 lectures. R. Kay.
An interdepartmental course on the use of techniques of science and engineering in cultural research. Applications of physical and physiological principles to the study of archaeological artifacts and works of art. Historical and technical aspects of artistic creation. Analyses by modern methods to deduce geographical origins, and for exploration, dating, and authentication of cultural objects. Does not meet liberal studies distribution requirement for Engineering.

AGRICULTURAL AND BIOLOGICAL ENGINEERING

For complete course descriptions, see the Agricultural and Biological Engineering listing in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences section or visit the department web site, www.aben.cornell.edu.

ABEN 151 Introduction to Computing
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 191 or equivalent (coregistration permissible). Each lab and recitation section limited to 22 students.

ABEN 152 Computer Applications for Engineers
Spring. 3 credits. Prequisites: ABEN 151 or equivalent, MATH 191.
Course is comprised of three one-credit modules: (1) MATLAB; (2) spreadsheets; and (3) presentation graphics.

ABEN 200 The ABEN Experience
Spring. 1 credit. S-U grades optional.

ABEN 250 Engineering Applications in Biological Systems (also ENGRD 250)
Fall. 3 credits. Corequisite: MATH 293. Recommended for the sophomore year.
For description, see ENGRD 250.

ABEN 299 Sustainable Development: A Web-Based Course
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: sophomore standing and above. S-U grades optional.

ABEN 300 Career Development
Spring. 1 credit. Prerequisites: ABEN 200 or permission of instructor. S-U grades optional.

ABEN 301 Energy Systems
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: college physics.

ABEN 350 Biological and Environmental Transport Processes
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 294 and fluid mechanics (coregistration permissible).

ABEN 365 Properties of Biological Materials
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: ENGRD 202 (coregistration permissible). S-U grades optional.

ABEN 367 Introduction to Biological Engineering
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: 1 year each calculus and introductory biology; minimum 1 term each college chemistry and physics. S-U grades optional. Not open to freshmen.

ABEN 371 Hydrology and the Environment (also GEOL/EAS 204)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: 1 course in calculus.

[ABEN 411 Biomass Processing: Modelling and Analysis
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: ABEN 250, ABEN 350 (or any course in heat and mass transport), BIOBM 331, 332, or BIOMI 290. Not offered 2000–2001.]

ABEN 418 Introduction to Biotechnology
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: ABEN 350 (coregistration permissible), biochemistry, microbiology, fluid mechanics, or permission of instructor.

ABEN 425 Science and Technology of Environmental Management
Fall. 3 credits. Open to seniors and graduate students only. Letter grades only.

ABEN 427 Water Sampling and Measurement
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: soils and/or fluids or hydrology courses and MATH 191.

ABEN 435 Principles of Aquaculture
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: minimum junior standing.

[ABEN 450 Bioinstrumentation
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: linear differential equations, physics or electrical science, computer programming, and use of spreadsheets. Not offered 2000–2001.]

ABEN 453 Computer-Aided Engineering: Applications to Biomedical and Food Processes
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: computer programming (ABEN 151 or COM S 100) and heat and mass transfer (ABEN 350 or equivalent).

ABEN 454 Physiological Engineering
Fall. 3 credits. Corequisite: fluid mechanics.

ABEN 456 Biomechanics of Plants
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: upper division undergraduate or graduate status, completion of introductory sequence in biology, and 1 year of calculus, or permission of instructor. S-U grades optional.

ABEN 471 Geohydrology (also CEE 431 and GEOL/EAS 445)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 294 and ENGRD 202.
For description, see CEE 431.

ABEN 473 Watershed Engineering
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: fluid mechanics or hydrology.

ABEN 474 Drainage and Irrigation Design
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: fluid mechanics or hydrology.

ABEN 475 Environmental Systems Analysis
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATLAB and 2 years of calculus.

ABEN 476 Solid Waste Engineering
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: 1 semester of physics and chemistry.

ABEN 478 Ecological Engineering
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: junior-level environmental quality engineering course or equivalent.

ABEN 481 LRFD-Based Engineering of Wood Structures
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: ENGRD 202.

ABEN 482 Biothermal Engineering
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: ABEN 250 and 350, or equivalent.

ABEN 493 Technical Writing for Engineers
Fall. 1 credit. Prerequisites: coregistration with ABEN 450 or ABEN 473.

ABEN 494 Special Topics in Agricultural and Biological Engineering
Fall, spring. 1–4 credits. S-U grades optional.

ABEN 496 Senior Design in Agricultural and Geological Engineering
Fall, spring. 1–3 credits. Prerequisite: senior standing in ABEN engineering program or permission of instructor. Completed independent study form (available in 140 Roberts Hall) is required to register.

ABEN 497 Individual Study in Agricultural and Biological Engineering
Fall, spring. 1–4 credits. Prerequisite: written permission of instructor and adequate ability and training for the work proposed. Normally reserved for seniors in upper two-fifths of their class. S-U grades optional. Completed independent study form (available in 140 Roberts Hall) is required to register.

ABEN 498 Undergraduate Teaching
Fall, spring. 1–4 credits. Prerequisite: written permission of instructor. Completed independent study form (available in 140 Roberts Hall) is required to register.

ABEN 499 Undergraduate Research
Fall, spring. 1–3 credits. Prerequisites: written permission of instructor; adequate training for work proposed. Normally reserved for seniors in upper two-fifths of their class. Completed independent study form (available in 140 Roberts Hall) is required to register.

ABEN 551/552 Agricultural and Biological Engineering Design Project
Fall, 551; spring, 552. 3–6 credits. Prerequisite: admission to the M.Eng. (Agricultural and Biological) degree program.

ABEN 651 Bioremediation: Engineering Organisms to Clean Up the Environment
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: BIOMI 290 or BIOMI 398 or BIOMI 331 or permission of instructor.

[**ABEN 652 Instrumentation: Sensors and Transducers**
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: linear differential equations, introductory chemistry and introductory physics, or permission of instructor. Not offered 2000–2001.]

ABEN 655 Thermodynamics and Its Applications
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 293 or equivalent.

ABEN 671 Analysis of the Flow of Water and Chemicals in Soils
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: 4 calculus courses and fluid mechanics.

ABEN 672 Drainage
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: ABEN 471 or ABEN 473. S-U grades optional. Offered alternate years.

ABEN 673 Sustainable Development Seminar
Spring. 1–3 credits. Prerequisite: upper division undergraduate and graduate students or permission of instructor.

ABEN 678 Nonpoint Source Models
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: computer programming and calculus.

ABEN 685 Biological Engineering Analysis
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: T&AM 310 or permission of instructor.

ABEN 694 Graduate Special Topics in Agricultural and Biological Engineering
Fall, spring. 1–4 credits. S-U grades optional.

ABEN 697 Graduate Individual Study in Agricultural and Biological Engineering
Fall, spring. 1–6 credits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. S-U grades optional.

ABEN 700 General Seminar
Fall. 1 credit. S-U grades only.

ABEN 750 Orientation to Graduate Study
Fall. 1 credit. S-U grades only. Limited to newly joining graduate students.

ABEN 754 Watershed Management
Spring. 2–3 credits. Prerequisite: graduate standing or permission of instructor.

ABEN 771 Soil and Water Engineering Seminar
Fall, spring. 1–3 credits. Prerequisite: graduate status or permission of instructor. S-U grades optional.

ABEN 781 Structures and Related Topics Seminar
Spring. 1 credit. Prerequisite: graduate status or permission of instructor. S-U grades only.

ABEN 785 Biological Engineering Seminar
Spring. 1 credit. Prerequisite: graduate status or permission of instructor. S-U grades only.

ABEN 800 Master's-Level Thesis Research
Fall, spring. 1–15 credits. Prerequisite: permission of adviser. S-U grades only.

ABEN 900 Graduate-Level Thesis Research
Fall, spring. 1–15 credits. Prerequisite: permission of adviser. S-U grades only. Variable credit for Ph.D. research before the "A" exam is passed.

ABEN 901 Doctoral-Level Thesis Research
Fall, spring. 1–15 credits. Prerequisite: passing of Admission Candidacy Exam and permission of adviser. S-U grades only.

APPLIED AND ENGINEERING PHYSICS

A&EP 110 The Laser and Its Applications in Science, Technology, and Medicine (also ENGRI 110)
Fall, spring. 3 credits.
This is a course in the Introduction to Engineering series. For description, see ENGRI 110.

A&EP 121 Fission, Fusion, and Radiation (also ENGRI 121 and NS&E 121)
Spring. 3 credits. S-U grades optional for students outside the College of Engineering. K. B. Cady.
This is a course in the Introduction to Engineering series. For description, see ENGRI 121.

A&EP 217 Electricity and Magnetism (also PHYS 217)
Fall, spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: approval of student's adviser and permission of the instructor; coregistration in PHYS 216 or knowledge of special relativity at the level of PHYS 116; MATH 192 or equivalent and coregistration in MATH 293 or equivalent. Staff.
Intended for students who have done well in PHYS 112 or 116 (or the equivalent) and in mathematics who desire a more analytic treatment than that of PHYS 213. At the level of *Electricity and Magnetism*, by Purcell. Recommended for prospective engineering physics majors. A placement quiz may be given early in the semester, permitting those students who find the material too abstract or analytical to transfer into PHYS 213 without difficulty.

A&EP 264 Computer-Instrumentation Design (also ENGRD 264)
Fall, spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: COM S 100. 1 lec, 1 lab.
For description, see ENGRD 264.

A&EP 321 Mathematical Physics I
Fall, summer. 4 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 294. Intended for upper-level undergraduates in the physical sciences.
Review of vector analysis; complex variable theory, Cauchy-Rieman conditions, complex Taylor and Laurent series, Cauchy integral formula and residue techniques, conformal mapping; Fourier Series; Fourier and Laplace transforms; ordinary differential equations; separation of variables. Texts: *Mathematical Methods for Physicists*, by Arfken; *Mathematical Physics*, by Butkov.

A&EP 322 Mathematical Physics II
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: A&EP 321. Second of the 2-course sequence in mathematical physics intended for upper-level undergraduates in the physical sciences.
Partial differential equations, Bessel functions, spherical harmonics, separation of variables, wave and diffusion equations, Laplace, Helmholtz, and Poisson's Equations, transform techniques, Green's functions; integral equations, Fredholm equations, kernals; complex variables, theory, branch points and cuts, Riemann sheets, method of steepest descent; tensors, contravariant, and covariant representations; group theory, matrix representations, class and character. Texts: *Mathematical Methods for Physicists*, by Arfken; *Mathematical Physics*, by Butkov.

A&EP 330 Modern Experimental Optics (see also PHYS 330)
Fall. 4 credits. Enrollment limited. Prerequisites: PHYS 214 or equivalent. E. Bodenschatz.
A practical laboratory course in basic and modern optics. The various projects cover a wide range of topics from geometrical optics to classical wave properties such as interference, diffraction, and polarization. Each experimental setup is equipped with standard, off-the-shelf optics and opto-mechanical components to provide the students with hands-on experience in practical laboratory techniques currently employed in physics, chemistry, biology, and engineering. The students will also be introduced to digital imaging and image processing techniques.

A&EP 333 Mechanics of Particles and Solid Bodies
Fall, summer. 4 credits. Prerequisites: PHYS 112 or 116 and coregistration in A&EP 321 or equivalent or permission of instructor.
Newton's mechanics; constants of the motion; many-body systems; linear oscillations; variational calculus; Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formalism for generalized coordinates; non-inertial reference systems; central-force motion; motion of rigid bodies; small vibrations in multi-mass systems; nonlinear oscillations; basic introduction to relativistic mechanics. Emphasis on mathematical treatments, physical concepts, and applications. (On the level of *Classical Dynamics*, by Marion and Thorton).

A&EP 355 Intermediate Electromagnetism
Fall, summer. 4 credits. Prerequisites: PHYS 214 or 217 and coregistration in A&EP 321 or equivalent, or permission of instructor.
Topics: vector calculus, electrostatics, analytic and numerical solutions to Laplace's equation in various geometries, electric and magnetic multipoles, electric and magnetic materials, energy in fields, quasistatics, and magnetic circuit design. Emphasis is on developing proficiency with analyical and numerical solution techniques in order to solve real-world design problems.

A&EP 356 Intermediate Electrodynamics
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: A&EP 355 and coregistration in A&EP 322 or equivalent, or permission of instructor.
Topics: electromagnetic waves, waveguides, transmission lines, dispersive media, radiation, special relativity, interference phenomena. Emphasis on physical concepts and developing ability to design/analyze microwave circuits and antenna arrays.

A&EP 361 Introductory Quantum Mechanics
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: A&EP 333 or PHYS 318; coregistration in A&EP 322 or equivalent and in A&EP 356 or PHYS 326.
A first course in the systematic theory of quantum phenomena. Topics include wave mechanics, the Dirac formalism, angular momentum, the hydrogen atom, and perturbation theory.

A&EP 363 Electronic Circuits (also PHYS 360)
Fall, spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: PHYS 208 or 213 or permission of the instructor. No previous experience with electronics assumed; however, the course moves quickly through some introductory topics such as basic DC circuits. Fall term usually less crowded. 1 lec, 2 labs. Fall: E. Kirkland; spring: J. Alexander.
Analyze, design, build and experimentally test circuits used in scientific and engineering instrumentation (with discrete components and integrated circuits). Analog circuits: resistors, capacitors, operational amplifiers (linear amplifiers with feedback, oscillators, comparators), filters, diodes and transistors. Digital circuits: combinatorial (gates) and sequential (flip-flops, counters, shift registers) logic. Computer interfacing introduced and used to investigate digital to analog (DAC) and analog to digital conversion (ADC) and signal averaging.

A&EP 403 Introduction to Nuclear Science and Engineering (also ELE E 403, M&AE 458, and NS&E 403)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: PHYS 214 and MATH 294.
For description see NS&E 403.

A&EP 423 Statistical Thermodynamics
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: introductory 3-semester physics sequence plus 1 year of junior-level mathematics.
Quantum statistical basis for equilibrium thermodynamics, microcanonical, canonical and grand canonical ensembles, and partition functions. Classical and quantum ideal gases, paramagnetic and multiple-state systems. Maxwell-Boltzmann, Fermi-Dirac, and Bose-Einstein statistics and applications. Introduction to systems of interacting particles. At the level of *Thermal Physics*, by Kittel and Kroemer, and *Statistical Physics*, by Rosser.

A&EP 434 Continuum Physics
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: A&EP 333 and 356 or equivalent.
Elasticity and Fluid Mechanics: basic phenomena of elasticity, simple beams, stress and strain tensors, materials equations, equations of motion, general beam equations, waves; fluids: basic phenomena, Navier Stokes equation, scaling laws, Reynolds and Froude numbers, Poisseuille flows, Stokes drag on sphere, boundary layers, invicid and incompressible flows, potential flow, conservation laws, Bernoulli equation, vorticity and circulation, life of wings, jets, instabilities, introduction to turbulence. Projects in combination with AEP 438 possible. At the level of Lai, Rubin and Krempl, *Continuum Mechanics,* and Tritton, *Introduction to Fluid Mechanics*.

A&EP 438 Computational Engineering Physics
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: COM S 100, A&EP 321, 333, 355, 361, or equivalent, or permission of instructor; coregistration in 361 permitted.
Numerical computation (derivatives, integrals, differential equations, matrices, boundary-value problems, relaxation, Monte Carlo methods, etc.) will be introduced and applied to engineering physics problems that cannot by solved analytically (three-body problem, electrostatic fields, quantum energy levels, etc.). Computer programming required (in C or optionally C++, FORTRAN, or Pascal). Some prior exposure to programming assumed but no previous experience with C assumed.

A&EP 440 Quantum and Nonlinear Optics
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: A&EP 356, A&EP 361, or equivalent.
An introduction to the fundamentals of the interaction of laser light with matter. Topics include the propagation of laser beams in bulk media and guided-wave structures, the origins of optical nonlinearities, harmonic generation, self-focusing, optical bistability, propagation of ultrashort pulses, solitons, optical phase conjugation, optical resonance and two-level atoms, atom cooling and trapping, multiphoton processes, spontaneous and simulated scattering, ultra-intense laser-matter interactions.

A&EP 450 Introductory Solid State Physics (also PHYS 454)
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: some exposure to quantum mechanics at the level of PHYS 443, A&EP 361, or CHEM 793 is highly desirable but not absolutely required.
An introduction to the physics of crystalline solids. Crystal structures; electronic states; lattice vibrations; and metals, insulators, and semiconductors. Computer simulations of the dynamics of electrons and ions in solids. Optical properties, magnetism, and superconductivity are covered as time allows. The majority of the course will address the foundations of the subject, but time is devoted to modern and/or technologically important topics such as quantum size effects. At the level of *Introduction to Solid State Physics* by Kittel, or *Solid State Physics* by Ashcroft and Mermun.

A&EP 470 Biophysical Methods (also BIONB 470)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: solid knowledge of basic physics and mathematics through the sophomore level; some knowledge of cellular biology helpful but not required. Letter grades only.
An overview of the diversity of modern biophysical experimental techniques used in the study of biophysical systems at the cellular and molecular level. Topics covered will include methods that examine both structure and function of biological systems, with emphasis on the applications of these methods to biological membranes. The course format will include assigned literature reviews by the students on specific biophysics topics and individual student presentations on these topics. The course is intended for students of the engineering, physics, chemistry, and biological disciplines who seek an introduction to modern biophysical experimental methods.

A&EP 484 Introduction to Controlled Fusion: Principles and Technology (also ELE E 484, M&AE 459, and NS&E 484)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: PHYS 112, 213, and 214, or equivalent background in electricity and magnetism and mechanics; and permission of instructor. Intended for seniors and graduate students. Offered on demand.
For description, see NS&E 484.

A&EP 490 Independent Study in Engineering Physics
Fall, spring. Credit TBA.
Laboratory or theoretical work in any branch of engineering physics under the direction of a member of the faculty. The study can take a number of forms; for example, design of laboratory apparatus, performance of laboratory measurements, computer simulation or software developments, theoretical design and analysis. Details TBA with respective faculty member.

A&EP 550 Applied Solid State Physics
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: A&EP 356, 361, 423, 450 (or equivalent).
Directed at students who have had an introductory course in solid state physics at the level of Kittel. This course will concentrate on the application of the quantum mechanical theory of solid state physics to semiconductor materials, solid state electronic devices, solid state detectors and generators of electromagnetic radiation, superconducting devices and materials, the nonlinear optical properties of solids, ferromagnetic materials, nanoscale devices, and mesoscopic quantum mechanical effects. The course will stress the basic, fundamental physics underlying the applications rather than the applications themselves. At the level of *Introduction to Applied Solid State Physics* by Dalven.

A&EP 606 Introduction to Plasma Physics (also ELE E 581)
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: ELE E 303 or equivalent. First-year graduate-level course; open to exceptional seniors.
For description, see ELE E 581.

A&EP 607 Advanced Plasma Physics (also ELE E 582)
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: ELE E 581 and A&EP 606. Offered on demand.
For description, see ELE E 582.

A&EP 633 Nuclear Reactor Engineering (also NS&E 633)
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: introductory course in nuclear engineering. Offered on demand. K. B. Cady.
For description, see NS&E 633.

A&EP 661 Microcharacterization
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: introductory 3-semester physics sequence or an introductory course in modern physics. At the senior/first-year graduate level.
The basic physical principles underlying the many modern microanalytical techniques available for characterizing materials from volumes less than a cubic micron. Discussion centers on the physics of the interaction process by which the characterization is performed, the methodology used in performing the characterization, the advantages and limitations of each technique, and the instrumentation involved in each characterization method.

A&EP 662 Micro/Nano-fabrication and Processing
Spring. 3 credits.
An introduction to the fundamentals of micro and nano-fabricating and patterning thin-film materials and surfaces, with emphasis on electronic and optical materials, micromechanics, and other applications. Vacuum and plasma thin-film deposition processes. Photon, electron, X-ray, and ion-beam lithography. Techniques for pattern replication by plasma and ion processes. Emphasis is on understanding the physics and materials science that define and limit the various processes. At the level of Brodie and Muray.

A&EP 663 Nanobiotechnology (also BIO G 663 and MS&E 563)
Spring. 3 credits. Letter grade only. C. Batt and H. Craighead.
A graduate-level course that will cover the basics of biology and the principles and practice of microfabrication techniques. The course will focus on applications in biomedical and biological research. A team design project that stresses interdisciplinary communication and problem solving will be one of the course requirements. The course will be held twice weekly with 75-minute classes. All lectures will be teleconferenced to our NBTC associate institutes.

A&EP 711 Principles of Diffraction (also MS&E 671)
Spring. 3 credits. Letter grades only. J. D. Brock.
This course is a graduate-level introduction to diffraction/scattering phenomena in the context of solid-state and soft condensed-matter systems. The primary topic will be using the scattering and absorption of neutron, electron, and X-ray beams to study physical systems. Particular emphasis will be placed on issues related to synchrotron X-ray sources. Specific topics that will be covered in the course include: elastic and inelastic scattering; diffraction from two- and three-dimensional periodic lattices; the Fourier representation of scattering centers and the effects of thermal vibrations and disorder; diffraction, reflectivity, or scattering from surface layers; diffraction or scattering from gases and amorphous materials; small angle scattering; X-ray absorption spectroscopy; resonant (e.g., magnetic) scattering; novel techniques using coherent X-ray beams; and a survey of dynamical diffraction from perfect and imperfect lattices.

A&EP 751 M ENG Project
Fall, spring. 6–12 credits TBA. Required for candidates for the M.Eng. (Engineering Physics) degree.
Independent study under the direction of a member of the university faculty. Students participate in an independent research project through work on a special problem related to their field of interest. A formal and complete research report is required.

A&EP 753 Special Topics Seminar in Applied Physics
Fall. 1 credit. Prerequisite: undergraduate physics. Required for candidates for the M.Eng. (Engineering Physics) degree and recommended for seniors in engineering physics.
Special topics in applied science, with focus on areas of applied physics and engineering that are of current interest. Subjects chosen are researched in the library and presented in a seminar format by the students. Effort is made to integrate the subjects within selected subject areas such as atomic, biological, computational, optical, plasma, and solid-state physics, or microfabrication technology, as suggested by the students and coordinated by the instructor.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

CHEME 112 Introduction to Chemical Engineering (also ENGRI 112)
Fall. 3 credits. Limited to freshmen. T. M. Duncan.
This is a course in the Introduction to Engineering series. For description, see ENGRI 112.

CHEME 120 Introduction to Biomedical Engineering (also ENGRI 120)
Fall. 3 credits. W. M. Saltzman.
This is a course in the Introduction to Engineering series. For description, see ENGRI 120.

CHEME 219 Mass and Energy Balances (also ENGRD 219)
Fall. 3 credits. Corequisite: physical or organic chemistry or permission of instructor. K. H. Lee.
For description, see ENGRD 219.

CHEME 301 Nonresident Lectures
Spring. 1 credit. P. Clancy.
Lecturers from industry and from selected departments of the university provide information to assist students in their post-graduate plans.

CHEME 313 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics
Fall. 4 credits. Corequisite: physical chemistry. F. A. Escobedo.
A study of the first and second laws and their consequences for chemical systems. Thermodynamic properties of pures fluids, solids, and mixtures; phase and chemical reaction equilibrium; heat effects in batch and flow processes; power cycles and refrigeration.

CHEME 323 Fluid Mechanics
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHEME 219 and engineering mathematics sequence. P. H. Steen.
Fundamentals of fluid mechanics. Macroscopic and microscopic balances. Applications to problems involving viscous flow.

CHEME 324 Heat and Mass Transfer
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CHEME 323. W. L. Olbricht.
Fundamentals of heat and mass transfer. Macroscopic and microscopic balances. Applications to problems involving conduction, convection, and diffusion.

CHEME 332 Analysis of Separation Processes
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHEME 313 and 323. P. Clancy.
Analysis of separation processes involving phase equilibria and mass transfer. Phase equilibria; binary and multicomponent distillation; liquid-liquid extraction; gas absorption, absorption, membrane separations.

CHEME 372 Introduction to Process Dynamics and Control
Spring. 1 credit. Prerequisites: CHEME 313 and 323. A. B. Anton
Modeling and analysis of the dynamics of chemical processes, Laplace transforms, block diagrams, feedback control systems, and stability analysis.

CHEME 390 Reaction Kinetics and Reactor Design
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHEME 313 and 323. D. L. Koch.
A study of chemical reaction kinetics and principles of reactor design for chemical processes.

CHEME 391 Physical Chemistry II (also CHEM 391)
For description, see CHEM 391.

CHEME 432 Chemical Engineering Laboratory
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: CHEME 323, 324, 332, and 390. K. E. Ackley and staff.
Laboratory experiments in fluid dynamics, heat and mass transfer, kinetics, other operations. Correlation and interpretation of data. Technical report writing.

CHEME 462 Chemical Process Design
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: CHEME 432. K. E. Ackley and staff.
A consideration of process and economic alternatives in selected chemical processes; design and assessment.

CHEME 472 Feedback Control Systems (also ELE E 471 and M&AE 478)
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: CHEME 372, ELE E 301, M&AE 326, or permission of instructor. A. B. Anton.
For description, see M&AE 478.

CHEME 480 Chemical Processing of Electronic Materials
Spring. 3 credits. A. B. Anton.
Introduction to chemical processing of semiconductor materials for the manufacture of microelectronic devices, with specific emphasis on thermodynamics, transport phenomena, and kinetics. Topics include semiconductor properties and behavior, microelectronic device operation, thermochemistry of deposition and etching reactions, vacuum transport, plasmas, PVD, oxidation, diffusion, CVD, and statistical process control.

CHEME 481 Biomedical Engineering
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CHEME 324 or equivalent or permission of instructor. W. M. Saltzman.
Special topics in biomedical engineering, including cell separations, blood flow, design of artificial devices, biomaterials, image analysis, biological transport phenomena, pharmacokinetics and drug delivery, biomedical transducers (ECG and pace makers), and analysis of physiological processes such as adhesion, mobility, secretion, and growth.

CHEME 490 Undergraduate Projects in Chemical Engineering
Fall, spring. Variable credit.
Research or studies on special problems in chemical engineering.

CHEME 491 Undergraduate Teaching in Chemical Engineering
Fall, spring. 1 credit. T. M. Duncan and M. Ackley.
Methods of instruction in chemical engineering acquired through discussions with faculty and by assisting with the instruction of freshmen and sophomores.

CHEME 492 Research Principles and Practices
Spring. 1 credit. T. M. Duncan.
Introduces research procedures, including documenting and reporting research (writing and speaking), experimental design, data analysis, visual display of quantitative information, serendipity (capitalizing on accidents), inadvertent self-deception (recognizing and avoiding). Also includes social aspects of research, such as professional ethics, applying to graduate school, and graduate student life.

CHEME 520 Chemical, Polymer, Biomedical, and Electronic Materials Processing
Fall, spring. 1–6 credits (1 credit per section).

520.1 An Overview of Chemical Processing
1 credit. Meets first third of term. T. M. Duncan.
An introduction to chemical engineering design and analysis-mathematical modeling, graphical methods and dynamic scaling. Open to nonchemical engineers only.

520.2 Introduction to Biomedical Engineering
1 credit. Meets first third of term. W. M. Saltzman.
Meets concurrently with CHEME 481.

520.3 Introduction to Electronic Materials Processing
1 credit. Meets first third of term. A. B. Anton.
Meets concurrently with CHEME 480.

520.4 Introduction to Polymer Processing
1 credit. Meets final third of term. C. Cohen.
Overview and simple quantitative analyses of several plastic processes with an emphasis on the role of rheology in polymer processing.

520.5 Chemical Engineering Processing Units and Equipment
1 credit. Meets second third of term. K. E. Ackley and A. M. Center.
A hands-on survey of standard chemical processing equipment-structure and operation—with emphasis on trouble-shooting techniques.

520.6 Petroleum Refining
1 credit. Meets final third of term. A. M. Center.
The technical and business aspects of petroleum refining. Applications of chemical engineering principles for practical solutions to business needs.

520.7 Process Control Strategies
1 credit. Meets second third of term. A. M. Center.
Analysis of multiple interacting dynamic systems in chemical processes. Measurement of process variables, examples of measurement and control applications, and determining optimal monitoring and control strategy.

CHEME 562 Managing Chemical Process Design
Fall. 1 or 2 credits. Prerequisite: CHEME 462. K. E. Ackley.
Guidance and evaluation of chemical process designs developed by teams of chemical engineers.

CHEME 564 Design of Chemical Reactors
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CHEME 390 or equivalent. P. Harriott.
Design, scale-up, and optimization of chemical reactors with allowance for heat and mass transfer and nonideal flow patterns. Homework problems feature analysis of published data for gas-solid, gas-liquid, and three-phase reaction systems.

CHEME 565 Design Project
Fall, spring. 3 or 6 credits. Required for students in the M.Eng. (Chemical) program.
Design study and economic evaluation of a chemical processing facility, alternative methods of manufacture, raw-material preparation, food processing, waste disposal, or some other aspect of chemical processing.

CHEME 572 Managing Business Development Solutions
Fall. 3 credits. A. M. Center.
A case study approach to introduce the typical fundamental factors driving a business venture, to examine how to develop implementation strategies for the venture, and to learn the project management skills necessary to successfully implement the venture.

CHEME 590 Special Projects in Chemical Engineering
Fall, spring. Variable credit. Limited to graduate students.
Non-thesis research or studies on special problems in chemical engineering.

CHEME 605 Fundamentals in Biomedical Engineering I (also ENGRG 605)
Fall. 1–4 credits (1 credit per section). Prerequisites: graduate standing in Engineering or Science; PHYS 213 and MATH 294 or equivalent. Undergraduates must have permission of instructor and have completed ABEN 454, CHEME 481, or M&AE 465. S-U grades optional for students not majoring or minoring in biomedical engineering.
For description, see ENGRG 605.

CHEME 606 Fundamentals in Biomedical Engineering II (also ENGRG 606)
Spring. 1–4 credits. Prerequisites: graduate standing in engineering or science; PHYS 213 and MATH 294 or equivalent. Undergraduates must have permission of instructor and have completed ABEN 454, CHEME 481, or M&AE 465. S-U grades optional for students not majoring or minoring in biomedical engineering.
For description, see ENGRG 606.

CHEME 640 Polymeric Materials
Fall. 3 credits. F. Rodriguez.
Chemistry and physics of the formation and characterization of polymers. Principles of fabrication.

CHEME 643 Introduction to Bioprocess Engineering
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CHEME 390 or permission of instructor. No prior background in the biological sciences required. M. L. Shuler.
A discussion of principles involved in using microorganisms, tissue cultures, and enzymes for processing. Application to food, fermentation, and pharmaceutical industries and to biological waste treatment.

[**CHEME 656 Separations Using Membranes or Porous Solids**
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHEME 324 and 332. Not offered 2000–2001. P. Harriott.
Diffusion of small molecules in gases, liquids, and solids. Membrane separation processes including gas separation, pervaporation, reverse osmosis, and ultrafiltration. Purification of gases and liquids by adsorption, ion exchange, and chromatography.]

CHEME 661 Air Pollution Control
Spring. 3 credits. P. Harriott.
Origin of air pollutants, U.S. emission standards, dispersion equations. Design of equipment for removal of particulate and gaseous pollutants formed in combustion and chemical processing.

CHEME 675 Synthetic Polymer Chemistry (also MS&E 622 and CHEM 671)
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: CHEM 359–360 or equivalent or permission of instructor.
For description, see CHEM 671.

CHEME 711 Advanced Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CHEME 313 or equivalent. P. Clancy.
Postulatory approach to thermodynamics. Legendre transformations. Equilibrium and stability of general thermodynamic systems. Applications of thermodynamic methods to advanced problems in chemical engineering. Introduction to statistical mechanical ensembles, phase transitions, Monte Carlo methods, and theory of liquids.

CHEME 713 Chemical Kinetics and Dynamics
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CHEME 390 or equivalent. F. Escobedo.
Microscopic and macroscopic viewpoints. Connections between phenomenological chemical kinetics and molecular reaction dynamics. Reaction cross sections, potential energy surfaces, and dynamics of bimolecular collisions. Molecular beam scattering. Transition state theory. Unimolecular reaction dynamics. Complex chemically reacting systems: reactor stability, multiple steady states, oscillations, and bifurcation. Reactions in heterogeneous media. Free-radical mechanisms in combustion and pyrolysis.

CHEME 731 Advanced Fluid Mechanics and Heat Transfer
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: CHEME 323 and 324 or equivalent. D. L. Koch.
Derivation of the equations of motion for Newtonian fluids. Low Reynolds number fluid dynamics, lubrication theory, inviscid fluid dynamics. Boundary layer theory. Convective and conductive heat transfer.

CHEME 732 Diffusion and Mass Transfer
Spring. 2 credits. Prerequisite: CHEME 731 or equivalent. P. H. Steen.
Conservation equations in multicomponent systems, irreversible thermodynamics, dispersion, and Brownian diffusion. Mass transfer for convective diffusion in liquids. Application to a variety of problems such as coagulation of aerosols, diffusion through films and membranes, liquid-liquid extraction, chemical vapor deposition, polymer rheology and diffusion, and reaction-diffusion systems.

CHEME 741 Selected Topics in Biochemical Engineering
Fall. 1 credit (may be repeated for credit). Prerequisite: CHEME 643 or permission of instructor. K. H. Lee, M. L. Shuler, and W. M. Saltzman.
Discussion of current topics and research in biochemical engineering for graduate students.

[CHEME 745 Physical Polymer Science I
Fall. 3 credits. Corequisite: CHEME 711 or equivalent. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001. C. Cohen.
Thermodynamic properties of dilute, semidilute, and concentrated solutions from both classical and scaling approaches. Characterization techniques of dilute solutions: osmometry, light scattering, viscometry, and sedimentation. Rubber elasticity; mechanical and thermodynamic properties of gels. Polymer melts: equations of state and glass transition phenomena.]

CHEME 751 Mathematical Methods of Chemical Engineering Analysis
Fall. 4 credits. A. B. Anton.
Application of advanced mathematical techniques to chemical engineering analysis. Mathematical modeling, scaling, regular and singular perturbations, multiple scales, asymptotic analysis, linear and nonlinear ordinary and partial differential equations, statistics, data analysis, and curve fitting.

[CHEME 753 Analysis of Nonlinear Systems: Stability, Bifurcation, and Continuation
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CHEME 751 or equivalent. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001. P. H. Steen.
Elements of stability and bifurcation theory. Branch-following techniques. Stability of discrete and continuous systems. Application to elasticity, reaction-diffusion, and hydrodynamic systems using software for continuation problems.]

CHEME 790 Seminar
Fall, spring. 1 credit each term.
General chemical engineering seminar required of all graduate students in the Field of Chemical Engineering.

CHEME 792 Principles and Practices of Graduate Research
Fall, spring. 1 credit. T. M. Duncan and staff.
A colloquium/discussion group series for first-year graduate students. Topics include the culture and responsibilities of graduate research and the professional community; the mechanics of conducting research (experimental design, data analysis, serendipity in research, avoiding self-deception), documenting research (lab notebooks, computer files), and reporting research (writing a technical paper and oral presentations).

CHEME 890 Thesis Research
Fall, spring. Variable credit.
Thesis research for the M.S. degree in chemical engineering.

CHEME 990 Thesis Research
Fall, spring. Variable credit.
Thesis research for the Ph.D. degree in chemical engineering.

CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

Courses in the School of Civil and Environmental Engineering are offered in three broad mission areas: Civil Infrastructure, Environment, and Systems Engineering and Information Technology. Within each mission area are several areas of specialization. The following are the course numbers and titles listed by specialization within each mission area. Some courses are listed in two or more mission areas because the course content is relevant to multiple areas. The school also offers a number of general courses that are not unique to one mission area. Full course descriptions follow in the subsequent section and are listed in numerical order.

General

CEE 113 Introduction to Environmental Systems (also ENGRI 113) (F,3cr.)

CEE 116 Modern Structures (also ENGRI 116) (F,3cr.)

CEE 241 Engineering Computation (also ENGRD 241) (F,S,3cr.)

CEE 304 Uncertainty Analysis in Engineering (F,4cr.)

CEE 308 Introduction to CADD (F,S,1cr.)

CEE 309 Special Topics in Civil and Environmental Engineering (F,S,var.)

CEE 323 Engineering Economics and Management (also ENGRG 323) (S,Su,3cr.)

CEE 400 Senior Honors Thesis (F,S,var.)

CEE 401 Undergraduate Engineering Teaching in CEE (F,S,var.)

Civil Infrastructure

See also: CEE 116, CEE 241, CEE 304, CEE 308, CEE 503, and CEE 595

Geotechnical Engineering

CEE 341 Introduction to Geotechnical Engineering (S,4cr.)

CEE 501/502 Design Project in Geotech/Structures (F,S,3cr.)

CEE 602 Civil Infrastructure Seminar (F,1cr.)

CEE 640 Foundation Engineering (F,3cr.)

CEE 641 Retaining Structures and Slopes (S,3cr.)

CEE 644 Environmental Applications of Geotechnical Engineering (S,3cr.)

CEE 649 Special Topics in Geotechnical Engineering (F,S,var.)

CEE 740 Engineering Behavior of Soils (F,3cr.)

CEE 741 Rock Engineering (S,3cr.)

CEE 744 Advanced Foundation Engineering (S,2cr.)

CEE 745 Soil Dynamics (S,3cr.)

CEE 746 Embankment Dam Engineering (S,2cr.)

CEE 749 Research in Geotechnical Engineering (F,S, var.)

CEE 840 Thesis—Geotechnical Engineering (F,S,var.)

Structural Engineering

CEE 116 Modern Structures (F,3cr.)

CEE 371 Structural Behavior (S,4cr.)

CEE 372 Structural Analysis (F,Su,4cr.)

CEE 473 Design of Concrete Structures (S,4cr.)

CEE 474 Design of Steel Structures (S,4cr.)

CEE 475 Introduction to Composite Materials (S,4cr.)

CEE 476 Physical and Computational Material Simulation (S,4cr.)

CEE 501/502 Design Project in Geotech/Structures (F,S,3cr.)

CEE 602 Civil Infrastructure Seminar (F,S,1cr.)

CEE 671 Random Vibration (F,3cr.)

CEE 672 Fundamentals of Structural Mechanics (F,3cr.)

CEE 673 Advanced Structural Analysis (F,3cr.)

CEE 675 Concrete Materials and Construction (S,3cr.)

CEE 677 Stochastic Mechanics (F,3cr.)

CEE 770 Engineering Fracture Mechanics (F,3cr.)

CEE 772 Finite Element Analysis for Mechanical, Structural, and Aerospace Applications (S,3cr.)

CEE 774 Advanced Structural Concrete (F,3cr.)

CEE 775 Structural Concrete Systems (S,3cr.)

CEE 776 Advanced Design of Metal Structures (F,3cr.)

CEE 777 Advanced Behavior of Metal Structures (S,3cr.)

CEE 779 Structural Dynamics and Earthquake Engineering (S,3cr.)

CEE 783 Civil and Environmental Engineering Materials Project (F,S,var.)

CEE 785 Research in Structural Engineering (F,S,var.)

CEE 786 Special Topics in Structural Engineering (F,S,var.)

CEE 880 Thesis—Structural Engineering (F,S,var.)

Environment

See also CEE 113, CEE 241, and CEE 304

Environmental Engineering

CEE 113 Introduction to Environmental Systems (F,3cr.)

CEE 351 Environmental Quality Engineering (S,3cr.)

CEE 352 Water Supply Engineering (F,3cr.)

CEE 451 Microbiology for Environmental Engineering (F,3cr.)

CEE 453 Laboratory Research in Environmental Engineering (S,3cr.)

CEE 501/502 Design Project in Environmental Engineering (F,S,3cr.)

CEE 601 Water Resources and Environmental Engineering Seminar (F,1cr.)

CEE 653 Water Chemistry for Environmental Engineering (F,3cr.)

CEE 654 Aquatic Chemistry (S,3cr.)

CEE 655 Transport, Mixing, and Transformation in the Environment (F,3cr.)

CEE 658 Sludge Treatment, Utilization, and Disposal (S,3cr.)

CEE 659 Environmental Quality Engineering Seminar (S,1cr.)

CEE 750 Research in Environmental Engineering (F,S,var.)

CEE 755 Physical/Chemical Processes (F,3cr.)

CEE 756 Biological Processes (S,3cr.)

CEE 757 Physical/Chemical Processes Laboratory (F,2cr.)

CEE 758 Biological Processes Laboratory (S,2cr.)

CEE 759 Special Topics in Environmental Engineering (F,S,var.)

CEE 850 Thesis—Environmental Engineering (F,S,var.)

Environmental Systems

See Systems Engineering and Information Technology mission areas for a listing of courses in Environmental and Public Systems.

Environmental Fluid Mechanics and Hydrology

CEE 331 Fluid Mechanics (F,Su,4cr.)

CEE 332 Hydraulic Engineering (S,4cr.)

CEE 431 Geohydrology (also GEOL 445 and ABEN 471) (F,3cr.)

CEE 432 Hydrology (S,3cr.)

CEE 435 Coastal Engineering (S,4cr.)

CEE 437 Experimental Methods in Fluid Dynamics (S,3cr.)

CEE 501/502 Design Project in Fluid Mechanics and Hydrology (F,S,3cr.)

CEE 601 Water Resources and Environmental Engineering Seminar (F,1cr.)

CEE 630 Advanced Fluid Mechanics (F,3cr.)

CEE 631 Flow and Contaminant Transport Modeling in Groundwater (S,3cr.)

CEE 632 Hydrology (S,3cr.)

CEE 633 Flow in Porous Media and Groundwater (F,3cr.)

CEE 634 Boundary Layer Meteorology (F,3cr.)

CEE 635 Small and Finite Amplitude Water Waves (S,3cr.)

CEE 636 Environmental Fluid Mechanics (S,3cr.)

CEE 637 Experimental Methods in Fluid Dynamics (S,4cr.)

CEE 638 Hydraulics Seminar (S,1cr.)

CEE 639 Special Topics in Hydraulics (F,S,var.)

CEE 655 Transport, Mixing, and Transformation in the Environment (F,3cr.)

CEE 732 Computational Hydraulics (F,3cr.)

CEE 735 Research in Hydraulics (F,S,var.)

CEE 830 Thesis—Fluid Mechanics and Hydrology (F,S,var.)

Systems Engineering and Information Technology

See also CEE 113, CEE 241, and CEE 304

Engineering Management

CEE 490 Management Practice in Project Engineering (S,3cr.)

CEE 590 Project Management (F,S,4cr.)

CEE 591 Engineering Management Project (F,3cr.)

CEE 592 Engineering Management Project (S,3cr.)

CEE 593 Engineering Management Methods I: Data, Information, and Modeling (F,3cr.)

CEE 594 Engineering Management Methods II: Managing Uncertain Systems (S,3cr.)

CEE 595 Construction Planning and Operations (F,3cr.)

CEE 596 Current Topics in Construction Management (S,3cr.)

CEE 597 Risk Analysis and Management (S,3cr.)

CEE 692 Special Topics in Engineering Management (F,S,var.)

CEE 694 Research in Engineering Management (F,S,var.)

Environmental and Public Systems

CEE 323 Engineering Economics and Management (also ENGRG 323) (S,Su,3cr.)

CEE 501/502 Design Project in Environmental Systems (F,S,3cr.)

CEE 528 Public Political Economy (also ECON 569) (S,4cr.)

CEE 529 Water and Environmental Resources Problems and Policies (F,3cr.)

CEE 597 Risk Analysis and Management (S,3cr.)

CEE 620 Water Resources Systems Engineering (S,3cr.)

CEE 621 Stochastic Hydrology (S,3cr.)

CEE 623 Environmental Systems Engineering (F,3cr.)

CEE 628 Environmental and Water Resources Systems Analysis Seminar (S,1cr.)

CEE 722 Environmental and Water Resources Systems Analysis Research (F,S,var.)

CEE 729 Special Topics in Environmental and Water Resources Systems Analysis (F,S,var.)

CEE 820 Thesis—Environmental and Water Resources Systems (F,S,var.)

Remote Sensing

CEE 411 Remote Sensing: Environmental Applications (also SCAS 411) (S,3cr.)

CEE 610 Remote Sensing Fundamentals (F,3cr.)

CEE 615 Digital Image Processing (S,3cr.)

CEE 617 Project—Remote Sensing (F,S,var.)

CEE 618 Special Topics—Remote Sensing (F,S,var.)

CEE 710 Research—Remote Sensing (F,S,var.)

CEE 810 Thesis—Remote Sensing (F,S,var.)

Systems Engineering

CEE 504 Applied Systems Engineering (also M&AE 591, ELE E 595, OR&IE 512) (F,3cr.)

CEE 505 Applied Systems Engineering II (S,4cr.)

CEE 509 Heuristic Methods of Optimization (also COM S 574) (S,3cr.)

CEE 603 Systems Engineering and Information Technology Seminar (F,1cr.)

Transportation

CEE 361 Introduction to Transportation Engineering (S,Su,3cr.)

CEE 463 Transportation and Information Technology (F,3cr.)

CEE 464 Transportation Systems Design (S,3cr.)

CEE 501/502 Design Project in Transportation (F,S,3cr.)

CEE 561 Urban Transportation Planning and Modeling (F,3cr.)

CEE 663 Transportation Network Analysis (S,3cr.)

CEE 762 Transportation Research (F,S,var.)

CEE 764 Special Topics in Transportation (F,S,var.)

CEE 860 Thesis—Transportation Engineering (F,S,var.)

CEE 113 Introduction to Environmental Systems (also ENGRI 113)
Fall. 3 credits. Not open (without instructor's permission) to upper-division engineering students. M. Weber-Shirk.
This is a course in the Introduction to Engineering series. For description, see ENGRI 113.

CEE 116 Modern Structures (also ENGRI 116)
Fall. 3 credits. A. R. Ingraffea.
This is a course in the Introduction to Engineering series. For description, see ENGRI 116.

CEE 241 Engineering Computation (also ENGRD 241)
Fall, spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: COM S 100 and MATH 293. Corequisite: MATH 294 (completion of MATH 294 is suggested). W. Philpot.
For description, see ENGRD 241.

CEE 304 Uncertainty Analysis in Engineering
Fall. 4 credits. CEE Engineering Co-op students may substitute summer ENGRD 270. Prerequisite: first-year calculus. J. R. Stedinger.
Introduction to probability theory and statistical techniques, with examples from civil, environmental, agricultural, and related disciplines. Course covers data presentation, commonly used probability distributions describing natural phenomona and material properties, parameter estimation, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, simple linear regression, and nonparametric statistics. Examples include structural reliability, windspeed/flood distributions, and models of vehicle arrivals.

CEE 309 Special Topics in Civil and Environmental Engineering
Fall, spring. 1–6 credits. Staff.
Supervised study by individuals or groups of upper-division students on an undergraduate research project or on specialized topics not covered in regular courses.

CEE 323 Engineering Economics and Management (also ENGRG 323)
Spring; usually offered in summer for Engineering Co-op Program. 3 credits. Primarily for juniors and seniors. D. P. Loucks.
For description, see ENGRG 323.

CEE 331 Fluid Mechanics
Fall; usually offered in summer for Engineering Co-op Program. 4 credits. Prerequisite: ENGRD 202 (may be taken concurrently). P. L.-F. Liu.
Hydrostatics, the basic equations of fluid flow, potential flow and dynamic pressure forces, viscous flow and shear forces, steady pipe flow, turbulence, dimensional analysis, open-channel flow. Elements of design in water supply systems, canals, and other hydraulic schemes.

CEE 332 Hydraulic Engineering
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 331. M. L. Weber-Shirk.
Application of fluid-mechanical principles to problems of engineering practice and design: hydraulic machinery, water-distribution systems, open-channel design, river engineering, and pollutant dispersal. Lectures supplemented by laboratory work and a design project. See www.cee.cornell.edu/cee332/ for details.

CEE 341 Introduction to Geotechnical Engineering
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: ENGRD 202. F. H. Kulhawy.
Soil as an engineering material. Chemical and physical nature of soil. Engineering properties of soil. Stresses and stress analysis of soil. Basic theory and design for water flow in soil, one-dimensional consolidation of clay and silts, and shear-strength problems. Introduction to slope stability, earth pressure, geosynthetics, and landfill and waste-containment issues. Introduction to laboratory testing. Synthesis of soil analysis and laboratory-test results for the design of engineering structures.

CEE 351 Environmental Quality Engineering
Spring. 3 credits. L. W. Lion.
Introduction to engineering aspects of environmental quality control. Quality parameters, criteria, and standards for water and wastewater. Elementary analysis pertaining to the modeling of pollutant reactions in natural systems, and introduction to design of unit processes for water and wastewater treatment.

CEE 352 Water Supply Engineering
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: CEE 351 and previous/concurrent enrollment in CEE 451 or BIOMI 290. R. I. Dick.
Analysis of contemporary threats to human health from water supplies. Criteria and standards for potable-water quality. Water-quality control theory. Design of water supply facilities.

CEE 361 Introduction to Transportation Engineering
Spring; usually offered in summer for Engineering Co-op Program. 3 credits. A. H. Meyburg.
Introduction to technological, economic, and social aspects of transportation. Emphasis on design and functioning of transportation systems and their components. Supply-demand interactions; system planning, design, and management; traffic flow and control intersection and network analysis. Institutional and energy issues; environmental impacts.

CEE 371 Structural Behavior
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: ENGRD 202. A. R. Ingraffea.
Fundamental concepts of structural engineering: behavior, analysis, and design. Loads, structural materials, structural form, statically determinate analysis, approximate analysis of indeterminate systems. Use of interactive graphical analysis programs. Fundamentals of behavior of steel and concrete members. Introduction to limit states design.

CEE 372 Structural Analysis
Fall; usually offered in summer for Engineering Co-op Program. 4 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 371. S. Billington.
Fundamentals of statically indeterminate structural analysis; methods of calculating displacements; force and displacement methods of indeterminate analysis; matrix structural analysis; introduction to the finite element method; application of theory and methods to engineering analyses using educational and commercial software.

CEE 400 Senior Honors Thesis
Fall, spring. 1–6 credits. Staff.
Available to students admitted to the CEE Honors Program. Supervised research, study, and/or project work resulting in a written report or honors thesis.

CEE 401 Undergraduate Engineering Teaching in CEE
Fall, spring. 1–3 credits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Staff.
Methods of instruction developed through discussions with faculty and by assisting with the instruction of undergraduates under the supervision of faculty.

CEE 411 Remote Sensing: Resource Inventory Methods (also SCAS 411)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. S. C. DeGloria.
For description, see SCAS 411.

CEE 431 Geohydrology (also GEOL/EAS 445 and ABEN 471)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 294 and ENGRD 202. L. Cathles.
Intermediate-level study of aquifer geology, groundwater flow, and related design factors. Includes description and properties of natural aquifers, groundwater hydraulics, soil water, and solute transport.

CEE 432 Hydrology
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 331. Intended for undergraduates. Lectures concurrent with CEE 632. W. H. Brutsaert.
Introduction to hydrology as a description of the water cycle and the role of water in the natural environment, and other issues for environmental engineers. See description for CEE 632.

[CEE 435 Coastal Engineering
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 331. Not offered 2000–2001. P. L.-F. Liu.
Introduction to water wave phenomena, including wave generation, shoaling, refraction, diffraction, and breaking. Applications of wave theories to engineering design problems such as forces on coastal structures and beach erosion in coastal zones. Lectures supplemented by four laboratory assignments and a design project.]

[CEE 437 Experimental Methods in Fluid Dynamics
Spring. 3 credits. Not offered 2000–2001. E. A. Cowen.
Same as CEE 637 but no project is required. For description, see CEE 637.]

CEE 451 Microbiology for Environmental Engineering
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: 2 semesters of college chemistry. J. M. Gossett.
An introduction to fundamental aspects of microbiology, organic chemistry, and biochemistry pertinent to environmental engineering. Topics include nomenclature and principal reactions of organic compounds; characteristics of bacteria, fungi, algae, protozoa, and viruses relevant to water and wastewater; pathogens, disease, and immunity; environmental influences on microorganisms; bioenergetics; enzymes and metabolism; microbial genetics; and microbial ecology. This is an introductory course; consequently, it is inappropriate for those who have taken BIOMI 290 or equivalent.

CEE 453 Laboratory Research in Environmental Engineering
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: CEE 351 or permission of instructor. M. L. Weber-Shirk.
Laboratory investigations of reactor flow characteristics; acid rain/lake chemistry; contaminated soil-site assessment, risk assessment, and remediation; pollutant dispersion/transport in rivers; drinking water filtration for pathogen removal; oxygen sag in rivers; and biodegradation in landfills. Design of laboratory experiments, development of laboratory methods, and use of experimental data are emphasized. See www.cee.cornell.edu/cee453/ for more information.

CEE 463 Transportation and Information Technology
Fall. 3 credits. L. K. Nozick.
Improvements in the use of existing facilities has become an important objective in transportation planning. This course examines the role of computer and telecommunications technologies to achieve these improvements. Specific attention is focused on the development of analyses to evaluate the benefits of inclusion of these technologies in transportation systems.

CEE 464 Transportation Systems Design
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 361. Staff.
Advanced techniques for physical and operational design of transportation systems, including analytical modeling techniques underlying design criteria. Evaluation of alternative designs. Management and operating policies, including investment strategies. Facility location decisions, networks, and passenger and freight terminals.

CEE 473 Design of Concrete Structures
Spring. 4 credits. Corequisites: CEE 372 or permission of instructor. K. C. Hover.
Behavior and design of reinforced concrete and structures. Discussion of how forces are transferred through elements of building system. Semester project requiring the design of a reinforced concrete structure.

CEE 474 Design of Steel Structures
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 372 or permission of instructor. T. Peköz.
Behavior and design of steel members, connections, and structures. Discussion of structural systems for buildings and bridges.

CEE 475 Introduction to Composite Materials (also M&AE 455, MS&E 555, and T&AM 455)
Spring. 4 credits. L. Phoenix.
For description, see T&AM 455.

CEE 476 Physical and Computational Material Simulation
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: ENGRD 202, ENGRD 261, PHYS 214, CEE 372. S. Billington.
This course is organized around material failure phenomena such as fracture, plastic yielding, and buckling. Each phenomenon is presented in terms of experimental observation of physical behavior, theories for prediction, and methods for computational simulation. Similar failure phenomena are seen in many materials at multiple length/time scales and under varying boundary conditions. Materials discussed include metals, plastics,

composites, concrete, smart materials, and aged materials for historic preservation.

CEE 490 Management Practice in Project Engineering

Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. K. C. Hover.

An introduction to the principles of project management. Planning, organizing, communicating, scheduling, and controlling of engineering work done in project teams.

CEE 501/502 Design Project

Fall, spring. 3 credits each term. Required for students in the M.Eng. (Civil) program. Staff.

CEE 501/502 Design Project in Geotech Structures

Design of major civil engineering project. Planning and preliminary design during the fall term; final design completed in January intersession.

CEE 501/502 Design Project in Environmental Fluid Mechanics and Hydrology

Design of a major fluid mechanics/hydrology project.

CEE 501/502 Design Project in Environmental Engineering

Design of a major environmental engineering project.

CEE 501/502 Design Project in Environmental Systems

Design of a major environmental systems project.

CEE 501/502 Design Project in Transportation Systems

Design of a major transportation systems project. May work in conjunction with CEE 591/592 Engineering Management Project design group.

CEE 504 Applied Systems Engineering I (also COM S 504, ELE E 512, M&AE 591, OR&IE 512)

Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Staff.

For description, see M&AE 591.

CEE 505 Applied Systems Engineering II (also COM S 505, ELE E 513, M&AE 592, OR&IE 513)

Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: Applied Systems Engineering I (CEE 504, COM S 504, ELE E 512, M&AE 591, or OR&IE 512). L. K. Nozick, P. Jackson, and R. Thomas.

For description, see M&AE 592.

CEE 509 Heuristic Methods for Optimization (also COM S 574)

Spring. 3 or 4 credits. Prerequisites: CEE/ENGRD 241 or COM S/ENGRD 211 or 222 or graduate standing, or permission of instructor. C. A. Shoemaker and B. Selman.

This course will describe a variety of heuristic search methods including simulated annealing, tabu search, genetic algorithms, derandomized evolution strategy, random walk, and direct search algorithms. Algorithms will be used to find values of discrete and/or continuous variables arising in optimization and model fitting. Applications will be discussed in a range of areas including some of the following: artificial intelligence, scheduling, protein folding, economic planning, water quality protection, telecommunications, and robotics. The advantages and disadvantages of heuristic search methods for both serial and parallel computation will be discussed in comparison to other optimization algorithms.

CEE 528 Public Political Economy (also ECON 539)

Spring. 4 credits. R. E. Schuler.

For description, see ECON 539.

CEE 529 Water and Environmental Resources Problems and Policies

Fall. 3 credits. Intended primarily for graduate engineering and non-engineering students but open to qualified upperclass students. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. D. J. Allee and L. B. Dworsky.

Evaluation, appraisal, and prospects for problems involving water and environmental resources. Organization and public policies in the federal system.

CEE 561 Urban Transportation Planning and Modeling

Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: CEE 361, statistics and probability, or permission of instructor. Designed for seniors with appropriate background and graduate students from CEE, CRP, and CIPA. A. H. Meyburg.

This course is intended to expose interested students to modern transportation planning practice and to the analytical tools necessary to engage in this field. Emphasis will be on passenger transportation in the urban context. The course discusses the legislative, political, and economic contexts of urban transportation planning (UTP). It presents the travel demand estimation process and the associated models and approaches. Finally, it evaluates the forecasting results and assesses energy and environmental impacts. Student projects are an important element of the course.

CEE 590 Project Management

Fall, spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. A. H. Meyburg and F. J. Wayno.

A core graduate course in project management for people who will manage technical or engineering projects. Focuses both on the "technical" tools of project management (methods for planning, scheduling, and control) and the "human" side (forming a project team, managing performance, resolving conflicts, etc.), with somewhat greater emphasis on the latter.

CEE 591 Engineering Management Project

Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Staff.

An intensive evaluation of the management aspects of a major engineering project or system. Most students will work on a large group project in the area of project management, but students may also work singly or in small groups on an engineering management topic of special interest to them.

CEE 592 Engineering Management Project

Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Staff.

A continuation of CEE 591.

CEE 593 Engineering Management Methods I: Data, Information, and Modeling

Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: CEE 323 and CEE 304 or equivalent. D. P. Loucks.

Methods for managing data and transforming data into information. Modeling as a means to synthesize information into knowledge that can form the basis for decisions and actions. Application of statistical methods and optimization to managerial problems in project design, scheduling, operation, quality control, forecasting, and resource allocation.

CEE 594 Engineering Management Methods II: Managing Uncertain Systems

Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 593 or permission of instructor. Staff.

Modeling and managing systems in which uncertainty is a major determinant of system behavior. Systems which are subject to breakdown, deterioration, and queuing. Simulation as a tool for analyzing uncertain systems. Projects and case studies to illustrate application of the methods.

CEE 595 Construction Planning and Operations

Fall. 3 credits. K. C. Hover.

A course on the fundamentals of construction planning: organization of the worksite, construction planning, scheduling, and cost estimating, bidding, temporary structures, applications of computer methods, and the relationships among owners, designers, contractors, suppliers, and developers.

[CEE 596 Current Topics in Construction Management

Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 595 or equivalent. Not offered 2000–2001.

This course will focus on recent trends in the professional management of construction projects and organizations. It will draw from literature, practicing construction managers, software producers, and research. The course seeks to identify and evaluate trends and prepare students for management positions in engineering design and construction.]

CEE 597 Risk Analysis and Management

Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 304 or OR&IE 270 or equivalent. J. R. Stedinger.

Course develops a working knowledge of risk terminology and reliability engineering, analytic tools and models used to analyze environmental and technological risks, and social and psychological risk issues. Discussions address life risks in the United States, transportation risks, industrial accidents, waste incineration, air pollution modeling, public health, regulatory policy, risk communication, and risk management.

CEE 601 Water Resources and Environmental Engineering Seminar

Fall. 1 credit.

Presentation of topics of current interest.

CEE 602 Civil Infrastructure Seminar

Fall, spring. 1 credit. Required for first-year graduate students.

Presentation of topics of current interest.

CEE 603 Systems Engineering and Information Technology Seminar

Fall, spring. 1 credit.

Presentation of topics of current interest.

CEE 610 Remote Sensing Fundamentals (also SCAS 660)

Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. W. D. Philpot.

An introduction to equipment and methods used in obtaining information about earth resources and the environment from aircraft or satellite. Coverage includes sensors, sensor and ground-data aquisition, data analysis and interpretation, and project design.

CEE 615 Digital Image Processing

Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: facility with algebra and trigonometry (e.g., MATH 109) and statistics (e.g., CEE 304 or ARME 310), or permission of instructor. W. D. Philpot.

An introduction to digital image-processing concepts and techniques, with emphasis on remote-sensing applications. Topics include image acquisition, enhancement procedures, spatial and spectral feature extraction, and classification, with an introduction to hyperspectral data analysis. Assignments will require the use of image-processing software and graphics.

CEE 617 Project—Remote Sensing
On demand. 1–6 credits. W. D. Philpot.
Students may elect to undertake a project in remote sensing. The work is supervised by a professor in this subject area.

CEE 618 Special Topics—Remote Sensing
On demand. 1–6 credits. W. D. Philpot.
Supervised study in small groups on one or more special topics not covered in the regular courses. Special topics may be of a theoretical or applied nature.

CEE 620 Water-Resources Systems Engineering
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: CEE 323 and CEE 593. D. P. Loucks.
Development and application of deterministic and stochastic optimization and simulation models for water-resources planning and management. River-basin modeling, including reservoir design and operation, irrigation planning and operation, hydropower-capacity development, flow augmentation, flood control and protection, and water-quality prediction and control.

CEE 621 Stochastic Hydrology
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: CEE 304 or permission of instructor. J. R. Stedinger.
Course examines statistical, time series, and stochastic optimization methods used to address water resources planning and management problems involving uncertainty objectives and hydrologic inputs. Statistical issues include maximum likelihood and moments estimators; censored datasets and historical information; probability plotting; Bayesian inference; regionalization methods; ARMA models; multivariate stochastic streamflow models; stochastic simulation; and stochastic reservoir-operation optimization models.

CEE 623 Environmental Quality Systems Engineering
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 294, optimization, and graduate standing or permission of instructor. C. A. Shoemaker.
Applications of optimization, simulation methods, and uncertainty analysis to the prevention and remediation of pollution. Case studies include regional waste and wastewater treatment, restoration of dissolved oxygen levels in rivers, and reclamation of contaminated groundwater. Applications use linear programming, integer, dynamic, nonlinear programming, and sensitivity analysis.

CEE 628 Environmental and Water Resources Systems Analysis Seminar
Spring. 1 credit. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. C. A. Shoemaker.
Graduate students and faculty members give informal lectures on various topics related to ongoing research in environmental or water resources systems planning and analysis.

[CEE 630 Advanced Fluid Mechanics
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 331. Not offered 2000–2001. Staff.
Introduction to tensor analysis; conservation of mass, momentum, and energy. Rigorous treatment includes study of exact solutions of Navier-Stokes equations. Asymptotic approximations at low and high Reynolds numbers. Similitude and modeling. Laminar diffusion of momentum, mass, and heat.]

CEE 631 Flow and Contaminant Transport Modeling in Groundwater
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 294 or equivalent, ENGRD 241 or experience in numerical methods and programming, and elementary fluid mechanics.
P. L.-F. Liu.
Potential flows and their calculation. Numerical methods include finite difference, finite elements, and boundary elements. Fundamental equations of saturated and unsaturated flow in porous media. Flow in fractured media. Numerical modeling of transport in porous media. Diffusion and advective diffusion in one, two, and three dimensions. Anisotropy. Additional terms for reactive substances. The course will include the use of computer programs.

CEE 632 Hydrology
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 331.
W. H. Brutsaert.
Introduction to hydrology as a description of the water cycle and the role of water in the natural environment, and other issues for environmental engineers and scientists. Physical and statistical prediction methods for design related to hydrologic processes. Hydrometeorology and evaporation. Infiltration and base flow. Surface runoff and channel routing. Linear and nonlinear hydrologic systems. Storage routing and unit hydrograph methods.

[CEE 633 Flow in Porous Media and Groundwater
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 331. Not offered 2000–2001. W. H. Brutsaert.
Fluid mechanics and equations of single-phase and multiphase flow; methods of solution. Applications involve aquifer hydraulics, pumping wells; drought flows; infiltration, groundwater recharge; land subsidence; seawater intrusion, miscible displacement; transient seepage in unsaturated materials.]

CEE 634 Boundary Layer Meteorology
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 331 or permission of instructor. W. H. Brutsaert.
Physical processes in the lower atmospheric environment: turbulent transport in the atmospheric boundary layer, surface-air interaction, disturbed boundary layers, radiation. Applications include sensible and latent heat transfer from lakes, plant canopy flow and evapotranspiration, turbulent diffusion from chimneys and cooling towers, and related design issues.

[CEE 635 Small and Finite Amplitude Water Waves
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 435 or equivalent. Not offered 2000–2001.
P. L.-F. Liu.
Review of linear and nonlinear theories of ocean waves. Discussions on the applicability of different wave theories to engineering problems.]

CEE 636 Environmental Fluid Mechanics
Spring. 3 credits. E. A. Cowen.
Analytic and modeling perspectives of environmental flows. Mechanics of layered and continuously stratified fluids: internal waves, density currents, baroclinic motions, and turbulence. Jets and plumes and their behavior in the environment. Turbulent diffusion, shear flow dispersion, and wave-induced mixing processes. Applications to mixing processes in rivers, lakes, estuaries and the coastal ocean.

[CEE 637 Experimental Methods in Fluid Dynamics
Spring. 4 credits. Not offered 2000–2001.
E. A. Cowen.
Introduction to experimental data collection and analysis, in the particular as they pertain to fluid flows. Computer based experimental control, analog and digital data acquisition, discrete sampling theory, digital signal processing, uncertainty analysis. Analog transducers, acoustic and laser Doppler velocimetry, full-field (2-D) quantitative imaging techniques. Laboratory experiments and a project.]

CEE 638 Hydraulics Seminar
Spring. 1 credit. Open to undergraduates and graduates and required of graduate students majoring in hydraulics or hydraulic engineering. P. L.-F. Liu.
Topics of current interest in fluid mechanics, hydraulic engineering, and hydrology.

CEE 639 Special Topics in Hydraulics
On demand. 1–6 credits. Staff.
Special topics in fluid mechanics, hydraulic engineering, or hydrology.

CEE 640 Foundation Engineering
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 341.
T. D. O'Rourke.
Soil exploration, sampling, and in-situ testing techniques. Bearing capacity, stress distribution, and settlement. Design of shallow and deep foundations. Compaction and site preparation. Seepage and dewatering of foundation excavations.

CEE 641 Retaining Structures and Slopes
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 341.
Staff.
Earth pressure theories. Design of rigid, flexible, braced, tied-back, slurry, and reinforced soil structures. Stability of excavation, cut, and natural slopes. Design problems stressing application of course material under field conditions of engineering practice.

CEE 644 Environmental Applications of Geotechnical Engineering
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 341 or equivalent. T. D. O'Rourke.
Principles of hydrogeology, contaminant migration, and remediation technologies related to geotechnical and environmental engineering. Emphasis on environmental site assessment, site feasibility studies, selection of remediation procedures, and engineered landfills. Design problems are based on real projects and involve visits from practicing engineers.

CEE 649 Special Topics in Geotechnical Engineering
On demand. 1–6 credits. Staff.
Supervised study of special topics not covered in the formal courses.

CEE 653 Water Chemistry for Environmental Engineering
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: 1 semester of college chemistry or permission of instructor. L. W. Lion.
Principles of chemistry applicable to the understanding, design, and control of water and wastewater treatment processes and to reactions in receiving waters. Topics include chemical thermodynamics, reaction kinetics,

acid-base equilibria, mineral precipitation/dissolution, and electrochemistry. The focus of the course is on the mathematical description of chemical reactions relevant to engineered processes and natural systems, and the numerical or graphical solution of these problems.

CEE 654 Aquatic Chemistry
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 653 or CHEM 287–288. J. J. Bisogni.
Concepts of chemical equilibria applied to natural aquatic systems. Topics include acid-base reactions, buffer systems, mineral precipitation, coordination and redox reactions, Eh-pH diagrams adsorption phenomena, humic acid chemistry, and chemical-equilibria computational techniques. In-depth coverage of topics covered in CEE 653.

CEE 655 Transport, Mixing, and Transformation in the Environment
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 331. E. A. Cowen.
Application of fluid mechanics to problems of transport, mixing, and transformation in the water environment. Introduction to advective, diffuse, and dispersive processes in the environment. Boundary interactions: air-water and sediment-water processes. Introduction to chemical and biochemical transformation processes. Applications to transport, mixing, and transformation in rivers, lakes, and coastal waters.

CEE 658 Sludge Treatment, Utilization, and Disposal
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 352 or permission of instructor. R. I. Dick.
Analysis of the quantity and quality of residues produced from municipal and industrial water-supply and pollution-control facilities and other residue-producing processes. Alternatives for reclaiming or disposing of hazardous and nonhazardous residues. Performance of treatment processes for altering sludge properties prior to reuse or ultimate disposal. Considerations in selecting and integrating of sludge-management processes.

CEE 659 Environmental Quality Engineering Seminar
Spring. 1 credit. Prerequisite: enrollment as graduate student in environmental engineering. Staff.
Presentation and discussion of current research in environmental engineering.

[CEE 663 Transportation Network Analysis
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: CEE 463 or CEE 464, or permission of instructor. Not offered 2000–2001. M. A. Turnquist.
Topics in flow prediction and estimation for transportation networks, including equilibrium assignment, stochastic network loading, trip table estimation, dynamic vehicle allocation, and routing/scheduling models.]

[CEE 671 Random Vibration
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: M&AE 326, CEE 779, and OR&IE 260; or equivalent and permission of the instructor. Not offered 2000–2001. M. D. Grigoriu.
Review of random-process theory, simulation, and first-passage time. Linear random vibration: second-moment response descriptors and applications from fatigue; seismic analysis; and response to wind, wave, and other non-Gaussian load processes. Nonlinear random vibration: equivalent linearization, perturbation techniques, Fokker-Planck and Kolmogorov equations, Itô calculus, and applications from chaotic vibration, fatigue, seismic analysis, and parametrically excited systems.]

CEE 672 Fundamentals of Structural Mechanics
Fall. 3 credits. K. D. Papoulia.
Theory of elasticity, energy principles, plate flexure, failure theories for structural design, beams on elastic foundation, finite-difference method, plate theory, introduction to finite-element method.

CEE 673 Advanced Structural Analysis
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: CEE 372 and computer programming. J. F. Abel.
Matrix analysis of structures, computer programming of displacement (stiffness) method, use of interactive graphical analysis programs, solution methods, errors and accuracy, special analysis procedures, virtual work in matrix analysis, and introduction to nonlinear analysis and finite-element methods.

[CEE 675 Concrete Materials and Construction
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 376 or equivalent. Offered alternate years. Not offered 2000–2001. K. C. Hover.
Materials science, structural engineering, and construction technology involved in the materials aspects of the use of concrete. Cement chemistry and physics, mix design, admixtures, engineering properties, testing of fresh and hardened concrete, and the effects of construction techniques on material behavior.]

[CEE 692 Special Topics in Engineering Management
On demand. 1–6 credits. Not offered 2000–2001. Staff.
Individually supervised study of one or more specialized topics not covered in regular courses.]

CEE 694 Research in Engineering Management
On demand. 1–6 credits. Staff.
The student may select an area of investigation in engineering management. Results should be submitted to the instructor in charge in the form of a research report.

CEE 710 Research—Remote Sensing
On demand. 1–6 credits. W. D. Philpot.
For students who want to study one particular area in depth. The work may take the form of laboratory investigation, field study, theoretical analysis, or development of design procedures.

CEE 722 Environmental and Water Resources Systems Analysis Research
On demand. 1–6 credits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Preparation must be suitable to the investigation to be undertaken. Staff.
Investigations of particular environmental or water resources systems problems.

CEE 729 Special Topics in Environmental or Water Resources Systems Analysis
On demand. 1–6 credits. Staff.
Supervised study, by individuals or small groups, of one or more specialized topics not covered in regular courses.

[CEE 732 Computational Hydraulics
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: elementary fluid mechanics or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years. Not offered 2000–2001. Staff.
Numerical methods for solving hydraulics and fluid-mechanics problems. Solutions for elliptic, parabolic, and hyperbolic equations. Finite-difference, finite-element, and boundary-integral methods.]

CEE 735 Research in Hydraulics
On demand. 1–6 credits. Staff.
The student may select an area of investigation in fluid mechanics, hydraulic engineering, or hydrology. The work may be either experimental or theoretical in nature. Results should be submitted to the instructor in charge in the form of a research report.

CEE 740 Engineering Behavior of Soils
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 341. H. E. Stewart.
Detailed study of the physiochemical nature of soil. Stress states due to geostatic loading and stress-history effects. In-depth evaluation of stress-strain-strength, compressibility, and hydraulic conductivity of natural soils. Laboratory and field-testing methods for determining properties.

CEE 741 Rock Engineering
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 341 or permission of instructor. Recommended: introductory geology. Staff.
Geological and engineering classifications of intact rock, discontinuities, and rock masses. Laboratory and field evaluation of properties. Stress states and stress analysis. Design of foundations on, and openings in, rock masses. Analysis of the stability of rock slopes.

CEE 744 Advanced Foundation Engineering
Spring. 2 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 640. F. H. Kulhawy.
A continuation of CEE 640, with detailed emphasis on special topics in soil-structure interaction. Typical topics include lateral and pullout loading of deep foundations, pile group behavior, foundations for offshore structures, foundations for special structures.

[CEE 745 Soil Dynamics
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Not offered 2000–2001. H. E. Stewart.
Study of soil behavior under dynamic loading conditions. Foundation design for vibratory loadings. Introductory earthquake engineering including field and laboratory techniques for determining dynamic soil properties and liquefaction potential. Design of embankments and retaining structures under dynamic loading conditions.]

[CEE 746 Embankment Dam Engineering
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: CEE 641 and 741, or permission of instructor. Not offered 2000–2001. F. H. Kulhawy.
Principles of analysis and design for earth and rockfill dams. Materials, construction methods, internal and external stability, seepage and drainage, performance monitoring, abutment and foundation evaluation. Introduction to tailings dams.]

CEE 749 Research in Geotechnical Engineering
On demand. 1–6 credits. Staff.
For the student who wants to pursue a particular geotechnical topic in considerable depth.

CEE 750 Research in Environmental Engineering
On demand. 1–6 credits. Staff.
For students who want to study a particular area in depth. The work may take the form of laboratory investigation, field study, theoretical analysis, or development of design and analysis procedures.

CEE 755 Physical/Chemical Processes
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: previous or concurrent enrollment in CEE 653 or permission of instructor. J. J. Bisogni.
Theoretical and engineering aspects of chemical and physical phenomena and processes applicable to the removal of impurities from water, wastewater, and industrial wastes and to their transformation in the environment. Analysis and design of treatment processes and systems.

CEE 756 Biological Processes
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: an introductory course in microbiology and CEE 755, or permission of instructor. J. M. Gossett.
Theoretical and engineering aspects of biological phenomena and processes applicable to the removal of impurities from water, wastewater, and industrial wastes and to their transformation in the environment. Biokinetic analysis and design of biological treatment process.

CEE 757 Physical/Chemical Processes Laboratory
Fall. 2 credits. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in CEE 653 and CEE 755. J. J. Bisogni.
Laboratory studies of aquatic chemistry and physical/chemical processes of environmental engineering. Topics include gravimetric analyses; acids/bases; alkalinity; gas chromatography; UV-visible and atomic absorption spectrophotometry; adsorption; filtration; ion exchange; gas transfer; sedimentation; characterization of reactor mixing regimes; coagulation.

CEE 758 Biological Processes Laboratory
Spring. 2 credits. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in CEE 756. J. M. Gossett.
Laboratory studies of microbiological phenomena and environmental engineering processes. Topics include microscopy; biochemical and chemical oxygen demand; biological treatability studies; enumeration of bacteria.

CEE 759 Special Topics in Environmental Engineering
On demand. 1–6 credits. Staff.
Supervised study in special topics not covered in formal courses.

CEE 762 Transportation Research
On demand. 1–6 credits. Staff.
In-depth investigation of a particular transportation planning or engineering problem mutually agreed upon between the student and one or more faculty members.

CEE 764 Special Topics in Transportation
On demand. 1–6 credits. Staff.
Advanced subject matter not covered in depth in other regular courses.

[CEE 770 Engineering Fracture Mechanics
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 772 or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years. Not offered 2000–2001. R. Ingraffea.
Fundamentals of fracture-mechanics theory. Energy and stress-intensity approaches to fracture. Mixed-mode fracture. Fatigue-crack propagation. Finite- and boundary-element methods in fracture mechanics. Introduction to elastic-plastic fracture mechanics. Interactive computer graphics for fracture simulation. Laboratory techniques for fracture-toughness testing of metals, concrete, and rock.]

CEE 772 Finite Element Analysis (also M&AE 680 and T&AM 666)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: T&AM 663 or equivalent. Staff.
For description, see M&AE 680.

[CEE 773 Structural Reliability
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Offered alternate years. Not offered 2000–2001. M. D. Grigoriu.
Review of probability theory, practical measures for structural reliability, second-moment reliability indices, probability models for strength and loads, probability-based design codes, reliability of structural systems, imperfection-sensitive structures, fatigue, stochastic finite-element techniques, elementary concepts of probabilistic fracture mechanics.]

CEE 774 Advanced Structural Concrete
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: undergraduate concrete design course. S. Billington.
Behavior, analysis, and design of structural concrete with an introduction to prestressing; integration of material, component and system modeling, and simulation with structural design; course project integrating computer simulation and physical experimentation of a design.

[CEE 775 Structural Concrete Systems
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 774. Offered alternate years. Not offered 2000–2001. S. Billington.
Behavior and design of structural concrete building and bridge systems. Risk assessment and repair and retrofit strategies for structural concrete systems vulnerable to deterioration and/or seismic loading.]

CEE 776 Advanced Design of Metal Structures
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 374 or equivalent. T. Pekoz.
Preliminary design of structural systems. Behavior and design of members and connections. Behavior and computer-aided design of building frames.

[CEE 777 Advanced Behavior of Metal Structures
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: CEE 374 or equivalent. Not offered 2000–2001. T. Peköz.
Analysis of elastic and inelastic stability. Behavior and design of hot-rolled and cold-rolled steel and aluminum members, elements, and frames. Critical review of design specifications.]

[CEE 779 Structural Dynamics and Earthquake Engineering
Spring. 3 credits. Not offered 2000–2001. M. D. Grigoriu.
Modal analysis, numerical methods, and frequency-domain analysis. Introduction to earthquake-resistant design.]

CEE 783 Civil and Environmental Engineering Materials Project
On demand. 1–3 credits. Staff.
Individual projects or reading and study assignments involving engineering materials.

CEE 785 Research in Structural Engineering
On demand. 1–6 credits. Staff.
Pursuit of a branch of structural engineering beyond what is covered in regular courses. Theoretical or experimental investigation of suitable problems.

CEE 786 Special Topics in Structural Engineering
On demand. 1–6 credits. Staff.
Individually supervised study or independent design or research in specialized topics not covered in regular courses. Occasional offering of such special courses as Shell Theory and Design, and Advanced Topics in Finite Element Analysis.

CEE 810 Thesis—Remote Sensing
Fall, spring. 1–12 credits. Students must register for credit with the professor at the start of each term. W. D. Philpot.
A thesis research topic is selected by the student with the advice of the faculty member in charge and is pursued either independently or in conjunction with others working on the same topic.

CEE 820 Thesis—Environmental and Water Resource Systems
Fall, spring. 1–12 credits. Students must register for credit with the professor at the start of each term. Staff.
A thesis research topic is selected by the student with the advice of the faculty member in charge and is pursued either independently or in conjunction with others working on the same topic.

CEE 830 Thesis—Fluid Mechanics and Hydrology
Fall, spring. 1–12 credits. Students must register for credit with the professor at the start of each term. Staff.
A thesis research topic is selected by the student with the advice of the faculty member in charge and is pursued either independently or in conjunction with others working on the same topic.

CEE 840 Thesis—Geotechnical Engineering
Fall, spring. 1–12 credits. Students must register for credit with the professor at the start of each term. Staff.
A thesis research topic is selected by the student with the advice of the faculty member in charge and is pursued either independently or in conjunction with others working on the same topic.

CEE 850 Thesis—Environmental Engineering
Fall, spring. 1–12 credits. Students must register for credit with the professor at the start of each term. Staff.
A thesis research topic is selected by the student with the advice of the faculty member in charge and is pursued either independently or in conjunction with others working on the same topic.

CEE 860 Thesis—Transportation Engineering
Fall, spring. 1–12 credits. Students must register for credit with the professor at the start of each term. Staff.
A thesis research topic is selected by the student with the advice of the faculty member in charge and is pursued either independently or in conjunction with others working on the same topic.

CEE 880 Thesis—Structural Engineering
Fall, spring. 1–12 credits. Students must register for credit with the professor at the start of each term. Staff.
A thesis research topic is selected by the student with the advice of the faculty member in charge and is pursued either independently or in conjunction with others working on the same topic.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

The Department of Computer Science is part of both the College of Arts and Sciences and the College of Engineering.

COM S 099 Fundamental Programming Concepts
Fall, summer. 2 credits. No prerequisites. S-U grades only. Credit cannot be applied toward the Engineering degree.
This course is designed for students with virtually no programming experience. Basic programming concepts and problem analysis are studied. An appropriate high-level programming language is used. Students with previous programming experience should not take this course.

COM S 100 Introduction to Computer Programming
Fall, spring, summer. 4 credits.
An introduction to elementary computer programming concepts. Emphasis is on techniques of problem analysis and the development of algorithms and programs. There are two versions of the course. Both provide adequate preparation for COM S/ENGRD 211. Both versions are not offered every semester.

COM S 100M Introduction to Computer Programming
Corequisite: MATH 111, 191, or equivalent.
This version starts with a seven-week introduction to programming in MATLAB. Iteration, functions, and arrays are introduced. The second seven weeks of the course examines how these ideas are handled in the object-oriented framework provided by the Java programming language. Throughout the course, examples and assignments are chosen to give the student an appreciation for computational science and engineering. The pace of the course assumes that the student has no prior programming experience.

COM S 100J Introduction to Computer Programming
This course is a standard introduction to the Java programming language. The usual topics of iteration, functions, and arrays are introduced in the context of classes and objects. Although the course is self-contained, its pace makes it more suitable for students who have had some experience programming in high school with C, C++, Java, Pascal, etc. The course includes a two-week unit on MATLAB.

COM S 101 Introduction to Cognitive Science (also COGST 101, LING 170, and PSYCH 102)
Fall. 3 credits.
For description, see COGST 101.

COM S 113 Introduction to C
Fall, spring. 1 credit. Usually weeks 1–4. Prerequisite: COM S 100 or equivalent programming experience. Credit is granted for both COM S 113 and 213 only if 113 is taken first. S-U grades only.
A brief introduction to the C programming language and standard libraries. Unix accounts will be made available for students wishing to use that system for projects, but familiarity with Unix is not required. (Projects may be done using any modern implementation of C). COM S 213 (C++ Programming) includes much of the material covered in 113. Students planning to take COM S 213 normally do not need to take 113.

COM S 114 Unix Tools
Fall, spring. 1 credit. Usually weeks 5–8. Prerequisite: COM S 100 or equivalent programming experience. S-U grades only.
An introduction to Unix, emphasizing instruction in tools for file management, communication, process control, and program development. Knowledge of at least one programming language is expected. Projects assume no previous knowledge of Unix or expertise in any particular language.

COM S 130 Creating Web Documents
Fall. 3 credits.
Interactive on-line media such as the World Wide Web are revolutionizing the way we communicate. This course introduces students having little or no computer background to tools and techniques for creating interactive documents. We will emphasize both questions of design and technical issues. This will involve thinking seriously about digital graphic impact and learning how to do some relatively simple programming with a scripting language (such as JavaScript). Topics covered will include HTML; JavaScript; interaction techniques (elementary DHTML); ways of coping with slow connections; the incorporation of sound, video, and images in web documents; ethics; and e-commerce.

COM S 201 Cognitive Science in Context Laboratory (also COGST 201 and PSYCH 201)
Fall or spring. 4 credits. Limited to 24 students. Prerequisite: concurrent or prior registration in Introduction to Cognitive Science (PSYCH 102/COGST 101/COM S 101/LING 170/PHIL 191) is suggested but not required. Knowledge of programming languages is not assumed. Fall, B. Halpern and staff; spring, D. Field and staff.
For description, see COGST 201.

COM S 202 Transition to Java
Fall, spring. Usually weeks 1–4. 1 credit. Prerequisite: one semester-long programming course.
A brisk introduction to the Java programming language.

COM S 211 Computers and Programming (also ENGRD 211)
Fall, spring, summer. 3 credits. Prerequisite: COM S 100 or an equivalent course in Java or C++.
Intermediate programming in a high-level language and introduction to computer science. Topics include program structure and organization, modules (classes), program development, proofs of program correctness, recursion, data structures and types (lists, stacks, queues, trees), object-oriented and functional programming, analysis of algorithms, and an introduction to elementary graph theory and graph algorithms. Java is the principal programming language. Knowledge of classes and objects is assumed.

COM S 213 C++ Programming
Fall, spring. 2 credits. Prerequisite: COM S 100 or equivalent programming experience. Students who plan to take COM S 113 and 213 must take 113 first. S-U grades only.
An intermediate-level introduction to the C++ programming language and the C/C++ standard libraries. Topics include basic statements, declarations, and types; stream I/O; user defined classes and types; derived classes, inheritance, and object-oriented programming; exceptions and templates. Recommended for students who plan to take advanced courses in computer science that require familiarity with C++ or C. Students planning to take COM S 213 normally do not need to take COM S 113; 213 includes most of the material taught in 113.

COM S 221 Numerical Methods in Computational Molecular Biology
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: At least 1 course in calculus, such as MATH 106, 111, or 191 and a course in linear algebra, such as MATH 221 or 294 or BTRY 417. No particular course in programming is required, but the student should have some familiarity with iteration, arrays, and procedures.
An introduction to numerical computing using MATLAB organized around five applications: the analysis of protein shapes, dynamics, protein folding, score functions, and field equations. Students become adept at plotting, linear equation solving, least squares fitting, and cubic spline interpolation. More advanced problem-solving techniques that involve eigenvalue analysis, the solution of ordinary and partial differential equations, linear programming, and nonlinear minimization will also be treated. The goal of the course is to develop a practical computational expertise with MATLAB and to build mathematical intuition for the problems of molecular biology.

COM S 222 Introduction to Scientific Computation (also ENGRD 222)
Spring, summer. 3 credits. Prerequisites: COM S 100 and (MATH 222 or MATH 294).
An introduction to elementary numerical analysis and scientific computation. Topics include interpolation, quadrature, linear and nonlinear equation solving, least-squares fitting, and ordinary differential equations. The MATLAB computing environment is used. Vectorization, efficiency, reliability, and stability are stressed. Special lectures on parallel computation.

COM S 230 Intermediate Web Design
Spring. 3 credits. Enrollment may be limited. Prerequisite: COM S 130 or equivalent. Not offered every year; may be offered spring 2001.
Web programming requires the cooperation of two machines: the one in front of the viewer (the client) and the one delivering the content (the server). COM S 130 concentrates almost exclusively on the client side. The main emphasis in COM S 230 is learning about server side processing. We will, through a succession of projects, learn some CGI scripting (programming in PERL or the use of an integrated web site development tool such as ColdFusion); interactions with standard databases; techniques to enhance security, privacy, and reliability; and ways of incorporating other programs. There will again be emphasis on design issues. A major component of the course will be the creation of a substantial web site.

COM S 280 Discrete Structures

Fall, spring. 4 credits. Pre- or corequisite: COM S/ENGRD 211 or permission of instructor.

Covers mathematical aspects of programming and computing. Topics will be chosen from the following: mathematical induction; logical proof; propositional and predicate calculus; combinatorics and discrete mathematics covering manipulation of sums, recurrence relations, and generating-function techniques; basic number theory; sets, functions, and relations; partially ordered sets; graphs; algebraic structures.

COM S 312 Structure and Interpretation of Computer Programs

Fall, spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: COM S 211 or equivalent programming experience.

A challenging introduction to programming languages and computer science that emphasizes alternative modes of algorithmic expression. Topics include recursive and higher-order procedures, performance analysis of algorithms, proofs of program correctness, probabilistic algorithms, symbolic hierarchical data, abstract data types, polymorphic functions, object-oriented programming, infinite data types, simulation, and the interpretation of programs.

COM S 314 Computer Organization (also ELE E 314)

Fall, spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: COM S/ENGRD 211; COM 312 or ENGRD 231/ELE E 232 are recommended but not required.

Basic computer organization. Topics include performance metrics, data formats, instruction sets, addressing modes, computer arithmetic, datapath design, memory hierarchies including caches and virtual memory, I/O devices, bus-based I/O systems. Students will learn assembly language programming and design a simple pipelined processor.

COM S 381 Introduction to Theory of Computing

Fall, summer. 4 credits. Prerequisite: COM S 280 or permission of instructor. Credit will not be granted for both COM S 381 and COM S 481. Corrective transfers between COM S 381 and COM S 481 (in either direction) are encouraged during the first few weeks of instruction.

An introduction to the modern theory of computing: automata theory, formal languages, and effective computability.

[COM S 400 The Science of Programming

Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: COM S 280 or equivalent. Not offered every year; next offering TBA.

The practical development of correct programs based on the conscious application of principles that are derived from a mathematical notion of program correctness. Besides dealing with conventional sequential programs, the course covers implementations of abstract data types and contains an introduction to problems with concurrency. Issues in programming-language design that arise from program correctness are discussed. Programs are written but not run on a computer.]

COM S 409 Data Structures and Algorithms for Computational Science

Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: COM S 211 or equivalent programming experience. This course is not open to COM S majors.

Data structures and algorithms with emphasis on those useful for computational science. This course is intended for students outside of the Department of Computer Science whose work involves a significant amount of computing. Topics include basic data structures as well as more advanced topics. Emphasis is placed on the use of abstract data types and on how best to select appropriate data structures.

[COM S 411 Programming Languages and Logics

Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: COM S 312 or permission of instructor. Not offered every year; semester TBA.

The major concepts of programming languages, with emphasis on synthesis and interpretation. Language-based programming methodologies, including object-oriented, functional, and logic programming. Design and criticism of programming languages. Type theory and typed lambda-calculus. Exercises in several unusual programming languages.]

COM S 412 Introduction to Compilers and Translators

Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: COMS/ENGRD 211, COM S 312 (or permission of instructor), and COM S 314. Corequisite: COM S 413.

An introduction to the specification and implementation of modern compilers. Topics covered include lexical scanning, parsing, type checking, code generation and translation, an introduction to optimization, and the implementation of modern programming languages. The course entails a substantial compiler implementation project.

COM S 413 Practicum in Compilers and Translators

Spring. 2 credits. Corequisite: COM S 412.

A compiler implementation project related to COMS 412.

COM S 414 Systems Programming and Operating Systems

Fall, summer. 3 credits. Prerequisite: COM S 211, 312 (or permission of instructor), and 314.

An introduction to the logical design of systems programs, with emphasis on multiprogrammed operating systems. Topics include process synchronization, deadlock, memory management, input-output methods, information sharing, protection and security, and file systems. The impact of network and distributed computing environments on operating systems is also discussed.

COM S 415 Practicum in Operating Systems

Fall. 2 credits. Corequisite: COM S 414.

The practical aspects of operating systems are studied through the design and implementation of an operating system kernel that supports multiprogramming, virtual memory, and various input-output devices. All the programming for the project is in a high-level language.

COM S 417 Computer Graphics and Visualization (also ARCH 374)

Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: COM S/ENGRD 211.

An introduction to the principles of interactive computer graphics and scientific visualization. Topics include surface modeling, animation, perspective transformations, hidden-line and hidden-surface algorithms, lighting models, image synthesis, and application to scientific data analysis.

COM S 418 Practicum in Computer Graphics (also ARCH 375)

Spring. 2 credits. Enrollment limited. Permission of instructor. Recommended: COM S 314. Corequisite: COM S 417.

Programming assignments dealing with interactive computer graphics and visualization of scientific data.

COM S 421 Numerical Analysis

Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 294 or equivalent, one additional mathematics course numbered 300 or above, and knowledge of programming.

Modern algorithms for systems of linear equations, systems of nonlinear equations, numerical optimization, and numerical solution of differential equations. Some discussion of methods suitable for parallel computation.

COM S 432 Introduction to Database Systems

Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: COM S/ENGRD 211 and COM S 312 (or permission of instructor). Recommended: COM S 213 and strong programming skills in C, C++ or Java.

Introduction to modern relational database systems. The course emphasizes practical knowledge about the internals of database systems and includes several large programming assignments. Topics include the relational model, SQL, index structures, query evaluation, query optimization, database design, security, and transaction management.

COM S 433 Practicum in Database Systems

Fall. 2 credits. Corequisite: COM S 432.

Design and implementation of an electronic commerce system. Technologies include Java Servlets, Active Server Pages, Java Server Pages, JDBC, and ODBC.

[COM S 444 Distributed Systems and Algorithms

Fall. 4 credits. Pre- or corequisite: COM S 414 or permission of instructor. Not offered every year.

The fundamentals of distributed systems and algorithms. Topics include the problems, methodologies, and paradigms necessary for understanding and designing distributed applications, with an emphasis on fault-tolerant computing. Theoretical concepts will be complemented with practical examples of their application in current distributed systems.]

COM S 472 Foundations of Artificial Intelligence

Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: COM S/ENGRD 211 and COM S 280 (or equivalent).

A challenging introduction to the major subareas and current research directions in artificial intelligence. Topics include knowledge representation, heuristic search, problem solving, natural-language processing, game-playing, logic and deduction, planning, and machine learning.

COM S 473 Practicum in Artificial Intelligence

Fall. 2 credits. Corequisite: COM S 472.

Project portion of COM S 472. Topics include knowledge representation systems, search procedures, game-playing, automated reasoning, concept learning, reinforcement learning, neural nets, genetic algorithms, planning, and truth maintenance.

COM S 478 Machine Learning
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: COM S/ENGRD 211, COM S 280, and COM S 312.
This course presents an introduction to machine learning, the study of computer algorithms that improve automatically through experience. Topics to be covered will include some or all of the following: concept learning, decision tree learning, propositional and first-order rule learning, bayesian learning, instance-based learning, analytical learning, genetic algorithms, reinforcement learning, unsupervised learning, computational learning theory, and methods for empirical evaluation of learning algorithms.

COM S 481 Introduction to Theory of Computing
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: COM S 280 or permission of instructor. Credit will not be granted for both COM S 381 and 481. Corrective transfers between COM S 481 and 381 (in either direction) are encouraged during the first few weeks of instruction.
A faster-moving and deeper version of COM S 381.

COM S 482 Introduction to Analysis of Algorithms
Spring, summer. 4 credits. Prerequisites: COM S 211, 280, 312, and either 381 or 481, or permission of instructor.
Techniques used in the creation and analysis of algorithms. Combinatorial algorithms, computational complexity, NP-completeness, and intractable problems.

COM S 483 Quantum Information Processing (also PHYS 481 and 681)
Fall. 2 credits. Prerequisite: familiarity with the theory of vector spaces over the complex numbers.
For description, see PHYS 481.

COM S 486 Applied Logic (also MATH 486)
Fall or spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 222 or 294, COM S 280 or equivalent (such as MATH 332, 432, 434, 481), and some additional course in mathematics or theoretical computer science.
Propositional and predicate logic, compactness and completeness by tableaux, natural deduction, and resolution. Equational logic. Herbrand Universes and unification. Rewrite rules and equational logic, Knuth-Bendix method and the congruence-closure algorithm and lambda-calculus reduction strategies. Topics in Prolog, LISP, ML, or Nuprl. Applications to expert systems and program verification.

COM S 490 Independent Reading and Research
Fall, spring. 1–4 credits.
Independent reading and research for undergraduates.

COM S 501 Software Engineering
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: COM S 211 or 410 and experience programming in Java or C++.
An introduction to the problems of specifying, designing, and building large, reliable software systems and the methods, languages, and tools used in modern software development. Topics include requirements analysis, software life-cycle models, software analysis and design, verification and validation, reliability, engineering ethics, and professionalism. The emphasis is on object-oriented design and program development. Includes team projects for real clients.

COM S 502 Computing Methods for Digital Libraries
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: COM S 211 or 410 and some familiarity with the technology of web sites.
This course examines the application of computer science methods in digital libraries. A central topic is the representation of complex information in computer systems, including object models and metadata. Closely related topics include how to discover and deliver information over heterogeneous distributed systems and how to preserve intellectual information over worldwide networks for long periods of time. A theme that runs through the course is the interplay between computing and people, including the legal, social, and economic context.

COM S 504 Applied Systems Engineering I (also CEE 504, ELE E 512, M&AE 591, OR&IE 512)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.
For description, see M&AE 591.

COM S 505 Applied Systems Engineering II (also CEE 505, ELE E 513, M&AE 592, OR&IE 513)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: Applied System Engineering I (CEE 504, COM S 504, ELE E 512, M&AE 591, OR&IE 512)
For description, see M&AE 592.

COM S 513 System Security
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: COM S 414 or 519 and familiarity with JAVA programming language.
This course discusses security and survivability for computers and communications networks. The course will include discussions of policy issues (e.g. the national debates on cryptography policy) as well as the discussions of the technical alternatives for implementing the properties that comprise “trustworthiness” in a computing system. Mechanisms for authorization and authentication as well as cryptographic protocols will be covered.

COM S 514 Intermediate Computer Systems
Fall or spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: COM S 414 or permission of instructor.
This course focuses on practical issues in designing and implementing distributed software. Topics vary depending upon instructor. Recent offerings have covered object-oriented software development methodologies and tools, distributed computing, fault-tolerant systems, and network operating systems or databases. Students undertake a substantial software project. Many students obtain additional project credit by coregistering in COM S 490, 515, or 790.

COM S 515 Practicum in Systems
Fall or spring. 1–2 credits. Corequisite: COM S 514.
The practical aspects of modern software systems are studied through the design and implementation of a significant system. Students may work alone or in teams. The project varies from year to year at the discretion of the instructor. Some students take COM S 490 or 790 instead of COM S 515.

COM S 519 Engineering Computer Networks
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: COM S 314 or permission of instructor. Not offered every year.
Introduction to telephone, IP, and ATM networks. Techniques for system design and protocol layers. Detailed introduction to networking protocols in the areas of multiple access, switching, scheduling, routing, naming and addressing, error control, flow control, and traffic management. Overview of important protocols in the Internet and telephone networks. Protocol implementation techniques. The course is project-oriented and requires familiarity with C programming.

COM S 522 Computational Tools and Methods for Finance
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: programming experience (e.g., C, FORTRAN, or MATLAB), some knowledge of numerical methods, especially numerical linear algebra. Not offered every year.
This course provides a hands-on introduction to computational methods and tools used in finance. We study both the underlying methods and efficient implementation. The MATLAB Financial Toolbox, along with additional MATLAB tools, will be used extensively. The underlying numerical techniques discussed include nonlinear least-squares procedures (regression), basic linear algebra, linear and nonlinear optimization, finite-difference methods for PDEs, quadratic programming (and linear complementarity problems), specialized tree (and lattice) evaluation methods.

COM S 574 Heuristic Methods for Optimization (also CEE 509)
Spring. 3 or 4 credits. Prerequisites: COM S/ENGRD 211 or 222 or CEE/ENGRD 241, or graduate standing, or permission of instructor. C. A. Shoemaker and B. Selman.
This course will describe a variety of heuristic search methods including simulated annealing, tabu search, genetic algorithms, derandomized evolution strategy, random walk, and direct search algorithms. Algorithms will be used to find values of discrete and/or continuous variables arising in optimization and model fitting. Applications will be discussed in a range of areas including some of the following: artificial intelligence, scheduling, protein folding, economic planning, water quality protection, telecommunications, and robotics. The advantages and disadvantages of heuristic search methods for both serial and parallel computation will be discussed in comparison to other optimization algorithms.

COM S 601 System Concepts
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: open to students enrolled in the COM S Ph.D. program.
This course teaches broadly applicable principles of computing system design and analysis. For example, the principle of locality of reference used in caching, virtual memory, and network service hints. Such broadly applicable abstractions will be discussed along with their implementations in a variety of settings. Case studies from the systems literature will be employed throughout.

COM S 611 Advanced Programming Languages
Fall. 4 credits. Graduate standing or permission of instructor.
A study of programming paradigms: functional, imperative, concurrent, and logic programming. Models of programming languages, including the lambda calculus. Type systems, polymorphism, modules, and other object-oriented constructs. Program

transformations, programming logic, and applications to programming methodology.

COM S 612 Compiler Design for High-Performance Architectures
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: COM S 314 and 412 or permission of instructor.
Compiler design for pipelined and parallel architectures. Program analysis: data and control dependencies, dataflow analysis, efficient solution of dataflow equations, dependence tests, solution of Diophantine equations. Architecture and code generation for instruction-level parallel (ILP) processors: pipelined, VLIW and superscalar architectures, code reorganization and software pipelining. Architecture and code generation for multi-processors: shared- and distributed-memory architectures, latency tolerance and avoidance, loop transformations to enhance parallelism and locality of reference.

COM S 613 Concurrent Programming
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: COM S 414 or permission of instructor. Not offered every year; semester TBA.
Advanced techniques in, and models of, concurrent systems. Synchronization of concurrent processes; parallel programming languages; deadlock; verification.

COM S 614 Advanced Systems
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: COM S 414 or permission of instructor.
An advanced course in systems, emphasizing contemporary research in distributed systems. Topics may include communication protocols, consistency in distributed systems, fault-tolerance, knowledge and knowledge-based protocols, performance, scheduling, concurrency control, and authentication and security issues.

[COM S 618 Principles of Distributed Computing—Message-Passing
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: mathematical maturity and some basic knowledge of distributed systems. Offered in odd-numbered years; not offered 2000–2001.
This course focuses on research in message-passing distributed computing. It covers the fundamental problems and presents some of the latest results and open questions in message-passing systems. Problems will be viewed from a theoretical standpoint with an emphasis on precise specifications, proofs of correctness, upper and lower bounds on various complexity measures and impossibility results.]

[COM S 619 Principles of Distributed Computing—Shared Memory
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: mathematical maturity and some basic knowledge of distributed systems. Offered in even-numbered years; not offered 2000–2001.
This course focuses on research in shared-memory distributed computing. It covers fundamental problems and paradigms of shared-memory systems. Topics include linearizability and other models of consistency, nonblocking and wait-free computation, universal constructions of wait-free objects, the atomic snapshot problem, the k-set consensus problem, bounded concurrent timestamps, etc.]

COM S 621 Matrix Computations
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 411 and 431 or permission of instructor.
Stable and efficient algorithms for linear equations, least squares, and eigenvalue problems. Direct and iterative methods are considered. The MATLAB system is used extensively.

COM S 622 Numerical Optimization and Nonlinear Algebraic Equations
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: COM S 621. Offered in odd-numbered years.
Modern algorithms for the numerical solution of multidimensional optimization problems and simultaneous nonlinear algebraic equations. Emphasis is on efficient, stable, and reliable numerical techniques with strong global convergence properties: quasi-Newton methods, modified Newton algorithms, and trust-region procedures. Special topics may include large-scale optimization, quadratic programming, and numerical approximation.

[COM S 624 Numerical Solution of Differential Equations
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: previous exposure to numerical analysis (e.g., COM S 421 or 621) and differential equations, and knowledge of MATLAB. Offered in even-numbered years; not offered 2000–2001.
Finite difference methods for the solution of ordinary and partial differential equations. A fast-moving course that begins with a three-week survey of numerical methods for ODEs, then moves on to Fourier analysis and methods for PDEs, especially parabolic and hyperbolic equations. Other topics covered include numerical stability, finite element methods, Hamiltonian problems, and computational issues such as mesh generation and sparse matrix computation for PDES.]

COM S 626 Computational Molecular Biology
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: familiarity with linear programming, numerical solutions of ordinary differential equations and nonlinear optimization methods.
Problems and algorithms in computational molecular biology. Topics include sequences (alignment, scoring functions, complexity of searches and alignment, secondary structure prediction, families, and function), the protein folding problem (lattice models, lattice searches, the HP model, chemical potentials, statistical potentials, funnels, complexity and model verification, global optimization, homology, threading), and the dynamics of complex biosystems (the Molecular Dynamics method, long range forces, statistics of flexible systems, reduced models).

COM S 632 Advanced Database Systems
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: COM S 432/433 or permission of instructor.
A variety of advanced issues ranging from transaction management to query processing to data mining. Extensive paper reading and discussion. Development of a term project with research content.

COM S 664 Machine Vision
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: undergraduate-level understanding of algorithms and MATH 221 or equivalent.
An introduction to computer vision. The following topics will be covered: edge detection, image segmentation, stereopsis, motion and optical flow, shape reconstruction, shape representations and extracting shapes from images, model-based recognition. Students will be required to implement several of the algorithms covered in the course and evaluate them on both synthetic and real images.

COM S 671 Introduction to Automated Reasoning
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: (COM S 611 and graduate standing) or permission of instructor.
Topics in modern logic needed to understand and use automated reasoning systems such as HOL, Nuprl, and PVS. Special emphasis on type theory and logic and on tactic-oriented theorem proving.

COM S 672 Advanced Artificial Intelligence
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: COM S 472 or permission of instructor.
Artificial intelligence (AI) provides many computational challenges. This course covers a variety of areas in AI, including knowledge representation, automated reasoning, learning, game-playing, and planning, with an emphasis on computational issues. Specific topics include stochastic reasoning and search procedures, properties of problem encodings, issues of syntax and semantics in knowledge representation, constraint satisfaction methods and search procedures, and critically constrained problems and their relation to phase-transition phenomena. In addition, connections between artificial intelligence and other fields, such as statistical physics, operations research, and cognitive science are explored.

COM S 674 Natural Language Understanding
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: COM S 472 or permission of instructor. Not offered every year.
This course presents an introduction to natural language processing, the primary concern of which is the study of human language use from a computational perspective. The course will cover syntactic analysis, semantic interpretation, and discourse processing, via symbolic and statistical approaches. Possible topics include information extraction, natural language generation, memory models, ambiguity resolution, finite-state methods, mildly context-sensitive formalisms, deductive approaches to interpretation, machine translation, and machine learning of natural language.

[COM S 676 Reasoning about Knowledge
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: mathematical maturity and an acquaintance with propositional logic. Offered even-numbered years; not offered 2000–2001.
Knowledge plays a crucial role in distributed systems, game theory, and artificial intelligence. Material examines formalizing reasoning about knowledge and the extent to which knowledge is applicable to those areas. Issues: common knowledge, knowledge-based programs, applying knowledge to analyzing distributed systems, attainable states of knowledge, and modeling resource-bounded reasoning, and connections to game theory.]

[COM S 677 Reasoning about Uncertainty
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: mathematical maturity and an acquaintance with propositional logic. Offered odd-numbered years; not offered 2000–2001.
Examines formalizing reasoning about and representing uncertainty, using formal logical approaches as a basis. Topics: logics of probability, combining knowledge and probability, probability and adversaries, conditional logics of normality, Bayesian networks, qualitative approaches to uncer-

tainty, going from statistical information to degrees of belief, decision theory.]

COM S 681 Analysis of Algorithms
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: (COM S 381 or 481 and graduate standing) or permission of instructor.
Methodology for developing efficient algorithms, primarily for graph theoretic problems. Understanding of the inherent complexity of natural problems via polynomial-time algorithms, randomized algorithms, NP-completeness, randomized reducibilities. Additional topics such as parallel algorithms and efficient data structures.

COM S 682 Theory of Computing
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: (COM S 381 or 481) and (COM S 482 or 681) or permission of instructor.
Advanced treatment of theory of computation, computational-complexity theory, and other topics in computing theory.

COM S 686 Logics of Programs
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: COM S 481, 682, and MATH 481 or MATH/COM S 486.
Topics in logics of programs and program verification. Possible topics include: Floyd/Hoare logic, modal logic, dynamic logic, temporal logic, process logic, automata on infinite objects and their relation to program logics, the Rabin tree theorem, the modal mu-calculus, games and alternating automata, applications to type inference, set constraints, Kleene algebra.

COM S 709 Computer Science Colloquium
Fall, spring. 1 credit. S-U grades only. For staff, visitors, and graduate students interested in computer science.
A weekly meeting for the discussion and study of important topics in the field.

COM S 713 Seminar in Systems and Methodology
Fall, spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: a graduate course employing formal reasoning such as COM S 611, 613, 671, a logic course, or permission of instructor. Not offered every year; semester TBA.
Discussion of contemporary issues in the design and analysis of computing systems. Emphasis on the proper use of rigor, models, and formalism.

COM S 715 Seminar in Programming Refinement Logics
Fall, spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.
Topics in programming logics, possibly including type theory, constructive logic, decision procedures, heuristic methods, extraction of code from proofs, and the design of proof-development and problem-solving systems.

COM S 717 Topics in Parallel Architectures
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: COM S 612 or permission of instructor. Not offered every year; semester TBA.
Covers topics in parallel computers. Material includes: architectures of parallel computers, parallelizing compilers, operating systems for parallel computers, and languages (functional and logic-programming languages) designed for parallel computation.

COM S 719 Seminar in Programming Languages
Fall, spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: COM S 611 or permission of instructor. S-U grades only.

COM S 722 Topics in Numerical Analysis
Fall, spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: COM S 621 or 622 or permission of instructor. Not offered every year; semester TBA.
Topics are chosen at instructor's discretion.

COM S 729 Seminar in Numerical Analysis
Fall, spring. 1–4 credits (TBA). Prerequisite: permission of instructor. S-U grades only.

COM S 754 Systems Research Seminar
Fall, spring. 1 credit. S-U grades only.

COM S 772 Seminar in Artificial Intelligence
Fall, spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: permission of instructor. S-U grades only.

COM S 773/774 Proseminar in Cognitive Studies I & II (also COGST, PHIL, LING, and PSY 773/774)
Fall, 773; spring, 774. 4 credits.
For description, see COGST 773/774.

COM S 775 Seminar in Natural Language Understanding
Fall, spring. 2 credits.
Informal weekly seminar in which current topics in natural language understanding and computational linguistics are discussed.

COM S 789 Seminar in Theory of Algorithms and Computing
Fall, spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. S-U grades only.

COM S 790 Special Investigations in Computer Science
Fall, spring. Prerequisite: permission of a computer science adviser. Letter grade only.
Independent research or Master of Engineering project.

COM S 890 Special Investigations in Computer Science
Fall, spring. Prerequisite: permission of a computer science adviser. S-U grades only.
Master of Science degree research.

COM S 990 Special Investigations in Computer Science
Fall, spring. Prerequisite: permission of a computer science adviser. S-U grades only. Doctoral research.

EARTH AND ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCES

(Course listings formerly under Geological Sciences and Soil, Crop, and Atmospheric Sciences)

Courses

For complete course descriptions, see the Earth and Atmospheric Sciences listing in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences section. Students should note that the EAS designation does not yet appear in the university's enrollment software. Therefore, those who wish to enroll in an EAS class should register under the GEOL or SCAS department designation or in an appropriate cross-listed course, as indicated below.

EAS 101 Introductory Geological Sciences (enroll in GEOL 101)
Fall, spring, summer. 3 credits. Fall, staff; spring, J. M. Bird; summer, W. Brice.

EAS 102 Evolution of the Earth and Life (enroll in GEOL 102 or BIO G 170)
Spring. 3 credits. J. L. Cisne.

EAS 104 The Sea: An Introduction to Oceanography (enroll in GEOL 104 or BIOES 154)
Spring, summer. 3–4 credits (4 credits with lab section). Spring: C. H. Greene, W. M. White; summer: J. Chiment.

EAS 105 Writing on Rocks (First-Year Writing Seminar) (enroll in GEOL 105)
Fall. 3 credits. J. Chiment.
See First-Year Seminar Handbook for description.

EAS 106 Vertebrate Fossil Preparation (enroll in GEOL 106)
Spring. 1 credit. Prerequisites: 1 introductory geology course or concurrent enrollment, class size is limited. J. Chiment.

EAS 107 How the Earth Works (enroll in GEOL 107)
Fall. 1 credit. J. L. Cisne.

EAS 109 Dinosaurs (enroll in GEOL 109)
Fall. 1 credit. J. L. Cisne.

EAS 111 To Know the Earth and Build a Habitable Planet (enroll in GEOL 111)
Fall. 3 credits. J. M. Bird.

EAS 122 Earthquake! (enroll in GEOL or ENGRI 122)
Spring. 3 credits. L. D. Brown.
This is a course in the Introduction to Engineering series. For description, see ENGRI 122.

EAS 131 Basic Principles of Meteorology (enroll in SCAS 131)
Fall. 3 credits. M. W. Wysocki.

EAS 150 Introduction to Fortran Programming (enroll in SCAS 353)
Fall. 3 credits. M. W. Wysocki.

EAS 200 Art, Archaeology, and Analysis (enroll in GEOL 200, ARKEO 285, ARTH 200, ENGRI 185, or PHYS 200)
Spring. 3 credits. R. W. Kay.
This is a course in the Introduction to Engineering series. For description, see ENGRI 185.

EAS 201 Introduction to the Physics and Chemistry of the Earth (enroll in GEOL or ENGRD 201)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: PHYS 112 or 207. L. M. Cathles.

[EAS 203 Natural Hazards and the Science of Complexity (enroll in GEOL 203)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: 1 calculus course. Not offered 2000–2001. D. L. Turcotte.]

EAS 204 Ocean Sciences Laboratory (enroll in GEOL 204)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite or corequisite: BIOES 154/EAS 104. C. H. Greene, B. W. Monger.

EAS 210 Introduction to Field Methods in Geological Sciences (enroll in GEOL 210)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: EAS (GEOL) 101 or 201, or permission of instructor. 1 lecture, Saturday field trips. S. M. Kay.

EAS 212 Caribbean Field Trip (enroll in GEOL 212)
Spring. 2 credits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Enrollment limited to 15. Approximate cost $1,100. L. D. Brown.

EAS 213 Marine and Coastal Geology (enroll in GEOL 213)
Summer. 2 credits. Prerequisite: an introductory course in geology or permission of instructor. Staff.

EAS 250 Meteorological Observations and Instruments (enroll in SCAS 250)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: EAS 131. M. W. Wysocki.

EAS 260 Soil Science (enroll in SCAS 260)
Fall. 4 credits. S-U grades optional. S. J. Riha.

EAS 296 Forecast Competition (enroll in SCAS 296)
Fall and spring. 1 credit. S-U grades only. Prerequisite: sophomore undergraduate standing in atmospheric science, or permission of instructor. D. S. Wilks.

EAS 302 Evolution of the Earth System (enroll in GEOL 302)
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 112 or 192 and CHEM 207 or equivalent. W. M. White, W. D. Allmon, B. L. Isacks.

EAS 315 Geomorphology (enroll in GEOL 315)
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: 1 of the following: a 3-credit EAS or SES course, or EAS 260. T. E. Jordan and B. L. Isacks.

EAS 321 Introduction to Biogeochemistry (enroll in GEOL or NTRES 321)
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: CHEM 207, MATH 112, plus a course in biology and/or geology. L. A. Derry, J. Yavitt.

EAS 326 Structural Geology (enroll in GEOL 326)
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 112, EAS 101, or 201, or permission of instructor. R. W. Allmendinger.

EAS 331 Climate Dynamics (enroll in SCAS 331 or ASTRO 331)
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 112 or 192 or equivalent. K. H. Cook, P. J. Gierasch

[EAS 334 Microclimatology (enroll in SCAS 334)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: a course in physics. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001. D. S. Wilks.]

EAS 341 Atmospheric Thermodynamics and Hydrostatics (enroll in SCAS 341)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: 1 year of calculus and 1 semester of physics. W. W. Knapp.

EAS 342 Atmospheric Dynamics (enroll in SCAS 342)
Spring 3 credits. Prerequisites: 1 year each of calculus and physics. K. H. Cook.

EAS 352 Synoptic Meteorology I (enroll in SCAS 352)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: EAS 341 and concurrent enrollment in EAS 342. M. W. Wysocki.

EAS 355 Mineralogy (enroll in GEOL 355)
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: EAS 101 or 201 and CHEM 207 or permission of instructor. S. Mahlburg Kay.

EAS 356 Petrology and Geochemistry (enroll in GEOL 356)
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: EAS 355. R. W. Kay.

EAS 375 Sedimentology and Stratigraphy (enroll in GEOL 375)
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: EAS 101 or 201. J. L. Cisne.

EAS 388 Geophysics and Geotectonics (enroll in GEOL 388)
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 192 (or 112) and PHYS 208 or 213. B. L. Isacks.

[EAS 411 Satellite Remote Sensing in Geosciences (enroll in GEOL 411)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Not offered 2000–2001. B. L. Isacks.]

EAS 417 Field Mapping in Argentina (enroll in GEOL 417)
Summer. 3 credits. Prerequisites: EAS 210 and 326; Spanish desirable, but not required. S. Mahlburg Kay.

[EAS 423 Petroleum Geology (enroll in GEOL 423)
Fall. 3 credits. Recommended: EAS 326. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001.]

[EAS 434 Reflection Seismology (enroll in GEOL 434)
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 192 and PHY 208, 213, or equivalent. Not offered 2000–2001. L. D. Brown.]

EAS 435 Statistical Methods in Meteorology (enroll in SCAS 435)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: an introductory course in statistics (e.g., BTRY 215 or ARME 210) and calculus. D. S. Wilks.

EAS 437 Geophysical Field Methods (enroll in GEOL 437)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: PHYS 213 or 208, or permission of instructor. L. D. Brown.

[EAS 444 Tropical Meteorology (enroll in SCAS 444)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: EAS 342 or instructor's approval. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001. K. H. Cook.]

EAS 445 Hydrology and the Environment (enroll in GEOL 445, ABEN 471, or CEE 431)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 294 and ENGR 202. W. Brutsaert, L. M. Cathles, J.-Y. Parlange, T. S. Steenhuis.
For description, see CEE 431.

[EAS 446 Modeling the Earth System (also EAS 646) (enroll in SCAS 446)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: programming knowledge and instructor's approval. Not offered 2000–2001. K. H. Cook.]

[EAS 447 Physical Meteorology (enroll in SCAS 447)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: 1 year each of calculus and physics. M W F 10:10. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001. W. W. Knapp.]

EAS 451 Synoptic Meteorology II (enroll in SCAS 451)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: EAS 341 and 342. S. J. Colucci.

EAS 453 Advanced Petrology (enroll in GEOL 453)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: EAS 356. Offered alternate years. R. W. Kay.

EAS 454 Advanced Mineralogy (enroll in GEOL 454)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: EAS 355 or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years. W. A. Bassett.

[EAS 455 Geochemistry (enroll in GEOL 455)
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: CHEM 207 and MATH 192 or equivalent. Recommended: EAS 356. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001. W. M. White.]

[EAS 456 Mesoscale Meteorology (enroll in SCAS 456)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: EAS 341 and 342 or permission of instructor. Not offered 2000–2001.]

EAS 457 Atmospheric Air Pollution (enroll in SCAS 457)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: EAS 341 or 1 course in thermodynamics, and one semester of chemistry, or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years. M. W. Wysocki.

EAS 458 Volcanology (enroll in GEOL 458)
Spring. 3 credits. Corequisite: EAS 356 or equivalent. Offered alternate years. R. W. Kay and W. M. White.

EAS 462 Marine Ecological Processes (enroll in GEOL or BIOES 462)
Spring. 3 credits. Limited to 75 students. Prerequisite: BIOES 261. Offered alternate years. C. D. Harvell, C. H. Greene.

EAS 475 Special Topics in Oceanography (enroll in GEOL 475)
Spring, summer. 2–5 var. credits. Prerequisites: EAS 104 or BIOES 154, and permission of instructor. C. H. Greene.

EAS 476 Sedimentary Basins: Tectonics and Mechanics (enroll in GEOL 476)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: EAS 375 or permission of instructor. T. E. Jordan.

[EAS 478 Advanced Stratigraphy (enroll in GEOL 478)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: EAS 375 or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001. T. E. Jordan.]

EAS 479 Paleobiology (enroll in GEOL or BIOES 479)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: 1 year of introductory biology for majors and either BIOES 274, 373, EAS 375, or permission of instructor. W. Allmon.

EAS 481 Senior Survey of Earth Systems (enroll in GEOL 481)
Fall. 3 credits. Limited to seniors majoring in geological science. J. M. Bird.

EAS 483 Environmental Biophysics (enroll in SCAS 483)
Spring. 3 credits. Offered alternate years. Prerequisite: EAS/SCAS 260 or equivalent, or permission of instructor. S. J. Riha.

EAS 491–492 Undergraduate Research (enroll in GEOL 491/492)
Fall, spring. 1–4 credits. Staff.

EAS 494 Special Topics in Atmospheric Science (enroll in SCAS 494)
Fall, spring. 8 credits maximum. S-U grades optional. Undergraduate level.

EAS 496 Internship Experience (enroll in SCAS 496)
Fall, spring. 1–2 credits. S-U grades only.

EAS 497 ndividual Study in Atmospheric Science (enroll in SCAS 497)
Fall, spring. 1–6 credits. S-U grades optional. Students must register with an Independent Study form.

EAS 498 Teaching Experience in Atmospheric Science (enroll in SCAS 498)
Fall, spring. 1–5 credits. S-U grades optional. Students must register with an Independent Study form.

EAS 499 Undergraduate Research in Atmospheric Science (enroll in SCAS 499)
Fall, spring. Credit by arrangement. Students must register with an Independent Study form.

EAS 500 Design Project in Geohydrology (enroll in GEOL 500)
Fall, spring. 3–12 credits. An alternative to an industrial project for M.Eng. students choosing the geohydrology option. May continue over 2 or more semesters. L. M. Cathles.

EAS 502 Case Histories in Groundwater Analysis (enroll in GEOL 502)
Spring. 4 credits. L. M. Cathles.

[EAS 622 Advanced Structural Geology I (enroll in GEOL 622)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: EAS 326 and permission of instructor. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001. R. W. Allmendinger.]

EAS 624 Advanced Structural Geology II (enroll in GEOL 624)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: EAS 326 and permission of instructor. Offered alternate years. R. W. Allmendinger.

EAS 628 Geology of Orogenic Belts (enroll in GEOL 628)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. J. M. Bird.

[EAS 634 Advanced Geophysics I: Fractals and Chaos in Geology and Geophysics (enroll in GEOL 634)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: EAS 388 or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001. D. L. Turcotte.]

EAS 635 Advanced Statistical Meteorology (enroll in SCAS 635)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: coursework in or elementary knowledge of statistics, calculus, matrix algebra, and computer programming. D. S. Wilks.

EAS 636 Advanced Geophysics II: Quantitative Geodynamics (enroll in GEOL 636)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: EAS 388 or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years. D. L. Turcotte.

EAS 641 Analysis of Biogeochemical Systems (enroll in GEOL 641)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 293 or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years. L. A. Derry.

[EAS 646 Modeling the Earth System (also EAS 446) (enroll in SCAS 646)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: programming knowledge and instructor's approval. Not offered 2000–2001. K. H. Cook.]

EAS 651 Advanced Atmospheric Thermodynamics (enroll in SCAS or ASTRO 651)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: EAS 341 and 342 or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years. K. H. Cook, P. J. Gierasch, S. J. Colucci.

EAS 652 Advanced Atmospheric Dynamics (enroll in SCAS or ASTRO 652)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: EAS 341 and 342 or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years. S. J. Colucci, K. H. Cook, P. J. Gierasch.

[EAS 656 Isotope Geochemistry (enroll in GEOL 656)
Spring. 3 credits. Open to undergraduates. Prerequisite: EAS 455 or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001. W. M. White.]

[EAS 675 Modeling the Soil-Plant-Atmosphere System (enroll in SCAS 675)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: EAS/CSS 483 or equivalent. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001. S. J. Riha.]

EAS 681 Geotectonics (enroll in GEOL 681)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. J. M. Bird.

EAS 692 Special Topics in Atmospheric Science (enroll in SCAS 692)
Fall, spring. 1–6 credits. S-U grades optional.

EAS 695 Computer Methods in Geological Sciences (enroll in GEOL 695)
Fall, spring. 3 credits. L. Brown, B. L. Isacks.

EAS 700–799 Seminars and Special Work (enroll in GEOL 700–799)
Fall, spring. 1–3 credits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Staff.

Advanced work on original investigations in geological sciences. Topics change from term to term. Contact appropriate professor for more information.

EAS 722 Advanced Topics in Structural Geology (enroll in GEOL 722)
R. W. Allmendinger.

EAS 731 Plate Tectonics and Geology (enroll in GEOL 731)
J. M. Bird.

EAS 733 Fractals and Chaos—Independent Studies (enroll in GEOL 733)
D. L. Turcotte.

EAS 751 Petrology and Geochemistry (enroll in GEOL 751)
S. Mahlburg Kay, R. W. Kay.

EAS 753 Advanced Topics in Mineral Physics (enroll in GEOL 753)
W. A. Bassett.

EAS 755 Advanced Topics in Petrology and Tectonics (enroll in GEOL 755)
J. M. Bird, W. A. Bassett.

EAS 757 Current Research in Petrology (enroll in GEOL 757)
S. Mahlburg Kay, R. W. Kay.

EAS 762 Advanced Topics in Petroleum Exploration (enroll in GEOL 762)
Fall. W. B. Travers.

EAS 771 Advanced Topics in Sedimentology and Stratigraphy (enroll in GEOL 771)
T. E. Jordan.

EAS 773 Paleobiology (enroll in GEOL 773)
J. L. Cisne.

EAS 775 Advanced Topics in Oceanography (enroll in GEOL 775)
Spring. C. H. Greene.

EAS 780 Earthquake Record Reading (enroll in GEOL 780)
Fall. M. Barazangi.

EAS 781 Geophysics, Exploration, Seismology (enroll in GEOL 781)
L. D. Brown.

EAS 783 Advanced Topics in Geophysics (enroll in GEOL 783)
B. L. Isacks.

EAS 789 Lithospheric Seismology (enroll in GEOL 789)
L. D. Brown. COCORP Seminar.

EAS 793 Andes-Himalaya Seminar (enroll in GEOL 793)
S. Mahlburg Kay, R. W. Allmendinger, B. L. Isacks, T. E. Jordan.

EAS 795 Low Temperature Geochemistry (enroll in GEOL 795)
Offered spring 2001 only. L. A. Derry.

EAS 796 Geochemistry of the Solid Earth (enroll in GEOL 796)
W. M. White.

EAS 797 Fluid-Rock Interactions (enroll in GEOL 797)
L. M. Cathles.

EAS 799 Soil, Water, and Geology Seminar (enroll in GEOL 799)
L. M. Cathles, T. S. Steenhuis.

EAS 850 Master's-Level Thesis Research in Atmospheric Science (enroll in SCAS 850)
Fall, spring. Credit by arrangement. S-U grades only. Hours by arrangement. Graduate faculty.

EAS 950 Graduate-Level Dissertation Research in Atmospheric Science (enroll in SCAS 950)
Fall, spring. Credit by arrangement. S-U grades optional. Hours by arrangement. Graduate faculty.

EAS 951 Doctoral-Level Dissertation Research in Atmospheric Science (enroll in SCAS 951)
Fall, spring. Credit by arrangement. S-U grades optional. Hours by arrangement. Graduate faculty.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

ELE E 198 Introduction to the Electronic Revolution (also ENGRG 198)
Summer only. 3 credits. This course cannot be taken in addition to ENGRG 298.
For description, see ENGRG 198.

ELE E 210 Introduction to Circuits for Electrical and Computer Engineers (also ENGRD 210)
Fall, spring. 3 credits. Corequisites: MATH 293 and PHYS 213.
A first course in electrical circuits, establishing the fundamental properties of circuits with application to high-speed computers and modern electronics. Topics include node and mesh analysis applied to CMOS circuit design, transient response and its impact on computer speed, sinusoidals, resonance, complex impedance, and operational amplifiers.

ELE E 215 Introductory Integrated Circuits Laboratory
Fall, spring. 1 credit. Pre- or corequisite: ENGRD 210.
Laboratory course to develop skills with modern instrumentation, and to explore the design and operation of electrical circuits used in computers, amplifiers, and signal processing.

ELE E 232 Digital Systems Design Laboratory
Fall, spring. 1 credit. Pre- or corequisite: ENGRD 231.
An introduction to digital systems design using computer-aided design (CAD) tools. Students complete a sequence of eight experiments covering combinational logic, sequential circuits, counters, data transfer and micro-controller design. Hands-on experience is provided by designing, implementing and testing an 8 bit microcontroller using a field programmable gate array (FPGA).

[ELE E 250 Technology in Society (also ENGRG 250, HIST 250 and S&TS 250)
Fall. 3 credits. A humanities elective for engineering students. Not offered 2000–2001.
For description, see ENGRG 250.]

ELE E 291–292 Sophomore Electrical and Computer Engineering Project
291, fall; 292, spring. 1–8 credits. Limited to sophomores in Engineering.
Individual study, analysis, and, usually, experimental tests in connection with a special engineering problem chosen by the student after consultation with the faculty member directing the project. An engineering report on the project is required. Students must make individual arrangements with a faculty sponsor prior to registration and submit request for Independent Project form to the Electrical Engineering Undergraduate Office.

[ELE E 298 Inventing an Information Society (also ENGRG 298 and S&TS 292)
Spring. 3 credits. Approved for humanities distribution. May not be offered 2000–2001.
For description, see ENGRG 298.]

ELE E 301 Signals and Systems I
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: a grade of at least C+ in ENGRD 210 and C in MATH 293 and 294.
Continuous-time signals and linear time-invariant systems, continuous-time convolution and impulse response, Fourier series and transforms of continuous-time signals, the Sampling Theorem, amplitude modulation and time- and frequency-division multiplexing, bilateral Laplace transforms and applications, discrete-time convolution and z-transforms with applications to discrete-time linear time-invariant systems.

ELE E 302 Signals and Systems II: Discrete-Time Systems and Signal Processing
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: ELE E 301.
Review of discrete-time convolution and bilateral z-transforms with discrete-time linear time-invariant systems applications. Unilateral z-transforms and difference equations. Discrete-time Fourier transforms. Sampling and reconstruction of continuous-time signals. DFTs and FFTs and attendant computational issues. Introduction to digital filter design techniques with special emphasis on: linear-phase FIR filters; FIR filter design using windowing, frequency sampling, and least squares; and IIR filter design using impulse invariance and bilinear transformation.

ELE E 303 Electromagnetic Fields and Waves
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: grades of C or better in PHYS 213, 214, and MATH 294.
Maxwell's equations in differential form; wave equation; plane electromagnetic waves; phase and group velocities; Poynting's theorem, complex dielectric constant; wave reflection and transmission; guided waves on transmission lines; transient pulse propagation; elementary dipole antenna; analysis of wireless communication links.

ELE E 306 Fundamentals of Quantum and Solid-State Electronics
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: PHYS 214 and MATH 294.
Introductory quantum mechanics and solid-state physics necessary for modern solid-state electronic devices. Topics include the formalism and methods of quantum mechanics, the hydrogen atom, the structure of simple solids, energy bands, Fermi-Dirac statistics, and the basic physics of semiconductors. Applications include quantum wells and the p-n junction.

ELE E 310 Introduction to Probability and Random Signals
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 294. This course may be used in place of ENGRD 270 to help satisfy the engineering distribution requirement.
Introduction to the theory of probability as a basis for modeling random phenomena and signals, calculating the response of systems, and making estimates, inferences, and decisions in the presence of chance and uncertainty. Applications will be given in such areas as communications, and device modeling, probability, and characteristic functions; nonlinear transformations of data; expectation and correlation; and the central limit theorem.

ELE E 311 Electrical and Computer Engineering Honors Seminar
Spring. 2 credits variable.
Students registered for this course are required to attend all of the colloquia lectures. Summary papers are required. Honors students who take the seminar for letter grade are required to write two summary papers for two credits. Non-honors students, who must take the seminar pass/fail, are required to write one summary paper for one credit. Each summary paper reviews a topic presented during the term.

ELE E 314 Computer Organization (also COM S 314)
Fall, spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: COM S/ENGRD 211; COM S 312 or ENGRD 231/ ELE E 232 are recommended, but not required.
For description, see COM S 314.

ELE E 315 Electronic Circuit Design
Fall, spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites ELE E 210 and ELE E 215.
Design of electronic circuits for computers, signal processing, communication, microelectronics, optoelectronics, measurements, and control.

ELE E 328 Dynamic Systems in Communication and Control
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: ELE E 301.
Task-driven introduction to discrete-time dynamic system analysis and design, with emphasis on digital communication and control systems. Format is to introduce a particular design task, abstract it to a linear algebra problem, solve it numerically using MATLAB, and study solution in terms of original application. Applications of interest: network and modem echo cancellation for full-duplex transmission, terrestrial microwave radio channel multipath equalization for wireless communication, satellite-tracking antenna azimuth control, and effect of re-transmit protocols on distribution of steady-state communication network flows.

ELE E 391–392 Junior Electrical and Computer Engineering Project
Fall, 391; spring, 392. 1–8 credits. Limited to juniors in Engineering.
Individual study, analysis, and, usually, experimental tests in connection with a special engineering problem chosen by the student after consultation with the faculty member directing the project. An engineering report on the project is required. Students must make individual arrangements with a faculty sponsor prior to registration and submit a Request for Independent Project form to the Electrical Engineering Undergraduate Office.

ELE E 403 Introduction to Nuclear Science and Engineering (also A&EP 403, M&AE 458, and NS&E 403)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: PHYS 214 and MATH 294.
For description, see NS&E 403.

ELE E 407 Quantum Electronics
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: some previous knowledge of quantum mechanics.
Angular momentum; effective potential; spin states; atom-radiation interaction; oscillator strengths; LCAO; lattice waves; thermal properties of xtals; thermal energy; metals; electron and phonon contributions to specific heat; metallic conductivity; thermal conduction in metals; electron and hole E vs k curves; effective mass; E(k) surface and m* from cyclotron resonance; k- p expansion; plasma dispersion relation; EM waves in a metal; plasmons; polaritons (TO phonons + EM wave); LST relation; surface and interface plasmons; optical properties of xtals; excitons (Mott-Wannier and Frenkel); polarizability; Landau theory ferroelectric transition; piezoelectricity. Elements of superconductivity: Josephson Junction and the SQUID device. Schottky and Frenkel defects; Schottky barrier;

heterostructures and solid-state lasing; resonant tunnel diode; optical detectors. Conduction in amorphous media.

ELE E 411 Random Signals in Communications and Signal Processing

Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: ELE E 301 and 310 or equivalent.

Introduction to models for random signals in discrete and continuous time; Markov chains, Poisson process, queuing processes, power spectral densities, Gaussian random process. Response of linear systems to random signals. Elements of estimation and inference as they arise in communications and digital signal processing systems.

ELE E 412–413 Hybrid Electric Vehicle

Spring, 412; fall, 413.

The Cornell Hybrid Electric Vehicle (CUHEV) Project focuses on the design, development, testing, and competition of a Hybrid Electric Vehicle through a team structure. Students work in teams that include powertrain, business, fairing, ergonomics, control, alternate power unit, and suspension. Students are required to design an entire vehicle and to plan and execute its manufacture. The vehicle is competed in a national competition, usually in late May each year. There are two to three design reviews, weekly presentations and team leader meetings in addition to any meetings the teams require to complete the project. There is a team selection process so students interested in the project should contact team leaders or a faculty adviser prior to registering for the course.

ELE E 415 Global Position System Theory and Design (also M&AE 415)

Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: ELE E 301 and ELE E 303 or permission of the instructor.

A laboratory course using the Global Positioning System as a model for examining space-based engineering systems. The course consists of lectures, laboratories, and a design project. The laboratory is based on a GPS engine development system and covers the navigation solution, receiver design and function, and differential GPS.

ELE E 423 Computer Methods in Digital Signal Processing

Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: ELE E 301 or ELE E 328; basic knowledge of C/C++ helpful. Satisfies undergraduate computer-applications requirement.

Basic computational techniques used in signal processing and communications. Fast algorithms for multidimensional transforms. Solution of structured systems of linear equations. Algorithms for linear least squares estimation problems. Influence of quantization and finite precision arithmetic on the accuracy of numerical methods. Influence of the architecture of modern microprocessors on the design and performance of numerical algorithms.

ELE E 425 Digital Signal Processing

Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: ELE E 301, ELE E 302, and ELE E 310.

An advanced course in digital signal processing. Topics include sampling, A/D and D/A conversion, digital filter design and implementation, multirate DSP including sampling rate conversion and filter bank theory, Wiener filtering, spectral estimation, introduction to two-dimensional sampling, and Fourier techniques.

ELE E 426 Applications of Signal Processing

Spring. 3 or 4 credits. Prerequisite: ELE E 425.

Applications of signal processing, including signal analysis, filtering, and signal synthesis. The course is laboratory oriented, emphasizing individual student projects. Design is done with signal-processing hardware and by computer simulation. Topics include filter design, spectral analysis, speech coding, speech processing, digital recording, adaptive noise cancellation, and digital signal synthesis.

ELE E 430 Lasers and Optical Electronics

Fall. 4 credits with lab; may be taken for 3 credits without lab. Prerequisite: ELE E 303 or equivalent.

An introduction to the operation and application of lasers. Material covered includes diffraction-limited optics, Gaussian beams, optical resonators, interaction of radiation with matter, physics of laser operation, laser design. Applications of coherent radiation to nonlinear optics, communication, and research will be discussed.

ELE E 432 MicroElectro Mechanical Systems (MEMS)

Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: ELE E 315 or permission of instructor.

Introductory course to MEMS: microsensors, microactuators, and microrobots. Fundamentals of MEMS including materials, microstructures, devices and simple microelectromechanical systems, scaling electronic and mechanical systems to the micrometer/nm-scale, material issues, and the integration of micromechancial structures and actuators with simple electronics. This is an interdisciplinary course drawing content from mechanics, materials, structures, electronic systems, and the disciplines of physics and chemistry.

ELE E 433 Microwave Integrated Circuits

Fall. 4 credits; may be taken for 3 credits without laboratory. Prerequisites: ELE E 303 and ELE E 306.

An introduction to the design and testing of high-speed circuits (frequencies above 1 GHz). Topics include: computer-aided design, automated microwave measurement techniques, optoelectronic applications, and GaAs monolithic microwave integrated circuits. Six two-week labs cover the basics of designing, fabricating, and testing microwave integrated circuits.

ELE E 438 VLSI Digital System Design

Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: ENGRD 231 and ELE E 315.

CMOS VLSI digital system design from both the circuit and system viewpoints. Topics include the CMOS transistor, scalable design rules, design styles, circuit implementation of common digital functional modules, physical layout techniques, system design both for high performance and for low power, timing and interconnect issues, and overall strategy of digital design methodology and testing.

ELE E 445 Computer Networks and Telecommunications

Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: ELE E 314 (or COM S 314) and a course in probability.

Design, analysis, and implementation of computer and communication networks and systems. This is a basic course in networking. Examples of topics that will be covered include data transmission and data encoding, data link control, circuit vs. packet switching, Asynchronous Transfer Mode, local area network technology, network interconnections, protocol design (OSI and IP), network security, and multimedia. Emphasis will be placed on performance evaluation.

ELE E 450 Electric Power Systems

Spring. 3 credits.

The objective is to acquaint the student with modern electric power system operation and control. Aspects of the restructuring of the industry and its implications for planning and operation objectives and methods will be explored. Topics include unit commitment, economic dispatch, optimal power flow, control of generation, system security and reliability, state-estimation, analysis of system dynamics, and system protection.

ELE E 453 Analog Integrated Circuit Design

Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: ELE E 301 and ELE E 315 or equivalent. ELE E 457 recommended as a corequisite.

Overview of devices available to analog integrated-circuit designers in modern CMOS and BiCMOS processes: resistors, capacitors, MOS transistors, and bipolar transistors. Basic building blocks for linear analog integrated circuits: single-stage amplifiers, current mirrors, and differential pairs. Transistor-level design of linear analog integrated circuits, such as operational amplifiers and operational transconductance amplifiers. Layout techniques for analog integrated circuits. Throughout the course, emphasis will be placed on design-oriented analysis techniques.

ELE E 457 Silicon Device Fundamentals

Fall. 4 credits with lab. Prerequisite: ELE E 315 and ELE E 306 or equivalent.

Fundamentals on semiconductor carrier statistics, band diagrams, and transport. The device physics, modeling, simulation, and measurement on pn-junction diodes, Schottky diodes, photodiodes, MOS capacitor, MOSFET, and bipolar transistors (BJT). An emphasis will be put on the MOSFET physics for advanced VLSI technology. Six labs cover detailed IV and CV measurements and modeling on devices in the wafer level and in standard packages.

[ELE E 462 Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems for Telecommunication Networks

Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: ELE E 310 or some familiarity with random variables. May not be offered 2000–2001.

In the last two or three years a surprising number of connections between AI and telecommunications have been identified. Significant discoveries in the area of wireless systems (e.g. a variety of network control algorithms) have been found to be straightforward restatements of old results from the field of Artificial Intelligence. (We may hope that the reverse is the case, as well.) It also is becoming clear that, to provide an acceptable level of performance, the next generation of wireless multimedia systems will need some degree of predictive "cognitive" capacity. This senior/introductory graduate course focuses on the expert system side of AI. It has been designed to provide a foundation in the development and analysis of expert systems with an emphasis on telecommunications engineering applications. The students will develop a background in the theory of expert systems, and then be given an opportunity to apply their knowledge in an area of their choice. Areas of discussion will include: rule-based expert systems, probabilistic systems, Bayesian networks, and the propagation of evidence.]

ELE E 467 Telecommunication Systems I
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: ELE E 301 and ELE E 302.
An introduction to modulation and demodulation techniques. Topics include: signal representation and filtering; amplitude modulation (AM); frequency modulation (FM); pulse amplitude modulation (PAM); pulse-code modulation (PCM); channel noise effects; and synchronization.

ELE E 468 Telecommunication Systems II
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: ELE E 467 or permission of instructor. Suggested prerequisite: ELE E 411.
Fundamentals of digital communications. Topics include: digital source coding, Huffman coding, sampling, quantization, analog source coding; optimum receivers for digital transmission through additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN) channels, matched filters; channel capacity and error control coding; digital transmission through bandlimited AWGN channels, inter-symbol interference (ISI), equalization techniques; phase-locked loops (PLL); trellis-coded modulation (TCM); spread-spectrum communication systems.

ELE E 471 Feedback Control Systems (also CHEME 472 and M&AE 478)
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: CHEME 372, ELE E 301, M&AE 326, or permission of instructor.
For description, see M&AE 478.

ELE E 475 Computer Architecture
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: ELE E 314 or COM S 314.
Topics include instruction set principles, advanced pipelining, data and control hazards, multi-cycle instructions, dynamic scheduling, out-of-order execution, speculation branch prediction, instruction-level parallelism, and high-performance memory hierarchies. Students will learn the issues and tradeoffs involved in the design of modern microprocessors. Labs involve the design of a processor and cache subsystem at the RTL level.

ELE E 476 Digital Systems Design Using Microcontrollers
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: ELE E 314 or COM S 314 (ELE E 315 strongly recommended).
Design of real-time digital systems using microprocessor-based embedded controllers. Students working in pairs will design, debug, and construct several small systems that illustrate and employ the techniques of digital system design acquired in previous courses. The content focuses on the laboratory work. The lectures are used primarily for the introduction of examples, description of specific modules to be designed, and instruction in the hardware and high-level design tools to be employed.

ELE E 482 Plasma Processing of Electronic Materials (also MS&E 544)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: PHYS 213 and 214 or their equivalents. Offered on demand.
Fundamental principles that govern partially ionized, chemically reactive plasma discharges and their applications to processing electronic materials. Topics include simple models of low pressure, partially ionized plasmas, collision phenomena, diffusive processes, plasma chemistry, and surface processes. Examples and their applications to electronic materials processing will be discussed in detail.

ELE E 484 Introduction to Controlled Fusion: Principles and Technology (also A&EP 484, M&AE 459, and NS&E 484)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: PHYS 112, 213, and 214, or equivalent background in electricity and magnetism and mechanics; and permission of instructor. Intended for seniors and graduate students. Offered on demand.
For description, see NS&E 484.

ELE E 486 Electromagnetic Waves and Communication
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: ELE E 303.
This course is recommended for students who wish to obtain a greater understanding of the fundamentals of guided waves, high data rate electronics and wireless communication. Topics to be covered will include: vector and scalar potentials, transmission lines, waveguides, fiber optics, antenna arrays, and propagation in different environments including interference and diffraction.

ELE E 487 Introduction to Antennas and Radar
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: ELE E 301 and ELE E 486 (or a grade of B or better in ELE E 303).
Fundamentals of antenna theory, including gain and effective area, near and far fields, phased arrays, aperture antennas and aperture synthesis. Fundamentals of radar, including detection, tracking, Doppler shifts, sampling, range and frequency aliasing. Synthetic aperture radars and remote sensing from aircraft and satellites; over-the-horizon (OTH) radars and ionospheric propagation effects; radar astronomy techniques.

ELE E 488 RF Circuits and Systems
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: ELE E 315 or equivalent. 2 design credits. Lab credit.
Basic RF circuits and applications. Receivers, transmitters, modulators, filters, detectors, transmission lines, oscillators, frequency synthesizers, low-noise amplifiers. Applications include communication systems, radio and television broadcasting, radar, radio, and radar astronomy. Computer-aided circuit analysis. Five laboratory sessions.

ELE E 490 Practicum in Systems Engineering
Spring. 3 credits. 1 credit of Engineering Design.
Concepts involved with bringing an engineered product to reality. The course employs techniques from Systems Engineering along with a knowledge of the Internet, computer networks, microprocessor systems, and semiconductor devices, to create a plan for a specific engineered product: a web-based home security, control, and monitoring device. Students will gain a working knowledge of system design concepts including product cycle, design cycle, product specification, UL safety issues, new product testing, RFI, and product test. We also develop the full details of a business plan through product launch and support. A final team product mock-up is required as are weekly team presentations. Teams must contain students from ELE E, M&AE, OR&IE, and COM S. Each 490 student must also present at least one weekly lecture on an assigned topic.

ELE E 491–492 Senior Electrical and Computer Engineering Project
Fall, 491; spring, 492. 1–8 credits. Limited to seniors in Engineering.
Individual study, analysis, and, usually, experimental tests in connection with a special engineering problem chosen by the student after consultation with the faculty member directing the project. An engineering report on the project is required. Students must make individual arrangements with a faculty sponsor prior to registration for this course and submit a request for an independent project form to the Electrical Engineering undergraduate office.

ELE E 495 Introduction to Point and Space Groups (also MS&E 575)
Fall. 2 credits. S-U grades only. R. L. Liboff.
Topics include definition of groups; classes, subgroups, character tables, bases, irreduceable representations, great orthogonality theorem, symmetry group, Caley's theorem, Young diagrams, cosets and invariant subgroups, the factor group, space groups, translation and crystallographic point groups, the star of k and the group of k, and application to solid state and semiconducting materials.

ELE E 498 Global Position System Projects
Fall, spring. Variable credits. Prerequisite: ELE E 415 or permission of instructor.
Projects using the Global Positioning System or GPS receivers are offered. Projects vary from semester to semester and typically either explore receiver design, hardware issues, or hardware and system performance. Students are welcome to suggest their own projects.

ELE E 495–499 Special Topics in Electrical and Computer Engineering
1–4 credits.
Seminar, reading course, or other special arrangement agreed on by the students and faculty members concerned.

ELE E 512 Applied Systems Engineering I (also CEE 504, COM S 504, M&AE 591, OR&IE 512)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.
For description, see M&AE 591.

ELE E 513 Applied Systems Engineering II (also CEE 505, COM S 505, M&AE 592, OR&IE 513)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: Applied Systems Engineering I (CEE 504, COM S 504, ELE E 512, M&AE 591, or OR&IE 512).
For description, see M&AE 592.

ELE E 515–516 Applied Signal Processing Systems Design
515, fall; 516, spring. Variable credits.
Project-level design of systems in the area of signal processing and general instrumentation, including digital signal processing hardware, audio, speech, and analog interfacing. Students pursue individual projects and coordinate ideas and resources with other students with related interest.

ELE E 521 Theory of Linear Systems
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: ELE E 302 or permission of instructor. Recommended: a good background in linear algebra and linear differential equations.
State-space and multi-input-multi-output linear systems in discrete and continuous time. The state transition matrix, the matrix exponential, and the Cayley-Hamilton theorem. Controllability, observability, stability, realization

theory. At the level of *Linear Systems*, by T. Kailath.

ELE E 525 Adaptive Filtering in Communication Systems

Spring. 4 credits. Required prerequisite: ELE E 328; recommended prerequisite: ELE E 468.

Fundamentals of theory for adaptive filters intended for digital communication systems applications. Wired and wireless communication systems tasks (such as channel equalization, echo cancellation, smart antennas, and interference rejection are used to motivate adaptive filter design issues of current interest. Assignments will consist of reports on adaptive digital filter algorithms and their simulated evaluation.

ELE E 526 Signal Representation and Modelling

Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: ELE E 425.

Sampling and signal reconstruction. Approximation theory. Linear inversion theory. Exponential signal modelling. Multirate filter banks, wavelets, and lifting. Laboratory experiments with speech and image signals.

[ELE E 530 Fiber and Integrated Optics

Spring. 4 credits with lab. Prerequisite: ELE E 303 or equivalent. Not offered 2000–2001.

Physical principles of optical waveguides, optical sources and detectors, noise, modulators, and sensing. Wave equation solutions to the mode structure in waveguides, mode coupling, dispersion and bandwidth limitations, optical sources based on semiconductors, detectors and noise, modulation techniques, nonlinear effects in optical waveguides, and optical sensors.]

ELE E 531 Quantum Electronics I

Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: ELE E 306 and 407, or PHYS 443.

A detailed treatment of the physical principles underlying lasers, related fields, and applications. Topics include the interaction of radiation and matter, including emission, absorption, scattering, and basic spectroscopic properties of key laser media; theory of the laser, including methods of achieving population inversions, dispersive effects, and laser oscillation spectrum.

[ELE E 533 Semiconductor Lasers

Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: ELE E 430, ELE E 457, or permission of instructor. Not offered 2000–2001.

Study of principles and characteristics of semiconductor lasers. Topics cover laser dynamics, noise, quantum confined structures, single-frequency lasers, traveling-wave lasers, surface-emitting lasers, reliability, and emerging research subjects. A term project and paper will be required.]

[ELE E 535 Semiconductor Physics

Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: ELE E 457 and 407, or permission of instructor. Not offered 2000–2001.

Physics of materials and structures useful in semiconductor electronic and photonic devices, including crystal structure, energy bands, effective mass, phonons, classical low-field transport, high-field and ballistic charge carrier transport, electron scattering by phonons, optical absorption, reflection, optical emissions, deep levels as charge carrier traps, surface and interface effects. On the level of *Compound Semiconductor Device Physics* by S. Tiwari.]

ELE E 536 Micro/Nanofabrication Technology

Spring. 4 credits. 3 credits without lab with permission. Prerequisites: ELE E 453, or ELE E 457 or ELE E 439 or equivalent, or permission of instructor.

Fabrication of ultra-large scale integrated circuits (ULSI), microelectromechanics (MEMS), active matrix liquid crystal displays (AMLCD), and optoelectronic integrated circuits (OEIC). Lithography, diffusion, ion implantation, thin film deposition, etching, metallization, and precision assembly. Process integration for CMOS, BiCMOS, ECL, MEMS, AMLCD's, and OEIC's. Hands-on microfabrication laboratory with full MOS/MEMS process.

ELE E 537 Electronic System Packaging

Fall. 4 credits. 3 credits without project with permission of instructor. Prerequisites: ENGRD 231 and ELE E 315 or ELE E 453 or ELE E 457 or ELE E 439 or equivalent or permission of instructor.

Physical integration of circuits, chips, packages, modules, boards, and cabinets into electronic systems. Computer, communication, and wireless systems. Portable, desktop, and cabinet level computers. Handset, base station, and switch level communication systems. Physical architecture; electrical and optical signal distribution; power and ground distribution; signal integrity, electromagnetic interference (EMI), and electromagnetic compatibility (EMC); low power and mixed signal circuit/system design; energy management and cooling; assembly and manufacturing; measurements; computer and wireless system case studies.

ELE E 539 Advanced Digital Integrated Circuits

Fall and spring. 5 credits. Required prerequisite: ELE E 439.

This course aims to convey a knowledge of advanced concepts on circuit design for digital LSI and VLSI components in state-of-the-art CMOS technologies. Emphasis is on the circuit design, optimization, and layout of either very high speed, high density or low power circuits for use in applications such as microprocessors, signal and multimedia processors, memory and periphery. Special attention will be devoted to the most important challenges facing digital circuit designers today and in the coming decade, being the impact of scaling, deep submicron effects, interconnect, signal integrity, power distribution and consumption, and timing. This year, special attention will be given to the following topics: high performance design techniques, low power design techniques, and the impact of interconnect. This will be reflected in both the lectures and the desired projects.

[ELE E 542 Parallel Processing

Spring. 3 credits. May not be offered 2000–2001.

Parallel computer systems that are designed to provide a high computation rate for large specific problems are studied. Topics include computer architecture, interconnection networks, performance characterization, basic algorithms, and parallel programming techniques. Recent multicomputers and massively parallel processors are also discussed.]

[ELE E 546 Introduction to Color Imaging Science

Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: ELE E 302. Not offered 2000–2001.

An introduction to the acquisition, processing, and display of digital color images. Fundamentals of image formation, color matching functions, color spaces, calibration of scanners, printers, and digital cameras.]

ELE E 547 Computer Vision

Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: ELE E 302 (or COM S 280 and 314) or consent of instructor.

Computer acquisition and analysis of image data with emphasis on techniques for robot vision. This course will concentrate on descriptions of objects at three levels of abstraction: segmented images (images organized into subimages that are likely to correspond to interesting objects), geometric structures (quantitative models of image and world structures), and relational structures (complex symbolic descriptions of images and world structures). The programming of several computer-vision algorithms will be required.

[ELE E 548 Digital Image Processing

Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: ELE E 411, ELE E 425, familiarity with linear algebra. Not offered 2000–2001.

Introduction to image processing through seven major topics: perception, statistical modeling, transforms, enhancement, analysis, compression, and restoration. Special attention is allocated to compression. Equal emphasis will be placed on gaining a mathematical and an intuitive understanding of algorithms through actual image manipulation and viewing.]

[ELE E 549 Visual Motion Seminar

Spring. 1 credit. May not be offered 2000–2001.

This seminar will provide an overview of motion as used in both coding and analysis of digital video, through examination of motion estimation and motion segmentation techniques. Topics include an introduction to digital video, techniques for computing motion, both block-based and pixel-based motion estimation, MPEG motion coding, Hausdorff-based motion estimation, motion-based tracking, and various techniques for motion segmentation. An emphasis will be placed on recent research results.]

ELE E 554 Advanced Analog VLSI Circuit Design

Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: ELE E 453.

Advanced analog integrated circuit and system design. Topics will include integrated continuous-time filter design, translinear circuits and systems, dynamic analog techniques, integrated discrete-time filter design, and Nyquist-rate data converter design.

ELE E 558 Compound Semiconductor Electronics

Spring. 4 credits with lab. Prerequisite: ELE E 457 or equivalent.

Electronic properties of advanced semiconductor structures using compound semiconductor materials and heterojunctions. Fundamentals of carrier transport and scattering. Properties of direct bandgap semiconductors and quantum wells. Advanced semiconductor devices including metal-semiconductor transistors (FETs), modulation-doped FETs, and heterojunction bipolar transistors (HBTs). High-frequency operation of compound semiconductor devices. Six two-week labs, which include low-temperature carrier transport, optical absorption and emission, and electrical characterization of compound semiconductor devices.

[ELE E 561 Error-Control Codes
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: ELE E 301 or ELE E 521 or equivalent. A strong familiarity with linear algebra is assumed. Not offered 2000–2001.
An introduction to the theory of algebraic error-control codes. Topics include: Hamming codes, group codes, the standard array, minimum-distance decoding, cyclic codes, and the dual of a linear block code. Hamming and Singleton bounds for error-correcting codes. The construction and decoding of Bose-(Ray) Chaudhuri-Hocquenghem (BCH) and Reed-Solomon (RS) codes. Computer methods for the study of the structure and algorithms for error-control are used.]

ELE E 562 Fundamental Information Theory
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: ELE E 310 or equivalent.
Fundamental results of information theory with application to storage, compression, and transmission of data. Entropy and other information measures. Block and variable-length codes. Channel capacity and rate-distortion functions. Coding theorems and converses for classical and multiterminal configurations. Gaussian sources and channels.

ELE E 563 Communication Networks
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: ELE E 411 or permission of instructor.
Classical line-switched communication networks: point-process models for offered traffic; blocking and queuing analyses. Stability, throughput, and delay of distributed algorithms for packet-switched transmission of data over local-area and wide-area nets. Flow control and capacity assignment algorithms, ATM networks.

ELE E 565 Statistical Signal Processing
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: ELE E 411.
This course introduces basic theory and techniques in parameter estimation and statistical signal processing. For estimating deterministic parameters, we consider minimum variance unbiased estimation, Cramer-Rao lower bound, linear models, best linear unbiased estimators, maximum likelihood (ML) estimation, least squares methods, recursive estimation, and methods of moments. For estimating random parameters, we discuss minimum mean square error (MMSE) estimation, and maximum a posteriori (MAP) estimation, Wold decomposition and spectral factorization, Wiener and Kalman filters. Finally, as applications of basic estimation theory, we examine channel and signal estimation techniques for digital communications. Applications in array signal processing and frequency estimation are discussed throughout the course.

ELE E 566 Wireless Networks
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: ELE E 445 and ELE E 411.
An introductory course in mobile and wireless networks. The course is targeted mainly at the graduate level, but is open to undergraduates as well. The course covers fundamental techniques and protocols in the design and operation of the first, second, and third generation of wireless networks. Examples of related topics include cellular systems, medium access control, control of a mobile session and a mobile call, signaling in mobile networks, mobility management techniques, common air interfaces (AMPS, IS-136, IS-95, GSM), wireless data (CDPD, Mobitex), satellite communication, ad hoc networks (Bluetooth), Internet Mobility, Personal Communication Services (PCS), etc.

ELE E 567 Topics in Digital Communications
Spring. 2 credits. Prerequisites: ELE E 562.
Fundamental topics in modern digital communication. Analytical and computational tools required to understand modern data conversion, transmission, and storage systems. Possible topics include: PCM, DPCM, PAM, PSK, FSK, matched filtering, equalization, line codes, trellis codes, Viterbi decoding, applications to audio, video, and magnetic recording. Vector quantization and universal data compression including LZ, LZW, and arithmetic coding, applied to files, speech, images, and video.

ELE E 568 Mobile Communication Systems
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: ELE E 411 and ELE E 467; corequisite: ELE E 468.
Theory and analysis of mobile communication systems, with an emphasis on understanding the unique characteristics of these systems. Topics include: cellular planning, mobile radio propagation and path loss, characterization of multipath and fading channels, modulation and equalization techniques for mobile radio systems, source coding techniques, multiple access alternatives, CDMA system design, and capacity calculations.

ELE E 571 Asynchronous VLSI Design
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: ELE E 314 or COM S 314.
An introductory course in asynchronous design. The course is targeted at the graduate and advanced undergraduate level. The course will be about the design of clockless digital circuits whose correct operation is relatively independent of delays in gates and wires. Emphasis will be placed on the synthesis of circuits by program transformations. Topics include: circuits as concurrent programs, delay-insensitive design techniques, synthesis of circuits from programs, timing analysis and performance optimization, pipelining, and case studies of complex asynchronous designs.

ELE E 572 Parallel Computer Architecture
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: ELE E 475.
Principles and tradeoffs in the design of parallel architectures. Emphasis on latency, bandwidth, and synchronization in parallel machines. Case studies illustrate the history and techniques of shared-memory, message-passing, dataflow, and data-parallel machines. Additional topics include memory consistency models, cache coherence protocols, and interconnection network topologies. Architectural studies presented through lecture and some research papers.

ELE E 577 Feedforward Neural Networks
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: ELE E 310.
Feedforward neural networks (multi-layer perceptrons) are computing systems formed out of many highly interconnected nonlinear memoryless elements that are arranged in a parallel architecture that is loosely modeled on that of the brain. Our focus is on their roles as pattern classifiers, signal processors, estimators, and forecasters and on their role in communication systems. We explore neural networks through mathematical analyses and extensive simulation studies using MATLAB.

ELE E 581 Introduction to Plasma Physics (also A&EP 606)
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: ELE E 303 or equivalent. First-year graduate-level course; open to exceptional seniors.
Plasma state; motion of charged particles in fields; drift-orbit theory; coulomb scattering, collisions; ambipolar diffusion; elementary transport theory; two-fluid and hydromagnetic equations; plasma oscillations and waves, CMA diagram; hydromagnetic stability; elementary applications to space physics, plasma technology, and controlled fusion.

ELE E 582 Advanced Plasma Physics (also A&EP 607)
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: ELE E 581 or A&EP 606. Offered on demand.
Boltzmann and Vlasov Equations; dielectric tensor; waves in hot-magnetized plasma; Landau and cyclotron damping; microinstabilities; drift waves, low-frequency stability; test particles, Cerenkov emission; fluctuations; collisional effects; applications.

[ELE E 583 Electrodynamics
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: ELE E 301 and ELE E 304 or equivalent. 3 lecs. May not be offered 2000–2001.
Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic potentials, integral representations of the electromagnetic field, Green's functions. Special theory of relativity, Lienard-Wiechert potentials, radiation from accelerated charges, Cerenkov radiation. Electrodynamics of dispersive dielectric and magnetic media. At the level of *Classical Electrodynamics*, by Jackson.]

[ELE E 584 Microwave Theory
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: ELE E 301 and 304 or equivalent. 3 lecs, 1 rec. May not be offered 2000–2001.
Theory of passive microwave devices. Modal analysis of inhomogeneous waveguides and cavities. Waveguide excitation, perturbation theory. Nonreciprocal waveguide devices. Scattering matrix analysis of multiport junctions, resonant cavities, directional couplers, circulators. Periodic waveguides, coupled-mode theory.]

[ELE E 585 Ionospheric and Magnetospheric Physics
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: Physics through 214 or equivalent, introductory chemistry, ELE E 486 or equivalent. Not offered 2000–2001.
The structure and dynamics of the ionosphere and magnetosphere; charged particle production, loss and transport; coupling to the neutral atmosphere; ionospheric instabilities; high-latitude currents and plasma convection; solar wind and magnetic storms; particle acceleration processes; waves in the ionosphere and magnetosphere.]

ELE E 587 Energy Seminar (also NS&E 545 and M&AE 545)
Fall, spring. 1 credit. May be taken for credit both semesters.
For descripiton, see NS&E 545.

[ELE E 588 Advanced Radio Wave Propagation and Scattering
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: ELE E 487 or permission of instructor. Not offered every year; not offered 2000–2001.
Propagation in a plasma (the ionosphere) with a magnetic field, WKB theory (for a slowly varying medium), and full wave theory (near the level of reflection). Theory of scattering from random media, particularly "incoherent"

scattering from a plasma in thermal equilibrium and the radar techniques used to measure the properties of this scatter.]

ELE E 591 Advanced Device Physics and Device Integration

Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: ELE E 457 and ELE E 535, or permission of instructor.

An integrated study of properties of micro- and nano-scale electronic and optical devices with emphasis on implementation in circuits. Topics include fundamental properties, scaling and limits, effect of design on digital or analog circuit operation, effect of variations, nano-scale quantum and size effects, and unification of the needs of circuits (integration, low power, high speed, high frequency, etc.) with device behavior. Devices include transistors and memories in silicon and silicon-on-insulator, and small optical structures.

ELE E 593 Bioelectric Signal Analysis and Processing

Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: some knowledge of basic analog circuit design, and a simple, working knowledge of MATLAB.

Measurement and computer-aided analysis of low-level biological signals in the presence of background noise. A/D conversion, filtering, signal conditioning, and data compression techniques will be investigated. The human surface ECG forms the signal source in much of the course, and so basic electrocardeography will be covered. Pattern classification and nonlinear dynamical system analysis will be introduced. Four major team design and analysis projects are required in lieu of examinations.

ELE E 594 Nonlinear Computation and Applications in Circuits, Signals, and Systems

Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 293 and MATH 294.

This project-oriented course will familiarize students with the many applications of nonlinear analysis in today's engineering design world. The course will stress concepts in relation to contemporary design problems. Applications to information technologies, neural networks, digital communication systems that use chaos techniques, stability of nonlinear systems, and human ECG arrhythmia analysis and prediction will demonstrate the range of engineering analysis and design situations to which these techniques apply.

ELE E 595–599 Advanced Topics in Electrical and Computer Engineering

Fall, spring. 1–4 credits.

Seminar, reading course, or other special arrangement agreed on by the students and faculty members concerned.

ELE E 597 Wireless Information Seminar

Spring. 2 credits. Prerequisites/corequisites: ELE E 411, ELE E 445, and ELE E 566.

The purpose of the seminar is to expose the students to new directions in the area of wireless networks. The seminar is a mixture of presentations given by students and other invited speakers. Each student will be required to research in depth a topic and subsequently deliver a talk. The topics will be arranged with the instructor.

ELE E 598 RF Integrated Circuit Design

Fall, spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: ELE E 488, ELE E 453, and ELE E 438 or ELE E 539 are required.

The course aims to convey practical knowledge of advanced concepts related to the design radio-frequency (RF) integrated circuits in modern silicon and silicon germanium (SiGe) technologies. Emphasis is on the circuit architecture, design, trade-offs, optimization, and layout of RF integrated circuits for use in wireless applications. Special attention will be devoted to the most important challenges facing RF circuit designers today, such as the impact of scaling, deep submicron effects, noise, and power distribution and consumption. Low noise amplifier, power amplifier, and high performance mixer design is also emphasized. The basic components in a transmitter or receiver circuit will be covered as well as how to design and assemble them to form an RF integrated circuit.

ELE E 599 Wiener and Kalman Filtering

Fall. 4 credits.

Wiener and Kalman filters both in continuous and discrete time for filtering and smoothing applications. Linear least squares estimates and Wiener filters. The innovations approach. Discrete and continuous-time Kalman filters and derivations using innovations. Steady state behavior. Fast algorithms.

ELE E 602 Graduate Seminar in Telecommunications and Information Processing

Spring. 2 credits. Can count as one M.Eng. course for Electrical Engineering.

This seminar will discuss material at the level of current engineering publications. Faculty sponsors will prepare a listing of appropriate subject areas and suggest certain papers for discussion. Student swill be required to lead discussions on one or two topics as required and will be graded on individual presentations, discussion participation, as well as written reports and talk summaries. Topics vary each term.

ELE E 604 Graduate Seminar in RF, Antenna, and Space Science Systems

Spring. 2 credits. Can count as one M.Eng. course for Electrical Engineering.

This seminar will discuss material at the level of current engineering publications. Faculty sponsors will prepare a listing of appropriate subject areas and suggest certain papers for discussion. Students will be required to lead discussions on one or two topics as required and will be graded on individual presentations, discussion participation, as well as written reports and talk summaries. Topics vary each term.

ELE E 606 Graduate Seminar in Semiconductor and Microelectromechanical Systems

Spring. 2 credits. Can count as one M.Eng. course for Electrical Engineering.

This seminar will discuss material at the level of current engineering publications. Faculty sponsors will prepare a listing of appropriate subject areas and suggest certain papers for discussion. Students will be required to lead discussions on one or two topics as required and will be graded on individual presentations, discussion participation, as well as written reports and talk summaries. Topics vary each term.

ELE E 608 Graduate Seminar in Computer and Digital Systems

Spring. 2 credits. Can count as one M.Eng. course for Electrical Engineering.

This seminar will discuss material at the level of current engineering publications. Faculty sponsors will prepare a listing of appropriate subject areas and suggest certain papers for discussion. Students will be required to lead discussions on one or two topics as required and will be graded on individual presentations, discussion participation, as well as written reports and talk summaries. Topics vary each term.

ELE E 610 Graduate Seminar in Medical Electronics and Analysis Systems

Spring. 2 credits. Can count as one M.Eng. course for Electrical Engineering.

This seminar will discuss material at the level of current engineering publications. Faculty sponsors will prepare a listing of appropriate subject areas and suggest certain papers for discussion. Students will be required to lead discussions on one or two topics as required and will be graded on individual presentations, discussion participation, as well as written reports and talk summaries. Topics vary each term.

ELE E 691–692 Electrical and Computer Engineering Colloquium

Fall, 691; spring, 692. 1 credit each term. For students enrolled in the graduate field of Electrical Engineering.

Lectures by staff, graduate students, and visiting authorities. A weekly meeting for the presentation and discussion of important current topics in the field. Reports required.

ELE E 693–694 Master of Engineering Design

Fall, 693; spring, 694. 1–8 credits. For students enrolled in the M.Eng. (Electrical) degree program. Uses real engineering situations to present fundamentals of engineering design. Each professor is assigned a section number. To register, see roster for appropriate six-digit course ID numbers.

ELE E 695–699 Graduate Topics in Electrical and Computer Engineering

1–4 credits.

Seminar, reading course, or other special arrangement agreed on by the students and faculty members concerned. See M.Eng. office for course registration procedure.

ELE E 791–792 Thesis Research

Fall, 791; spring, 792. 1–15 credits. For students enrolled in the master's or doctoral program.

MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

Undergraduate Courses

MS&E 111 Electronic Materials for the Information Age (also ENGRI 111)

Fall. 3 credits. G. Mallaras.

This is a course in the Introduction to Engineering series. For description, see ENGRI 111.

MS&E 118 Design Integration: A Portable CD Player (also ENGRI 118 and T&AM 118)

Spring. 3 credits. W. Sachse.

This is a course in the Introduction to Engineering series. For description, see ENGRI 118.

MS&E 119 Biomaterials for the Skeletal Systems (also ENGRI 119)
Fall. 3 credits. D. T. Grubb.
This is a course in the Introduction to Engineering series. For description, see ENGRI 119.

MS&E 124 Designing Materials for the Computer
Spring. 3 credits. 3 lectures. C. K. Ober.
This is a course in the Introduction to Engineering series. For description, see ENGRI 124.

MS&E 204 Materials Chemistry
Spring. 3 credits. U. B. Wiesner.
This course is designed to give a molecular understanding of materials properties with emphasis on general concepts. In the first part, fundamental concepts of quantum chemistry, group theory, and organic chemistry are outlined reflecting the interdisciplinary nature of materials science. In the second part, examples demonstrate how these concepts are used in current materials research involving nano-biotechnology, organic optoelectronics, self-assembling materials, or nano-ceramics.

MS&E 206 Atomic and Molecular Structure of Matter
Spring. 3 credits. S. L. Sass.
Bonding in materials; crystal structures and symmetry; defects. Crystal planes and directions; stereographic projections. Techniques for structural analysis: direct and diffraction methods. X-ray and electron diffraction. Electron microscopy.

MS&E 261 Introduction to Mechanical Properties of Materials (also ENGRD 261)
Fall. 3 credits. S. P. Baker.
For description, see ENGRD 261.

[MS&E 265 Biological Materials and Their Synthetic Replacements
Fall. 3 credits. Not offered 2000–2001.
From contact lenses and false teeth to arterial implants and hip joints, a tremendous range of synthetic materials are used in contact with the body to replace or supplement natural biological materials. The course will consider a number of biological systems and describe the properties and structure of the natural materials. Requirements for candidate replacement materials will be discussed, with historical and current solutions. These involve material properties such as strength and corrosion resistance as well as toxicity and bio-compatibility. Design constraints, including methods of production, economics, regulatory approval, and legal liabilities will also be considered.]

MS&E 281 The Substance of Civilization—Materials through the Ages
Spring. 3 credits. 2 lectures, 1 lab. S. L. Sass.
Materials have enabled revolutionary advances in how we live, work, fight, travel, and play; hence the naming of eras after them—Stone, Bronze, and Iron Ages. This course explores the role of materials in the development of the modern industrial Western civilization by putting technology into a historical context and examining the advances made possible by innovations with materials, starting with the Stone Age. Interconnections between crucial innovations and historical events are identified and explored. Lectures, demonstrations, and hands-on laboratory experiments will elucidate the origin of the unique properties of materials such as polymers, ceramics, metals, and glass. This course is designed to fulfill the science requirement in the College of Arts and Sciences.

MS&E 291-292 Research Involvement IIa and IIb
291, fall; 292, spring. 3 credits each term. Prerequisite: approval of department. Staff.
Supervised independent research project in association with faculty members and faculty research groups of the department. Students design experiments, set up the necessary equipment, and evaluate the results. Creativity and synthesis are emphasized. Each semester may be taken as a continuation of a previous project or as a one-term affiliation with a research group.

MS&E 302 Mechanical Properties of Materials, Processing, and Design (also MS&E 582)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: MS&E 206. Corequisite: MS&E 304, or permission of instructor. A. L. Ruoff.
Stress, strain, and the basics of concepts in deformation and fracture for metals, polymers, and ceramics. Analysis of important mechanical properties such as plastic flow, creep, fatigue, fracture toughness, and rupture. Application of these principles to the design of improved materials and engineering structures.

MS&E 303 Thermodynamics of Condensed Systems (also MS&E 583)
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: PHYS 214 and MATH 294. M. O. Thompson.
The three laws of thermodynamics are introduced as the fundamental basis for thermal and chemical equilibrium. Statistical mechanics extensions are developed for calculations of entropy and specific heat capacities. These principles are applied to understanding phase equilibria and phase diagrams, heterogeneous reactions, solutions, electrochemical processes, surfaces, and defects.

MS&E 304 Kinetics, Diffusion, and Phase Transformations (also MS&E 584)
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: MS&E 303 or permission of instructor. R. Dieckmann.
Introduction to electrochemistry, atomic motion, and diffusion. Applications and design involving nucleation and growth of new phases in vapors, liquids, and solids; solidification, crystal growth, corrosion, recrystallization, gas-metal reactions, and thermomechanical processing to produce desired microstructures and properties. One-third of course involves examples of design and control of processes.

MS&E 305 Electronic Structure of Matter (also MS&E 585)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: MS&E 206 or permission of instructor. J. M. Blakely.
This course covers quantum theory and electronic structure as it applies to electron conduction. Basic principles of wave mechanics. Electrons in crystals. Electronic structure of metals, semiconductors, and insulators. Conductivity of solids: electronic and ionic contributions; effects of an electric field on electrons in periodic potentials; sources of electron scattering, atomic vibrations, and defects.

MS&E 306 Electronic, Optical, and Magnetic Properties of Materials (also MS&E 586)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: MS&E 305 or permission of instructor. Y. Suzuki.
This course covers electrical, optical, and magnetic phenomena that are found in crystalline solid materials. Conduction in metals, semiconductors, and insulators. Design of semiconductor properties by doping. Properties of semiconductor devices (p-n junctions and transistors). Absorption, emission, luminescence. Principles and design of magnetic and superconducting materials for relevant applications. Dielectric properties. Ionic conductivity.

MS&E 307 Materials Design Concept I
Fall. 1 credit. C. K. Ober.
For description, see MS&E 407.

MS&E 391–392 Research Involvement IIIa and IIIb
391, fall; 392, spring. 3 credits each term. Prerequisite: approval of department. Staff.
For description, see MS&E 291. May be continuation or a 1-term affiliation with a research group.

MS&E 403–404 Senior Materials Laboratory I and II
403, fall; 404 spring. 3 credits each term. D. T. Grubb.
Practical laboratory covering the analysis and characterization of materials and processing. Emphasis on design of experiments for evaluation of materials' properties and performance as related to processing history and microstructure. Projects available in areas such as plasticity, mechanical and chemical processing, phase transformations, electrical properties, magnetic properties, and electron microscopy.

MS&E 405–406 Senior Thesis I and II
405, fall; 406 spring. 4 credits each term. D. T. Grubb.
Open to advanced undergraduates in lieu of the senior materials laboratory. Proposals for thesis topics should be approved by the supervising faculty member prior to beginning the senior year. Approved thesis topics will normally involve original experimental research in direct collaboration with an ongoing research program. Periodic oral and written presentations and a final written thesis are required. Both semesters must be taken to complete the laboratory requirement. This course is required for graduation with honors.

MS&E 407 Materials Design Concepts II
Fall. 2 credits. C. K. Ober.
Develops design in the field of materials science using Dieter's *Engineering Design*, Ashby's *Materials Selection in Engineering Design*, and other sources. Innovation, patent searching, and ASTM standards. Speakers from industry and other institutions lecture on case studies of design problems. Students give short oral presentation and written reports. Study includes prior art literature, materials selection, and some modeling, as well as discussion of broader economic, regulatory, environmental, and liability concerns that may arise. In 407, students are required to develop a design-study project.

MS&E 491–492 Research Involvement IVa and IVb
491 fall, 492, spring. 3 credits each term. Prerequisite: approval of department. Staff.
For description, see MS&E 291. May be continuation or a one-term affiliation with a research group.

MS&E 495 Undergraduate Teaching Involvement
Fall, spring. Variable credit. Staff.
This course will give credit to students who help in the laboratory portions of ENGRI 111, 119 or 124, ENGRD 261 or MS&E 281. The number of credits earned will be determined by the teaching load and will typically be 1–3 credits.

[MS&E 512 Mechanical Properties of Thin Films
Spring. 3 credits. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001. S. P. Baker.
Mechanical properties which are unique to materials in the form of thin films (typical thickness 1 micrometer and less) and micrometer scale structures. Mechanics of two-dimensional structures. Stress and mechanical property measurement methods in small dimensions. Microstructural development in thin films. Elastic, plastic, and fracture response of films and constrained volumes.]

MS&E 521 Properties of Solid Polymers
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: ENGRD 261. Corequisite: MS&E 303 or permission of instructor. C. K. Ober.
Synthetic and natural polymers for engineering applications. Production and characterization of long-chain molecules. Gelation and networks, rubber elasticity, elastomers, and thermosetting resins. Amorphous and crystalline thermoplastics and their structure. Time- and temperature-dependent elastic properties of polymers. Glass transition and secondary relaxations. Plastic deformation and molecular orientation.

MS&E 523 Physics of Soft Materials
Fall. 3 credits. Offered alternate years. U. B. Wiesner.
The course will cover general aspects of the structure, order, and dynamics of soft materials. Typical representatives of this class of materials are polymers and liquid crystals and many examples will deal with these materials. After describing structural aspects of different materials, a general formalism for the description of order in terms of orientation distribution functions will be introduced. Examples will be given for the measurement of order parameters for partially ordered materials derived using group theoretical approaches. Finally, the dynamics of soft materials is discussed. Besides transport and flow, behavior aspects of the local dynamics of soft materials are presented. Using examples of modern multidimensional spectroscopic techniques, the issue of heterogeneous dynamics at the glass transition of amorphous liquids is presented.

[MS&E 524 Materials Chemistry of Synthetic Polymeric Materials
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: MS&E 521 or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001. C. K. Ober.
Preparation of synthetic polymers by step- and chain-growth polymerization: condensation; free radical, anionic, and cationic mechanisms; ring opening and coordination routes. Statistical and kinetic aspects of homopolymer and copolymer formation. Stereochemistry of polymers and spectroscopic methods for polymer analysis. Molecular aspects of polymer design for properties such as conductivity, elasticity, thermal stability, and engineering properties. Special topics will include liquid crystalline polymers, photoresists, and supermolecular chemistry. At the level of *Principles of Polymerization*, by Odian.]

[MS&E 525 Organic Optoelectronics
Fall. 3 credits. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001. G. G. Malliaras.
Overview of relevant materials from small aromatic molecules to conjugated polymers. Focuses on optoelectronic properties including photophysics (absorption, emission, photogeneration, recombination), charge transport (doping, hopping, disorder, charge injection), and elements of nonlinear optics. Optoelectronics applications (such as electrophotography, light emitting diodes, lasers, photovoltaic cells, thin film transistors) will also be discussed.]

[MS&E 531 Introduction to Ceramics
Fall. 3 credits. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001.
Ceramic processes and products, crystal structures, structure of glasses, point defects (point-defect chemistry and relation to non-stoichiometry), line defects, grain boundaries, diffusion in ionic materials (emphasis on the relationships between diffusion and point-defect structure), phase diagrams, phase transformations, kinetics of solid-state reactions (reactions with and between solids: heterogeneous reactions, reactions between different solids, point-defect relaxation, internal reactions), grain growth and sintering. Physico-chemical aspects are emphasized.]

[MS&E 532 Glass, Ceramic, and Glass-Ceramic Materials: Critical Components in Technologies
Spring. 3 credits. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001.
Conventional and unconventional techniques for processing glass, glass-ceramic, and ceramic materials. Case studies illustrate the design, engineering, and scientific aspects of such processes. Vapor processes for high-purity optical fibers, hot-processing of ceramic turbine blades, photosensitive materials, and powder processing and sintering of ceramics will be discussed. Course taught with industrial participation.]

[MS&E 541 Microprocessing of Materials
Fall. 3 credits. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001. D. G. Ast.
Materials and processing steps involved in the production of integrated circuits and other microdevices. Science, engineering, and design of processes to produce a specific device, such as a DRAM or CMOS inverter. Emphasis is on silicon, with extensions to compound semiconductors. All fabrication steps are considered, from single crystal growth and wafer production, to characterization, testing, and yield calculations. Major topics are thermal oxidation of silicon; chemical vapor deposition of thin films; diffusion; ion implantation; resists, and the principles of lithography using UV, electrons, X-rays; and wet/dry etching.]

MS&E 542 Materials Design in Electronic Packaging
Spring. 3 credits. Staff.
Design, materials, and manufacturing needs for packaging technology from chip to board. Principles involved in key areas of materials science and other engineering disciplines. Packaging materials to be discussed include metals, ceramics, and polymers.

MS&E 543 Thin-Film Materials Science
Fall. 3 credits. Offered alternate years. D. G. Ast.
This course is a fundamental approach to thin-film science that will cover deposition of films, growth of epitaxial layers, formation of multilayered structures such as superlattices and quantum wells, and interdiffusion and reaction in thin films. The course will begin with the structure and thermodynamics of surfaces and ultrathin films. The conditions for epitaxial growth, such as used in semiconductor heterostructures, will be contrasted with those for amorphous or polycrystalline films. The role of thermal processing for reactive thin films involving the formation of surface oxides, metallic silicides, and aluminides will be presented.

MS&E 544 Plasma Processing of Electronic Materials (also ELE E 482)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: PHYS 213 and 214 or their equivalents. Offered on demand.
For description, see ELE E 482.

MS&E 545 Magnetic Materials
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: PHYS 213 and 214, or equivalent. Offered alternate years. Y. Suzuki.
This course covers the fundamentals of magnetic phenomena and specific magnetic materials and their use in modern applications. Magnetization phenomena, the origin of magnetism in a material, magnetic domains, and magnetic anisotropy will be included in the fundamentals. Specific magnetic materials and their applications include: ferromagnetism in thin films and fine particles, amorphous magnetic materials; magnetic recording, magnetic circuits.

MS&E 555 Introduction to Composite Materials (also CEE 475, M&AE 455, and T&AM 455)
Spring. 4 credits.
For description, see T&AM 455.

MS&E 563 Nanobiotechnology (also A&EP 663 and BIO G 663)
Spring. 3 credits.
For description, see A&EP 663.

MS&E 571 Physics of Modern Materials Analysis
Spring. 3 credits. D. T. Grubb.
Survey of modern analytical techniques used to determine composition and structure of near-surface and bulk materials. Interaction of ions, electrons, and photons with solids; characteristics of the emergent radiation. Techniques covered include ion scattering, Auger electron spectroscopy, nuclear activation, secondary ion mass spectroscopy, UV and X-ray photoelectron spectroscopies, and X-ray techniques. Selection and design of experiments.

MS&E 575 Introduction to Point and Space Groups (also ELE E 495)
Fall. 2 credits. S-U grades only. R. L. Liboff.
For description, see ELE E 495.

Graduate Professional Courses

MS&E 501–502 Special Project
501, fall; 502, spring. 6 credits each term.
Master of Engineering research project.

MS&E 582 Mechanical Properties of Materials, Processing, and Design (also MS&E 302)
Spring. 3 credits. Corequisite: MS&E 584, or permission of instructor. A. L. Ruoff.
For description, see MS&E 302.

MS&E 583 Thermodynamics of Condensed Systems (also MS&E 303)
Fall. 4 credits. M. O. Thompson.
For description, see MS&E 303.

MS&E 584 Kinetics, Diffusion, and Phase Transformations (also MS&E 304)
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: MS&E 583 or permission of instructor. R. Dieckmann.
For description, see MS&E 304.

MS&E 585 Electronic Structure of Matter (also MS&E 305)
Fall. 3 credits. J. M. Blakely.
For description, see MS&E 305.

MS&E 586 Electronic, Optical, and Magnetic Properties of Materials (also MS&E 306)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: MS&E 585 or permission of instructor. Y. Suzuki.
For description, see MS&E 306.

Graduate Core Courses

MS&E 601 Thermodynamics of Materials
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: course in thermodynamics at level of MS&E 303. M. O. Thompson.
Basic statistical thermodynamics, partition functions and thermodynamic state functions, distributions, laws of thermodynamics, free-energy functions and conditions of equilibrium, chemical reactions, statistics of electrons in crystals, heat capacity, heterogeneous systems and phase transitions, and lattice models of 1-, 2-, and 3-dimensional interacting systems. Statistical thermodynamics of alloys, free-energy and phase diagrams, order-disorder phenomena, point defects in crystals, and statistical thermodynamics of interfaces.

MS&E 602 Elasticity, Plastic Flow, and Fractures
Spring. 3 credits. Offered alternate years. S. P. Baker.
Micromechanical modeling of mechanical behavior. A materials-science approach to modeling combines concepts from continuum mechanics, thermodynamics, kinetics, and atomic structure. Topics include: elastic properties of crystals, deformation mechanisms from ambient temperature to very high temperature over a wide range of strain rates, fracture in brittle materials, fracture in ductile materials, fracture at elected temperatures, crack tip phenomena, and composite materials.

MS&E 603 Analytical Techniques for Materials Science (also MS&E 571)
Spring. 3 credits. D. T. Grubb.
For description, see MS&E 571.

MS&E 604 Kinetics of Reactions in Condensed Matter
Fall. 3 credits. A. L. Ruoff.
Phenomenology and microscopic aspects of diffusion in fluids, both simple and polymeric, and in metallic and ionic solids. Phase stability and transformations; nucleation and growth, spinodal decomposition and displacive transformations. Phase coarsening processes, recrystallization, and grain growth. Diffusion-controlled growth, interfacial reactions, moving boundary problems. Grain-boundary migration controlled kinetics. At the level of *Diffusion in the Condensed State*, by Kirkaldy and Young.

Related Course in Another Department

Introductory Solid-State Physics (PHYS 454)

Further Graduate Courses

MS&E 621 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry III: Solid-State Chemistry (also CHEM 607)
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: CHEM 605 or permission of instructor. F. DiSalvo.
For description, see CHEM 607.

MS&E 622 Synthetic Polymer Chemistry (also CHEME 675 and CHEM 671)
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: CHEM 359–360 or equivalent or permission of instructor.
For description, see CHEM 671.

[MS&E 631 Solid-State Reactions
Fall. 3 credits. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001. R. Dieckmann.
Point defects (thermal disorder, component-activity-dependent disorder, influence of dopants, different kinds of associates, Coulomb interaction between point defects), dislocations, grain boundaries transport in solids (definition and different types of diffusion coefficients, reference frames, mechanisms of electrical conduction, elementary diffusion mechanisms, atomic theory of transport, correlation effects, phenomenological theory of transport including some aspects of thermodynamics of irreversible processes, Fick's laws), point-defect relaxation (migration controlled, phase-boundary-reaction controlled), interdiffusion, solid-state reactions involving compound formation (oxidation of metals, reactions between solids), demixing of materials in potential gradients, and selected solid-state processes (internal reactions, etc.).]

[MS&E 632 Solid State Electrochemistry
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: MS&E 631 or permission of instructor. Not offered 2000–2001.
Disorder in solids; thermodynamic quantities or quasi-free electrons and electron defects in semiconductors; mobility, diffusion, and partial conductivity of ions and electrons; solid ionic conductors, solid electrolytes, and solid solution electrodes; galvanic cells with solid electrolytes for thermodynamic investigations; technical applications of solid electrolytes. At the level of *Electrochemistry of Solids* by H. Rickert.]

MS&E 655 Composite Materials (also M&AE 655 and T&AM 655)
Spring. 4 credits.
For description, see T&AM 655.

MS&E 671 Principles of Diffraction (also A&EP 711)
Spring. 3 credits. Letter grades only. J. D. Brock.
For description, see A&EP 711.

[MS&E 672 Transmission Electron Microscopy
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: MS&E 206 or equivalent. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001. S. L. Sass.
This course covers the theory and practice of obtaining and interpreting TEM data from crystalline materials. Topics include microscope optics and conventional and high resolution image formation. Special emphasis is placed on electron diffraction (formation and analysis of spot patterns, Kikuchi patterns, and convergent beam patterns), and obtaining useful images of crystal defects. Practical requirements for high-resolution imaging of crystal lattices and interfaces are also covered. Associated theoretical topics include kinematical and dynamical diffraction theories, the contrast transfer function theory of phase contrast, and image modeling and image analysis for quantitative interpretation of data. Current text is *Transmission Electron Microscopy* by D. B. Williams and C. B. Carter.]

MS&E 681 Surfaces and Interfaces in Materials
Spring. 3 credits. Offered alternate years. J. M. Blakely.
This course deals with special topics in the field of surface and interface science. Some knowledge of basic statistical thermodynamics, crystallography, elementary quantum mechanics, and theory of rate processes will be assumed. The following are the main topics: statistical thermodynamics of interfaces, morphological stability, atomic structure, energetics and structure determination, electronic structure of interfaces, charge and potential distributions, surface steps, adsorption and segregation, atomic transport and growth processes at surfaces, oxidation, and other surface reactions.

Specialty Courses

MS&E 800 Research in Materials Science
Fall, spring. Credit to be arranged. Staff.
Independent research in materials science under the guidance of a member of the staff.

MS&E 801 Materials Science and Engineering Colloquium
Fall and spring. 1 credit each term. Credit limited to graduate students. Staff.
Lectures by visiting scientists, Cornell staff members, and graduate students on subjects of interest in materials sciences, especially in connection with new research.

MS&E 802 Materials Science Research Seminars
Fall, spring. 2 credits each term. For graduate students involved in research projects. Staff.
Short presentations on research in progress by students and staff.

MECHANICAL AND AEROSPACE ENGINEERING

General and Required Courses

M&AE 101 Naval Ship Systems
For description, see NAV S 202.

M&AE 102 Drawing and Engineering Design (also ENGRG 102)
Fall, spring. 1 credit. Half-term course offered twice each semester. Enrollment limited to 32 students each half term. Recommended for students without previous mechanical drawing experience. Letter grades required for students majoring in M&AE; S-U grades optional for all others.
For description, see ENGRG 102.

M&AE 117 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering (also ENGRI 117)
Fall or spring, to be determined. 3 credits. 2 lectures and 1 lab per week.

This is a course in the Introduction to Engineering series. For description, see ENGRI 117.

M&AE 127 Introduction to Entrepreneurship and Enterprise Engineering (also ENGRI 127)
Spring. 3 credits.
This is a course in the Introduction to Engineering series which provides a solid introduction to the entrepreneurial process to students in engineering. For description, see ENGRI 127.

M&AE 212 Mechanical Properties and Processing of Engineering Materials
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: ENGRD 202.
Introduction to the broad range of mechanical behavior of materials and their processing; atomic bonding and crystalline structures, point and line defects, plastic deformation of crystals and polycrystals; hardening behavior and basic elements of plasticity; equilibrium microstructural development and time-dependent phase transformations; bulk deformation processes; the ideal work and slab analysis methods; failure of materials; materials selection.

M&AE 221 Thermodynamics (also ENGRD 221)
Fall, spring, may be offered summer. 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 192 and PHYS 112.
For description, see ENGRD 221.

M&AE 225 Mechanical Synthesis
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: ENGRD 202. Pre- or coreguisites: ENGRD 203 and ENGRD 221. Lab fee.
A hands-on introduction to the mechanical design process. Basic prototyping skills developed using machine tools. Mechanical dissection used to demonstrate successful product design and function. Design projects provide experience from conceptualization through prototype construction and testing.

M&AE 323 Introductory Fluid Mechanics
Fall. Usually offered in Engineering Cooperative Program also. 4 credits. Prerequisites: ENGRD 202 and 203 and coregistration in 221, or permission of instructor.
Physical properties of fluids, hydrostatics, conservation laws using control volume analysis and using differential analysis, Bernoulli's equation, potential flows, simple viscous flows (solved with Navier-Stokes equations), dimensional analysis, pipe flows, boundary layers, introduction to compressible flow.

M&AE 324 Heat Transfer
Spring. May also be offered in Engineering Cooperative Program. 3 credits. Prerequisite: M&AE 323 or permission of instructor.
Topics include conduction of heat in steady and unsteady situations; surfaces with fins and systems with heat sources; forced and natural convection of heat arising from flow around bodies and through ducts; heat exchangers; emission and absorption of radiation; and radiative transfer between surfaces.

M&AE 325 Mechanical Design and Analysis
Fall. Usually offered in Engineering Cooperative Program also. 4 credits. Prerequisites: ENGRD 202, ENGRD 203, M&AE 212, and M&AE 225. Lab fee.
Application of the principles of mechanics and materials to problems of analysis and design of mechanical components and systems.

M&AE 326 System Dynamics
Spring. May be offered in Engineering Cooperative Program. 4 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 294, ENGRD 203. Junior standing required.
Dynamic behavior of mechanical systems: modeling, analysis techniques, and applications; vibrations of single- and multi-degree-of-freedom systems; feedback control systems. Computer simulation and experimental studies of vibration and control systems.

M&AE 427 Fluids/Heat Transfer Laboratory
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: M&AE 323, 324. Fulfills the technical writing requirement.
Laboratory exercises in methods, techniques, and instrumentation used in fluid mechanics and the thermal sciences. Measurements of temperature, heat transfer, viscosity, drag, fluid-flow rate, effects of turbulence, air foil stall, two-phase flows, and engine performance. Biweekly written assignments.

M&AE 428 Seminar on Engineering Design
Fall. 2 credits. Prerequisite: completion of 6 semesters in mechanical engineering or equivalent. S-U grades only.
This course is offered to illustrate the design 'process' in action. It consists of seminars by industrial and academic practioners of design. Case studies are presented in weekly invited lectures from a wide range of disciplines, including thermo-fluid processes, manufacturing, energy, mechanical design, aerospace, and biological sciences. The invited lectures are supplemented by one or more design 'projects' in the semester, such as a competition to design an all-balsa indoor hand or catapult-launched glider for maximum duration.

M&AE 591 Applied Systems Engineering I (also CEE 504, COM S 504, ELE E 512, OR&IE 512)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.
Fundamental ideas of systems engineering, and their application to design and development of various types of engineered systems. Defining system requirements, creating effective project teams, mathematical tools for system analysis and control, testing and evaluation, economic considerations, and the system life cycle.

M&AE 592 Applied Systems Engineering II (also CEE 505, COM S 505, ELE E 513, OR&IE 513)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: Applied Systems Engineering I (CEE 504, COM S 504, ELE E 512, M&AE 591, or OR&IE 512).
An advanced course in the application of the systems engineering process to the design and operation of complex systems. It focuses on the descriptive and analytical tools of systems engineering including schematic databases, dynamic optimization, discrete event simulation, and risk analysis. Students work in teams on projects including space transportation and electric power systems design.

Mechanical Systems, Design, Materials Processing, and Precision Engineering

M&AE 386 Automotive Engineering
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: M&AE 325 or permission of instructor.
Selected topics in the analysis and design of vehicle components and vehicle systems. Emphasis on automobiles, trucks, and related vehicles. Power plant, drive line, brakes, aerodynamics, suspension, and structure. Other types of vehicles may be considered.

[M&AE 412 Smash and Crash: Mechanics of Large Deformations
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: M&AE 212, T&AM 202. Fulfills field design requirement. Not offered 2000–2001.
Severe loading is a defining feature of both materials processing and crash worthiness. Materials intentionally are stressed beyond their elastic limits, resulting in deformations that are not reversible. In materials processing, the desire is to change the shape to manufacture components; in crash worthiness, it is to absorb the vehicle's energy. In this course the fundamentals of plasticity are covered: yielding, flow laws, work hardening. Various solution methods, including bound theorems, are presented. The fundamentals are applied to localization, primary and secondary forming operations, and plastic buckling. Laboratory experiments deal with these topics and conclude with the individual design, construction, and testing of a crash cage.]

M&AE 415 Global Position System Theory and Design (also ELE E 415)
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: ELE E 301 and ELE E 303 or permission of instructor.
For description, see ELE E 415.

M&AE 417 Introduction to Robotics: Dynamics, Control, Design
Spring. 3 credits.
Introductory course in the analysis and control of mechanical manipulators. Topics include spatial descriptions and transformations, manipulator kinematics and inverse kinematics, differential relationships and static forces, manipulator dynamics, trajectory generation, sensors and actuators, trajectory control, and compliant motion control. Several experiments with a five axis manipulator arm as well as simulation and design using MATLAB and multibody codes will be used.

M&AE 425 FSAE Automotive Design Project
Fall, spring. 3 or 4 credits. Permission of instructor only.
Project course to research, design, build, develop, and compete with a Formula SAE car for intercollegiate competition. Students work in interdisciplinary teams using concurrent engineering and systems engineering principles applied to complex mechanical, electromechanical, and electronic systems. Intended for M&AE or ELE E juniors and seniors, or by arrangement with instructor. (Usually 3 credits.)

M&AE 426 FSAE Auto Design Project (Design Option)
Fall, spring. 3 or 4 credits. Limited to M&AE seniors; permission of instructor only.
Senior design version of M&AE 425. For description, see M&AE 425.

M&AE 440 Hybrid Electric Vehicle
Fall, spring. 3 credits for team members; 4 credits for team leaders. Enrollment limited to a maximum of 4 semesters. Permission of instructor only.
Team work on the design and fabrication of a hybrid vehicle for national competition.

M&AE 441 Hybrid Electric Vehicle (Design Option)

Fall, spring. 3 or 4 credits. Limited to M&AE seniors; permission of instructor only.

Senior design version of M&AE 440. For description, see M&AE 440.

M&AE 455 Introduction to Composite Materials (also CEE 475, MS&E 555, and T&AM 455)

Spring. 4 credits.

For description, see T&AM 455.

M&AE 461 Entrepreneurship for Engineers (also ENGRG 461)

Fall. 3 credits. Enrollment open to upper class engineers; others with permission of instructor.

This course will examine issues and skills necessary to identify, evaluate, and start new business ventures. Topics include competition, strategy, writing a business plan, intellectual property, technology forecasting, product design and development, sources of capital, and manufacturing. Cases and guest lecturers will provide material for analysis and class discussion.

[M&AE 463 Neuromuscular Biomechanics

Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: ENGRD 202 and 203, or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001.

Modeling and simulation of biomechanical systems using mechanics, dynamics, and control principles. Physiology of neurons and muscles introduced and related to the production of force and movement in biological systems. Representation of neuromuscular systems as simultaneous equations. Exploration of the muscular redundancy problem using optimization methods and general-purpose languages (such as *Mathematica* or MATLAB). Selected clinical applications.]

M&AE 464 Orthopaedic Tissue Mechanics

Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: ENGRD 202 and M&AE 325 or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years.

Applications of mechanics and materials principles to orthopaedic tissues. Physiology of bone, cartilage, ligament, and tendon introduced and related to mechanical function. Mechanical behavior of skeletal tissues in the laboratory. Functional adaptation of these tissues to their mechanical environment. Tissue engineering of replacement structures.

[M&AE 469 Stress Analysis for Mechanical and Aerospace Design

Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: T&AM 202 and M&AE 325 or permission of instructor. Evening examinations. Not offered 2000–2001.

Study of advanced topics in the analysis of stress and deformation of elastic bodies, with applications to analysis and design of mechanical and aerospace systems and components. Review of mechanics fundamentals and their application to classical problems. Introduction to modern computational methods (such as the finite element method) for analysis of stress and deformation.]

M&AE 470 Finite Element Analysis for Mechanical and Aerospace Design

Spring. 3–4 credits. (4 credits as M&AE design elective for M&AE seniors) Prerequisite: senior standing or permission of instructor. Evening examinations. Term project. Fulfills computer applications requirement for M&AE students.

Introduction to linear finite element static and dynamic analysis for discrete and distributed mechanical and aerospace structures. Prediction of load, deflection, stress, strain, and temperature distributions. Major emphasis on underlying mechanics and numerical methods. Introduction to computational aspects via educational and commercial software (such as *intuitive FEM* and *ANSYS*). Selected mechanical and aerospace applications.

M&AE 478 Feedback Control Systems (also CHEME 472 and ELE E 471)

Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites; one of the following: CHEME 372, ELE E 301, M&AE 326, or permission of instructor.

Analysis techniques, performance specifications, and analog-feedback-compensation methods for single-input, single-output, linear, time-invariant systems. Laplace transforms and transfer functions are the principal mathematical tools. Design techniques include root-locus and frequency response methods. Includes laboratory that examines modeling and control of representative dynamic processes. Includes laboratory that examines modeling and control of representative dynamic systems.

M&AE 479 Modeling and Simulation of Mechanical and Aerospace Systems (also M&AE 579)

Fall. 3 or 4 credits. Prerequisite: senior engineering standing or permission of instructor. Evening examinations. Fulfills M&AE design elective if taken for 4 credits. Fulfills computer applications requirement for M&AE students. Limited enrollment of M.Eng. students by permission of instructor only. F. Valero-Cuevas.

Analysis and simulation of linear and nonlinear systems. Representation of discrete and distributed dynamical systems by state-variable models. Time- and frequency-domain simulation via general-purpose languages (such as MATLAB or Mathematica) and special-purpose simulation software (such as Simulink). Selected applications from diverse fields.

M&AE 486 Automotive Engineering Design

Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: senior standing. Fulfills field design requirement.

For description, see M&AE 386.

M&AE 514 Design for Manufacture and Assembly

Fall. 3 or 4 credits; (4 credit option provides design credit for M&AE seniors). Prerequisites: ENGRG 102 and M&AE 212 or 412, and introductory probability and statistics, or permission of instructor.

Nominal DFMA (Design for Manufacture & Assembly) and variational DFMA are covered in two parallel streams. The nominal stream is based on readings in a popular text that surveys the characteristics of manufacturing and assembly processes that influence the design of parts and products. The second stream, covered through lectures and diverse reading, addresses dimensional variability and its control through parametric and geometric tolerances, dimensional metrology, and aspects of statistical quality and process control.

M&AE 525 Mechatronics Systems Engineering Project

Fall, spring. 4 credits each term (must be taken for 8 credits). Limited enrollment; engineering seniors and Master of Engineering students only. Corequisite: Applied Systems Engineering I or permission of instructor. Fulfills Master of Engineering project requirement, Systems Engineering Option project requirement, and undergraduate design elective.

Project-based introduction to systems engineering with a focus on system design, systems and technology integration, and systems analysis. Approximately 30 students from the various engineering disciplines will design, construct, and fully test several teams of fully autonomous, mobile robots. These teams will engage in head to head competitions at the end of the spring semester. There will be approximately six lectures per semester, and weekly group meetings with the instructor. The project involves vehicle design, real-time feedback control and trajectory generation, microprocessor design and implementation, wireless communication, computer vision, and artificial intelligence.

[M&AE 565 Biomechanical Systems—Analysis and Design

Fall. 3 or 4 credits. Prerequisites: undergraduate courses in dynamics and strength of materials, (e.g. T&AM/ENGRD 202 and 203) and senior standing, graduate standing, or permission of instructor. Not offered 2000–2001.

Selected topics from the study of the human body as a mechanical system. Emphasis on the modeling, analysis, and design of biomechanical systems frequently encountered in orthopaedic engineering, especially bone-implant systems.]

M&AE 570 Simulation of Mechanical and Aerospace Systems (also M&AE 470)

Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Evening examinations. Term project.

Graduate version of M&AE 470. For description, see M&AE 470.

M&AE 571 Applied Dynamics

Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: graduate standing, seniors with T&AM/ENGRD 203, M&AE 326 or permission of instructor. 2 lectures.

Introduction to multibody dynamics; dynamics of rigid bodies; Newton-Euler methods, Lagrangian dynamics, principle of virtual power (Kane-Jourdain methods); applications to robotics, space dynamics of satellites, electro-mechanical systems.

M&AE 579 Modeling and Simulation of Mechanical and Aerospace Systems

Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Evening examinations. Term project.

For description, see M&AE 479.

M&AE 612 Materials Processing: Theory and Applications

Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: graduate standing, or permission of instructor.

Basic principles governing the inelastic behavior of solids. Slab-analysis models and bound theorems for problems of forging, extrusion, and rolling. Analysis of sheet-metal forming including limit diagrams and springback. Defect initiation during forming processes. Basic solidification processes. Morphological instability of a solid/liquid interface, solidification microstructures, solute redistribution, microsegregation, and macrosegregation. Thermomechanical defects in casting processes. Rapid solidification microstructures. Behavior and forming of metal alloys in the semisolid state.

[M&AE 613 Computational Methods in Materials Processing

Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: M&AE 612 or permission of instructor. Not offered 2000–2001.

Thermodynamic framework for inelastic constitutive models, temperature and rate dependence, phenomenology of plastic deformation. The finite-element method for rigid plastic flow analysis of extrusion, drawing, forging, rolling, and plate bending. Integration of viscoplastic models, geometry updating, boundary conditions, friction at tool/workpiece interface, modeling of incompressibility, iterative process, and applications to process design. Comparison of the flow formulation with an elasto-plastic analysis. Analysis of hot forming processes. Procedures for heat-transfer analysis. Preform design. Modeling of plastic anisotropy with applications to sheet forming. Modeling of heat flow and deformation on casting processes.]

M&AE 615 Experiments in Materials Processing

Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: M&AE 680 (finite elements) or permission of instructor.

This course will focus on experiments and simulations related to the mechanical properties of materials and materials processing. A general introduction to sensors and instrumentation for engineering measurements will also be included. Testing for mechanical properties/model parameter characterization and simple boundary value problems: linear elasticity, inelastic deformation, fatigue, and fracture, including rate and temperature effects. Process simulation experiments including forging, extrusion, rolling, and ironing may also be conducted. In addition, an emphasis will be placed on the experiment/simulation interface. Students will perform analyses including finite element modeling to correlate and predict materials behaviors observed in the experiments. These analyses include linear elasticity behavior, state variable plasticity modeling, and fracture mechanics.

M&AE 655 Composite Materials (also MS&E 655 and T&AM 655)

Spring. 4 credits.

For description, see T&AM 655.

M&AE 663 Advanced Topics in Neuromuscular Biomechanics

Spring. 3 credits. Permission of instructor only. Offered alternate years.

F. Valero-Cuevas.

Advanced topics in modeling and simulation of biomechanical systems using mechanics, dynamics, and control principles. Mathematical representation of the functional interactions among neurons, muscles, and skeletal structures. Numerical prediction of force and movement in biological systems, and exploration of muscle coordination using optimization methods and general-purpose languages (such as Mathematica or MATLAB). Project-based investigation of clinically relevant topics.

[M&AE 664 Mechanics of Bone

Spring. 3 credits. Prequisites: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001.

This course will focus on current methods and results in skeletal research, focusing on bone. Topics include skeletal anatomy and physiology, experimental and analytical methods for determination of skeletal behavior, mechanical behavior of bone tissue, and skeletal functional adaptation to mechanics.]

[M&AE 676 Model-Based Estimation

Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: linear algebra, differential equations, and MATLAB programming. Open to M.S./Ph.D.; others by permission of the instructor. Not offered 2000–2001.

This course covers a variety of ways in which models and experimental data can be used to estimate model quantities that are not directly measured. The two main estimation methods that are presented are (a) least-squares estimation for general problems and (b) Kalman filtering for dynamic systems problems. Techniques for linear models are taught as are techniques for nonlinear models. Both theory and application are presented. The course includes a final programming project.]

M&AE 677 Robust and Optimal Control

Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: M&AE 478/ ELE E 471/CHEME 472 (or equivalent), ELE E 521 (or equivalent), graduate standing, or permission of instructor.

An introduction to model based control of multi-input, multi-output systems. Emphasis on design techniques which result in closed loop systems that are insensitive to modeling errors and which achieve a pre-specified level of performance. Topics include Lp spaces and performance measures, model reduction and approximation, H2 and H-infinity optimal control, explicit models of system uncertainty, and the analysis of uncertain control systems. Most of the design and analysis tools developed in the course are in the form of linear matrix inequalities, or semidefinite programs. Each student will be expected (1) to give a presentation on a research paper, which will be chosen from a list provided by the instructor, OR (2) to complete a design project applying the techniques developed in the course.

M&AE 680 Finite Element Analysis (also CEE 772 and T&AM 666)

Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: T&AM 663 or equivalent.

Conceptual, theoretical, and practical bases for finite element analysis in engineering, with emphasis on structural, mechanical, and thermal problems. Focuses on the FEM as a method for numerically solving partial differential equations. Topics include: strong and weak problem forms; weighted-residual and variational formulations; formulation of elliptic, parabolic, hyperbolic, and eigenvalue problems; convergence and error estimation; and various kinds of elements. Also, an introduction to boundary element and meshfree methods.

Energy, Fluids, and Aerospace Engineering

M&AE 305 Introduction to Aeronautics

Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: T&AM/ENGRD 203; limited to upperclass engineers, others with permission of instructor.

Introduction to aerodynamic design of aircraft. Principles of incompressible and compressible aerodynamics, boundary layers, and wing theory. Description and performance of reciprocating and jet propulsion engines; propeller theory. Design analyses focus on transonic passenger airplanes and small supersonic jets.

M&AE 306 Spacecraft Engineering

Spring. 3 credits. Upperclass engineering students.

Introduction to spacecraft design from launch, through orbital operation, to reentry. Topics covered include space missions, space environment, orbital mechanics, rocket theory, and reentry. Emphasis on satellites orbiting the Earth. Several guest lectures on current problems and trends in spacecraft operation and development.

[M&AE 400 Components and Systems: Engineering in a Social Context (also S&TS 400)

Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: upperclass standing, 2 years of college physics. Serves as an approved elective but not as a field elective in mechanical engineering. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001.

This course addresses, at a technical level, broader questions than are normally posed in the traditional engineering or physics curriculum. Through the study of individual cases such as the Strategic Defense Initiative (SDI), supersonic transport, and the automobile and its effect on the environment, we investigate interactions between the scientific, technical, political, economic, and social forces that are involved in the development of engineering systems.]

[M&AE 401 Components and Systems: Engineering in a Social Context

Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: senior standing, 2 years of college physics. Fulfills field design requirement. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001.

For description, see M&AE 400.]

M&AE 423 Intermediate Fluid Dynamics

Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: M&AE 323.

This course builds on the foundation of M&AE 323. Emphasis will be both on the calculation of real flows (both engineering and environmental) and fundamental principles. Topics covered will include some exact solutions to the Navier-Stokes equations, boundary layers, wakes and jets, separation, convection, stratified and rotating flows, fluid instabilities, turbulence, and chaos.

M&AE 449 Combustion Engines

Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: ENGRD 221 and M&AE 323.

Introduction to combustion engines, with emphasis on the application of thermodynamic and fluid-dynamic principles affecting their performance. Chemical equilibrium and kinetics, ideal-cycle analyses, deviations from ideal processes, engine breathing, combustion knock. Formation and control of undesirable exhaust emissions.

M&AE 458 Introduction to Nuclear Science and Engineering (also A&EP 403, ELE E 403 and NS&E 403)

Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: PHYS 214 and MATH 294.

For description, see NS&E 403.

M&AE 459 Introduction to Controlled Fusion: Principles and Technology (also A&EP 484, ELE E 484, and NS&E 484)

Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: PHYS 112, 213, and 214, or equivalent background in electricity and magnetism and mechanics; and permission of instructor. Intended for seniors and graduate students. Offered on demand.

For description, see NS&E 484.

[M&AE 506 Aerospace Propulsion Systems

Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: M&AE 323 or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001.

Application of thermodynamic and fluid-mechanic principles to design and performance analysis of aerospace systems. Jet propulsion principles, including rockets. Electric propulsion. Future possibilities for improved performance.]

M&AE 507 Dynamics of Flight Vehicles

Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: M&AE 305 and M&AE 323 or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years.

Introduction to stability and control of atmospheric-flight vehicles. Review of aerodynamic forces and methods for analysis of linear systems. Static stability and control. Small disturbance equations of unsteady motion. Dynamic stability of longitudinal and lateral-directional motions; transient response. At the level of *Dynamics of Flight: Stability and Control* by Etkin.

M&AE 543 Combustion Processes

Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: graduate standing or permission of instructor.

An introduction to combustion and flame processes, with emphasis on fundamental fluid dynamics, heat and mass transport, and reaction-kinetic processes that govern combustion rates. Thermochemistry, kinetics, vessel explosions, laminar premixed and diffusion flames, droplet combustion, and combustion of solids.

M&AE 601 Foundations of Fluid Dynamics and Aerodynamics

Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: graduate standing or permission of instructor.

Foundations of fluid mechanics from an advanced viewpoint, including formulation of continuum fluid dynamics; surface phenomena and boundary conditions at interfaces; fundamental kinematic descriptions of fluid flow, tensor analysis, derivation of the Navier-Stokes equations and energy equation for compressible fluids; sound waves, viscous flows, boundary layers, and potential flows.

M&AE 602 Fluid Dynamics at High Reynolds Numbers

Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: M&AE 601.

Navier-Stokes and Euler equations, integral formulas for fluid forces and moments on immersed bodies in compressible and incompressible viscous flows. Vorticity dynamics in compressible flows, Kelvin's theorem. Fjortoft's theorem, Helmholtz decomposition of vector fields. Singularities, vortex filaments, vortex sheets, Biot-Savart relations. Irrotational motion: representations in terms of velocity or vector potentials. Topology of flows; general results in potential theory.

[M&AE 603 Compressible Fluid Dynamics

Fall. 4 credits. Graduate standing or permission of instructor. Not offered 2000–2001.

Fundamentals of compressible gas dynamics are described using thermodynamics and fluid properties, together with isentropic and viscous andulseous flow theories; normal and oblique shock-waves; Prandtl-Meyer expansion fans; sound waves and acoustics; and duct flows including effects of area, friction, and heat interaction. Applications include high-speed aerodynamics, including hypersonics combustor design.]

M&AE 608 Physics of Fluids

Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: graduate standing or permission of instructor.

Behavior of a gas is considered at the microscopic level. Introduction to kinetic theory: velocity distribution, collisions, Boltzmann equation. Quantum theory: postulates of quantum mechanics, internal structure, rigid rotator, harmonic oscillator, one-electron atom. Statistical mechanics: partition functions, relation to thermodynamics, calculations of thermodynamic properties. Chemical rate processes.

M&AE 636 Elements of Computational Aerodynamics

Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: graduate standing and a graduate-level course in fluid mechanics.

Topics relevant to numerical solution of problems in aerodynamics and fluid mechanics. Analysis and application of computational techniques appropriate for solution of inviscid or high Reynolds number fluid flow problems. Course has common lectures with M&AE 736, but is more applications oriented and uses commercial software for all computational exercises.

M&AE 643 Laminar Flames

Spring. 2 credits. Prerequisite: graduate standing or permission of instructor.

Laminar flames are of practical importance in combustion systems, and they provide a complex example of laminar reactive flows. This course examines the behavior of laminar flames and the chemical and transport processes involved. The emphasis of the course is on using computational tools to calculate flame properties. The topics covered include thermodynamic equilibrium, chemical kinetics, reactor studies, conservation equations, transport properties, premixed flames, and nonpremixed flames.

[M&AE 645 Turbulent Reactive Flows

Fall. 2 credits. Prerequisite: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001.

Large turbulent reactive flows occur in combustion devices, the chemical process industry, the atmosphere, oceans, and elsewhere. In the last decade, substantial progress has been made in the understanding of these flows, through both experimental and computational approaches. This course focuses on turbulent, nonpremixed combustion and describes: the different phenomena involved, the basic processes and governing equations, experimental techniques and observations, and a broad range of modeling approaches. The material covered is relevant to other single-phase turbulent reactive flows. Class meets, on average, once per week.]

M&AE 651 Conduction and Radiation Heat Transfer

Fall, weeks 1–7. 2 credits. Prerequisite: graduate standing; undergraduates by permission of instructor. K. E. Torrance.

An intermediate treatment of heat conduction and thermal radiation. Deductions from the first and second laws of thermodynamics. The conductive transport equation. Physical mechanism of thermal conductivity. Steady, transient, and some multidimensional conduction. The radiative transport equation. Surface and gas radiation properties. Radiant exchange between surfaces and volumes. Molecular and particulate scattering. Radiosity and volume integral formulations. At the level of, but extends, *Heat Transfer*, by Bejan.

M&AE 652 Convection Heat Transfer

Fall, weeks 8–14. 2 credits. Prerequisite: graduate standing; undergraduates by permission of instructor. K. E. Torrance.

An intermediate treatment of convection heat transfer. Governing equations developed in integral and differential forms. Boundary layers. Laminar and turbulent flows. Internal and external, forced and free convection. Entropy and system arguments for optimal design. Parameter identification. At the level of, but extends, *Heat Transfer*, by Bejan.

[M&AE 732 Analysis of Turbulent Flows

Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: M&AE 601 or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001.

Study of methods for calculating the properties of turbulent flows. Characteristics of turbulent flows. Direct numerical simulations, and the closure problem. Reynolds-stress equation: effects of dissipation, anisotropy, deformation. Transported scalars. Probability density functions (pdf's): transport equations, relationship to second-order closures, stochastic modeling, and the Langevin equation. The course emphasizes comparison of theory with experiment. Large-eddy simulations: filtered and residual motions, Smagorinsky, and dynamic models.]

[M&AE 733 Stability of Fluid Flow

Fall, on demand. 4 credits. S-U grades only. Prerequisite: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Not offered 2000–2001.

Basic stability and bifurcation theory in fluid systems. "Open" flow systems: inviscid Kelvin-Helmholtz, Rayleigh-Taylor instability, and capillary instability of liquid jets. Stability of parallel shear flows and of concentrated vortex flows. Spatial development of linearly unstable motion: "absolute" and "convective" instability. Thermal, double-diffusive, and related instabilities. Post-bifurcation behavior: the Ginzburg-Landau (Stewartson-Stuart) and Davey-Hocking-Stewartson amplitude equations. Phase dynamics and pattern formation. Stability of periodic motion: Floquet theory. Secondary instabilities; Eckhaus instability, Busse "balloons." Energy stability theory. Effects of symmetry. Taylor-Couette instability.]

M&AE 734 Turbulence and Turbulent Flow

Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: M&AE 601, graduate standing, or permission of instructor.

Topics include the dynamics of buoyancy and shear-driven turbulence, boundary-free and bounded shear flows, second-order modeling, the statistical description of turbulence, turbulent transport, and spectral dynamics.

M&AE 736 Theory of Computational Aerodynamics
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: graduate standing, an advanced course in continuum mechanics or fluid mechanics, and some FORTRAN programming experience.
Numerical methods to solve inviscid and high-Reynolds-number fluid-dynamics problems, including finite-difference, finite-volume, and surface-singularity methods. Accuracy, convergence, and stability; treatment of boundary conditions and grid generation. Focus on hyperbolic (unsteady flow with shock waves) and mixed hyperbolic-elliptic (steady transonic flow) problems. Assignments require programming a digital computer.

[M&AE 737 Computational Fluid Mechanics and Heat Transfer
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: graduate standing; an advanced course in continuum mechanics, heat transfer, or fluid mechanics; and some FORTRAN, C, or C++ programming experience. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001.
Numerical methods are developed for the elliptic and parabolic partial differential equations that arise in fluid flow and heat transfer when convection and diffusion are present. Finite-difference, finite-volume, and some spectral methods are considered, together with issues of accuracy, stability, convergence, and conservation. Current methods are reviewed. Emphasis is on steady and unsteady essentially incompressible flows. Assigned problems are solved on a digital computer.]

Special Offerings

M&AE 490 Special Investigations in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
Fall, spring. Credit TBA. Limited to undergraduate students. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.
Intended for an individual student or a small group of students who want to pursue a particular analytical or experimental investigation outside of regular courses or for informal instruction supplementing that given in regular courses.

M&AE 491 Design Projects in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
Fall, spring. Credits TBA. Prerequisite or corequisite: M&AE 428. Fulfills field design requirement.
Intended for individual students or small groups of students who want to pursue particular design projects outside of regular courses.

M&AE 545 Energy Seminar (also ELE E 587 and NS&E 545)
Fall, spring. 1 credit. May be taken for credit both semesters.
For description, see NS&E 545.

M&AE 594 Manufacturing Seminar (also OR&IE 893–894)
Fall, spring. 1 credit.
For description, see OR&IE 893–894.

M&AE 690 Special Investigations in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
Fall, spring. Credit TBA. Limited to graduate students.

M&AE 695 Special Topics in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
Fall, spring. Credit TBA. Graduate standing and permission of instructor.
Special lectures by faculty members on topics of current research.

M&AE 791 Mechanical and Aerospace Research Conference
Fall, spring. 1 credit each term. S-U grades only. For graduate students involved in research projects.
Presentations on research in progress by faculty and students.

M&AE 799 Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering Colloquium
Fall, spring. 1 credit each term. Credit limited to graduate students. All students and staff invited to attend.
Lectures by visiting scientists and Cornell faculty and staff members on research topics of current interest in mechanical and aerospace science, especially in connection with new research.

M&AE 890 Research in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
Credit TBA. Prerequisite: candidacy for M.S. degree in mechanical or aerospace engineering or approval of director.
Independent research in an area of mechanical and aerospace engineering under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

M&AE 990 Research in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
Credit TBA. Prerequisite: candidacy for Ph.D. degree in mechanical or aerospace engineering or approval of director.
Independent research in an area of mechanical and aerospace engineering under the guidance of a member of the faculty.

NUCLEAR SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

NS&E 121 Fission, Fusion, and Radiation (also A&EP 121 and ENGRI 121)
Spring. 3 credits. S-U grades optional for students outside the College of Engineering. K. B. Cady.
This is a course in the Introduction to Engineering series. For description, see ENGRI 121.

NS&E 403 Introduction to Nuclear Science and Engineering (also A&EP 403, ELE E 403, and M&AE 458)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: PHYS 214 and MATH 294. This course is designed for juniors or seniors from any engineering field who want to prepare for graduate-level nuclear science and engineering courses at Cornell or elsewhere. It can also serve as a basic course for those who do not intend to continue in the field. K. B. Cady.
Introduction to the fundamentals of nuclear reactors. Topics include an overview of the field of nuclear engineering; nuclear structure, radioactivity, and reactions; interaction of radiation and matter; and neutron moderation, neutron diffusion, the steady-state chain reaction, and reactor kinetics. At the level of *Introduction to Nuclear Engineering*, by Lamarsh, third edition.

NS&E 484 Introduction to Controlled Fusion: Principles and Technology (also A&EP 484, ELE E 484, and M&AE 459)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: PHYS 112, 213, and 214, or equivalent background in electricity and magnetism and mechanics; and permission of instructor. Intended for seniors and graduate students. Offered on demand. D. A. Hammer.
Introduction to the physical principles and various engineering aspects underlying power generation by controlled fusion. Topics include: (1) fuels and conditions required for fusion power, and basic fusion-reactor concepts; (2) fundamental aspects of plasma physics relevant to fusion plasmas, and basic engineering problems for a fusion reactor; and (3) an engineering analysis of proposed magnetic and/or intertial confinement fusion-reactor designs.

NS&E 509 Nuclear Physics for Applications
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: sophomore physics and math, or permission of instructor; some upper-division physics is desirable. Primarily for graduate students, especially those with a major or minor in Nuclear Science and Engineering; also open to qualified undergraduates. V.O. Kostroun.
A first course in nuclear physics. Systematic presentation of nuclear phenomena and processes that underlie applications ranging from nuclear power (fission and fusion), to nuclear astrophysics, to nuclear analytical methods for research in nonnuclear fields. Radioactivity, nuclear reactions, and interaction of radiation with matter. At the level of *Radiochemistry and Nuclear Methods of Analysis*, by Ehmann and Vance or *Nuclear and Radiochemistry*, by Friedlander, et al.

NS&E 521 Radiation Effects in Materials
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: introductory course in nuclear science and materials science. K. Ünlü.
Radiation effects in fission and fusion reactors. Displacement of atoms by neutrons, electrons and ions, radiation induced defects, diffusion of point defects in the crystalline lattice, void swelling, and other radiation induced changes in mechanical properties of alloys. Radiation effects in fission and fusion reactor materials. Nuclear reactor fuels. At the level of *Fundamental Aspects of Nuclear Reactor Fuel Elements*, by D. R. Olander.

NS&E 545 Energy Seminar (also ELE E 587 and M&AE 545)
Fall, spring. 1 credit. May be taken for credit both semesters. K. Ünlü.
Energy resources, their conversion to electricity or mechanical work, and the environmental consequences of the energy cycle will be discussed by faculty members from several departments in the university and by outside experts. Examples of topics to be surveyed are energy resources and economics; coal-based electricity generation; nuclear reactors; solar power; energy conservation by users; and air pollution control.

NS&E 551 Nuclear Measurements in Research
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: PHYS 214 or 218, or permission of instructor; some upper-division physics desirable. Primarily for graduate students in archaeology,

geology, chemistry, biology, materials science, and other fields in which nuclear methods are used. Open to qualified undergraduates. K. Ünlü.

Lectures on interaction of radiation with matter, radiation protection, and nuclear instruments. Experiments on radiation detection and measurement; electronic instrumentation, including computerized systems; activation analysis; and emerging applications such as prompt gamma analysis and neutron radiography. The TRIGA reactor is used. Emphasis is on methods used in non-nuclear fields. At the level of *Radiochemistry and Nuclear Methods of Analysis*, by Ehmann and Vance.

NS&E 590 Independent Study
Fall, spring. 1–4 credits. Grade option letter or S-U.
Independent study or project under guidance of a faculty member.

NS&E 591 Project
Fall, spring. 1–6 credits.
Master of Engineering or other project under guidance of a faculty member.

NS&E 612 Nuclear Reactor Theory
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: 1 year of advanced calculus and some nuclear physics. K. B. Cady.
Physical theory of fission reactors; fission and neutron interactions with matter; theory of neutron diffusion; slowing down and thermalization; calculations of criticality and neutron-flux distribution in nuclear reactors; reactor kinetics. At the level of *Nuclear Reactor Theory*, by Lamarsh.

NS&E 633 Nuclear Reactor Engineering (also A&EP 633)
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: introductory course in nuclear engineering. Offered on demand. K. B. Cady.
The fundamentals of nuclear reactor engineering, reactor siting and safety, fluid flow and heat transfer, control, environmental effects, and radiation protection.

OPERATIONS RESEARCH AND INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

OR&IE 310 Industrial Systems Analysis
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: ENGRD 270, or permission of instructor.
Design of production facilities, including engineering economy, materials handling process design, and facility layout. Operations analysis, including process scheduling, process evaluation, procedural analysis, project management, methods analysis and design, work measurement, inventory control, job evaluation, and quality engineering and control.

OR&IE 320 Optimization I
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: MATH 221 or 294.
Formulation of linear programming problems and solutions by the simplex method. Related topics such as sensitivity analysis, duality, and network programming. Applications include such models as resource allocation and production planning. Introduction to interior-point methods for linear programming.

OR&IE 321 Optimization II
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: OR&IE 320 or equivalent.
A variety of optimization methods stressing extensions of linear programming and its applications but also including topics drawn from integer, dynamic, and nonlinear programming. Formulation and modeling are stressed as well as numerous applications.

OR&IE 350 Financial and Managerial Accounting
Fall. 4 credits.
Principles of accounting, financial reports, financial-transactions analysis; financial-statement analysis, budgeting, job-order and process-cost systems, standard costing and variance analysis, economic analysis of short-term decisions.

OR&IE 360 Engineering Probability and Statistics II
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: ENGRD 270 or equivalent.
This second course in probability and statistics provides a rigorous foundation in theory combined with the methods for modeling, analyzing, and controlling randomness in engineering problems. Probabilistic ideas are used to construct models for engineering problems, and statistical methods are used to test and estimate parameters for these models. Specific topics include random variables, probability distributions, density functions, expectation and variance, multidimensional random variables, and important distributions including normal, Poisson, exponential, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, and point estimation using maximum likelihood and the method of moments.

OR&IE 361 Introductory Engineering Stochastic Processes I
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: OR&IE 360 or equivalent.
Basic concepts and techniques of random processes are used to construct models for a variety of problems of practical interest. Topics include the Poisson process, Markov chains, renewal theory, models for queuing, and reliability.

[OR&IE 414 Using Simulation Models for Engineering Design
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: an undergraduate course in probability and statistics through regression analysis, computer programming skills with a working knowledge of or willingness to learn Java, C++, or C. Corequisites: graduate or senior level course in discrete event simulation. Not offered 2000–2001.
This course examines ways for engineers to exercise simulation models efficiently to gain information. The lectures will survey general techniques that are useful in most engineering and manufacturing disciplines; some specialized techniques will also be presented such as Infinitesimal Perturbation Analysis Gradient Estimation, Frequency Domain Screening, Multivariate Adaptive Regression Splines and Wavelets. Students will become familiar with a broad range of modeling strategies.]

OR&IE 416 Design of Manufacturing Systems
Fall. 4 credits. Senior OR&IE students only. Others by permission of instructor only.
Project course in which students, working in teams, design a manufacturing logistics system and conduct capacity, material flow, and cost analysis of their design. Meetings between project teams and faculty advisers are substituted for some lectures. Analytical methods for controlling inventories, planning production, and evaluating system performance will be presented in lectures. Lab fee $15.

[OR&IE 431 Discrete Models
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: OR&IE 320 and COM S 211, or permission of instructor. Not offered 2000–2001.
Basic concepts of graphs, networks, and discrete optimization. Fundamental models and applications, and algorithmic techniques for their analysis. Specific optimization models studied include flows in networks, the traveling salesman problem, and network design.]

[OR&IE 432 Nonlinear Optimization
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: OR&IE 320. Not offered 2000–2001.
Introduction to the practical and theoretical aspects of nonlinear optimization. Attention given to the computational efficiency of algorithms and the application of nonlinear techniques to linear programming; e.g., interior-point methods. Methods of numerical linear algebra introduced as needed.]

[OR&IE 434 Optimization Modeling
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: a grade of at least B- in OR&IE 321/521. Not offered 2000–2001.
The emphasis is on modeling complicated decision problems as linear programs, integer programs, or highly-structured nonlinear programs. Besides modeling, students are required to assimilate articles from the professional literature and to master relevant software.]

OR&IE 435 Introduction to Game Theory
Spring. 3 credits.
A broad survey of the mathematical theory of games, including such topics as two-person matrix and bimatrix games; cooperative and noncooperative n-person games; games in extensive, normal, and characteristic function form. Economic market games. Applications to weighted voting and cost allocation.

[OR&IE 436 A Mathematical Examination of Fair Representation
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 222 or 294 or permission of instructor. Not offered 2000–2001.
In this course we will study the mathematical aspects of the political problem of fair apportionment. The most recognizable form (in the United States) of apportionment is the determination of the number of seats in the U.S. House of Representatives awarded to each state. The constitution indicates that the apportionment should reflect the relative populations, but it does not prescribe a specific method. At first blush it appears that there is a straightforward approach that must lead to a fair, or fairest apportionment, for any fixed house size and known populations. However, indivisibility of seats leads us to interesting mathematical questions and a long, rich, and fractious political history involving many famous figures. The basic ideas extend beyond apportionment of legislatures (in both federal systems and proportional representation systems) to some other realms where indivisible resources are to be allocated among competing constituencies.]

OR&IE 451 Economic Analysis of Engineering Systems
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: OR&IE 320 and OR&IE 350.

Financial planning, including cash-flow analysis and inventory flow models. Engineering economic analysis, including discounted cash flows and taxation effects. Application of optimization techniques, as in equipment replacement or capacity expansion models. Issues in designing manufacturing systems. Student group project.

OR&IE 462 Introductory Engineering Stochastic Processes II
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: OR&IE 361 or equivalent.
Stationary processes, martingales, random walks, and gambler's ruin problems, processes with stationary independent increments, Brownian motion and other cases, branching processes, renewal and Markov-renewal processes, reliability theory, Markov decision processes, optimal stopping, statistical inference from stochastic models, and stochastic comparison methods for probability models. Applications to population growth, spread of epidemics, and other models.

OR&IE 473 Empirical Research Methods in Financial Engineering
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: ENGRD 270, OR&IE 360 and 361, or their equivalents.
This course represents an advanced study of empirical research methods in financial economics. We focus on the empirical techniques used most often in the analysis of financial markets and how they are applied to actual market data.

OR&IE 474 Statistical Data Mining
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: OR&IE 360 and MATH 294 or equivalent; or permission of instructor.
This course will examine the statistical aspects of data mining, the effective analysis of large data sets. The first half of the course will cover the process of building and interpreting statistical models in a variety of settings including multiple regression and logistic regression. The second half will connect these ideas to techniques being developed to handle the large data sets that are now routinely encountered in scientific and business applications. Assignments will be done using one or more statistical computing packages.

OR&IE 476 Applied Linear Statistical Models
Spring; weeks 1–7. 2 credits. Prerequisite: ENGRD 270.
Multiple linear regression, diagnostics, model selection, inference, one and two factor analysis of variance. Theory and applications both treated. Use of MINITAB stressed.

OR&IE 480 Information Technology
Fall. 4 credits. Pre- or corequisites: COM S/ENGRD 211, plus either OR&IE 310 or OR&IE 350.
This course views information technology as the means by which computer science, operations research, and industrial engineering are brought to serve the operational and strategic needs of enterprises. As such, information technology encompasses communications systems, information architectures, data management, development methodologies, implementation projects (with the attendant organizational design, business process analysis, requirements analysis, systems and organizational design, and implementation planning steps), operations management, electronic commerce, and more. The course takes the perspective of a professional who accesses existing computer data to analyze a problem or opportunity, uses computer tools to manage the data, develops an effective solution, and employs a computer application to implement the solution. This perspective introduces students to the ways in which information technology is currently being used throughout enterprises and how these uses are changing with the explosive growth of the Internet. The course uses lectures (including guest lectures by practitioners), cases, and laboratory exercises intended to make the general concepts concrete. The course centers around a design project, in which student teams develop a solution to a business problem of their choosing and prepare a memorandum with supporting technical, financial, and process detail.

OR&IE 481 Delivering OR Solutions with Information Technology
Spring; weeks 8–14. 2 credits. Prerequisites: OR&IE 480.
Study of ways in which information technology is used to deliver operations research methodology in real applications, including decision support systems, embedded operations research techniques, packaged software, web-based techniques, collaborative software, and expert systems. Several real applications will be investigated.

OR&IE 490 Teaching in OR&IE
Fall, spring. Credit TBA. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.
This course involves working as a TA in an OR&IE course. The course instructor will assign credits (the guideline is 1 credit per 4 hours/week of work with a limit of 3 credits).

OR&IE 499 OR&IE Project
Fall, spring. Credit TBA. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.
Project-type work, under faculty supervision, on a real problem existing in some firm or institution. Opportunities in the course may be discussed with the Associate Director.

OR&IE 512 Applied Systems Engineering I (also CEE 504, COM S 504, ELE E 512, M&AE 591)
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.
For description, see M&AE 591.

OR&IE 513 Applied Systems Engineering II (also CEE 505, COM S 505, ELE E 513, M&AE 592)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: Applied Systems Engineering I (CEE 504, COM S 504, ELE E 512, M&AE 592, or OR&IE 512).
For description, see M&AE 592.

OR&IE 515 Design of Manufacturing Systems
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Limited to graduate students in Engineering and the Business School.
For description, see OR&IE 416. Lab fee $15.

OR&IE 516 Case Studies
Fall. 1 credit. Limited to M.Eng. students in OR&IE.
Students are presented with an unstructured problem that resembles a real-world situation. They work in project groups to formulate mathematical models, perform computer analyses of the data and models, and present oral and written reports.

OR&IE 518 Supply Chain Management
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: one of OR&IE 310, OR&IE 416, OR&IE 525, or OR&IE 562.
A supply chain is the scope of activities that convert raw materials (i.e., wheat) to finished products delivered to the end consumer (i.e., a box of cereal at the local P&C), usually spanning several corporations. Supply chain management focuses on the flow of products, information, and money through the supply chain. An overview of issues, opportunities, tools, and approaches. Emphasis on business processes, system dynamics, control, design, re-engineering. Relationship between the supply chain and the company's strategic position relative to its clients and its competition. Dimensions of inter-corporate relationships with partners, including decision-making, incentives, and risk.

OR&IE 520 Operations Research I: Optimization I
For description, see OR&IE 320.

OR&IE 521 Optimization II
For description, see OR&IE 321.

OR&IE 522 Operations Research I: Topics in Linear Optimization
Fall. 1 credit. Pre- or corequisite: OR&IE 520. Students who have already taken OR&IE 321 or 521 should not enroll. Limited to M.Eng. students in OR&IE.
An extension of OR&IE 520 that deals with applications and methodologies of dynamic programming, integer programming, and large-scale linear programming.

OR&IE 523 Operations Research II: Introduction to Stochastic Processes I
For description, see OR&IE 361.

[OR&IE 524 Design of Manufacturing Systems II
Spring; weeks 8–14. 2 credits. Prerequisites: OR&IE 562, OR&IE 416; or by permission of instructor. Not offered 2000–2001.
This project course focuses on the design and analysis of a global corporation's operations. Working in teams, students will examine issues pertaining to a prototype company on the following topics: information system design, marketing, strategy, location of facilities, organization design, manufacturing capacity, planning logistics, production planning, scheduling, inventory control, and financial analysis. Meetings between project teams and faculty will be substituted for some lectures or laboratories. Analytical methods appropriate for conducting analysis will be discussed in lectures.]

OR&IE 525 Production Planning and Scheduling Theory and Practice
Spring. 4 credits. Corequisite: OR&IE 320, OR&IE 360.
Production planning, including MRP, linear programming, and related concepts. Scheduling and sequencing work in manufacturing systems. Job release strategies and control of work in process inventories. Focus on setup time as a determinant of plans and schedules.

OR&IE 528–529 Selected Topics in Applied Operations Research
Fall, spring. Credit TBA. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.
Current topics dealing with applications of operations research.

OR&IE 551 Economic Analysis of Engineering Systems
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: OR&IE 320 and OR&IE 350.
Lectures concurrent with OR&IE 451. For description see OR&IE 451.

[OR&IE 552 Revenue Management
Spring; weeks 8–14. 2 credits. Prerequisites: thorough knowledge of OR&IE 360, familiarity and appreciation of time series and regression methods, and graduate standing. OR&IE 320/321 helpful but not required. Others by permission of instructor. Not offered 2000–2001.
Revenue Management (RM) concepts, models used in practice, and possible extensions; forecasting techniques, including time series methods, booking curves, and customer preference models; demand uncensoring; overbooking, optimization with emphasis on stochastic models of demand; benefit measurement; computational and technological issues; examples from the airline and other industries.]

OR&IE 560 Engineering Probability and Statistics II
For description, see OR&IE 360.

OR&IE 561 Queuing Theory and Its Applications
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: OR&IE 361 or permission of instructor.
Basic queueing models; delay and loss systems; finite source, finite capacity, balking, reneging; systems in series and in parallel; FCFS versus LCFS; busy period problems; output; design and control problems; priority systems; queueing networks; the product formula; time sharing; server vacations; applications to equipment maintenance, computer operations and flexible manufacturing systems.

OR&IE 562 Inventory Management
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: OR&IE 321, 361, or permission of instructor.
The first portion of this course is devoted to the analysis of several deterministic and probabilistic models for the control of single and multiple items at one of many locations. The second portion of this course is presented in an experiential learning format. The focus is on analyzing and designing an integrated production and distribution system for a global company. Applications are stressed throughout.

OR&IE 563 Applied Time-Series Analysis
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: OR&IE 361 and ENGRD 270, or permission of instructor.
The first part of this course treats regression methods to model seasonal and nonseasonal data. After that, Box-Jenkins models, which are versatile, widely used, and applicable to nonstationary and seasonal time series, are covered in detail. The various stages of model identification, estimation, diagnostic checking, and forecasting are treated. Analysis of real data is carried out. Assignments require computer work with a time-series package.

OR&IE 564 Introductory Engineering Stochastic Processes II
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: OR&IE 361 or equivalent. Lectures concurrent with OR&IE 462.
For description, see OR&IE 462.

OR&IE 565 Applied Financial Engineering
Spring. 4 credits. Limited to M.Eng. students.
This course has two components: a sequence of lectures and a project. The course will be co-listed with the Johnson School and will be co-taught by one faculty member from each school. The lectures will be given by the faculty for the course and by invited speakers from the financial industry. The project will satisfy the M.Eng. project requirement.

OR&IE 567 Semester in Manufacturing Management (also NBA 650)
Spring. 15 credits. Enrollment limited to OR&IE M.Eng. students only.
For description, see NBA 650.

OR&IE 575 Experimental Design
Spring; weeks 8–14 (alternates with 576). 2 credits. Prerequisite: OR&IE 476.
Randomization, blocking, sample size determination, factorial designs, 2^p full and fractional factorials, response surfaces, Latin squares, split plots, Taguchi designs. Engineering applications. Computing in MINITAB or SAS.

[OR&IE 576 Regression
Spring; weeks 8–14 (alternates with 575). 2 credits. Prerequisite: OR&IE 476. Not offered 2000–2001.
Nonlinear regression, advanced diagnostics for multiple linear regression, collinearity, ridge regression, logistic regression, nonparametric estimation including spline and kernel methods, regression with correlated errors. Computing in MINITAB or SAS.]

OR&IE 577 Quality Control
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: OR&IE/ ENGRD 270.
Concepts and methods for process and acceptance control. Control charts for variables and attributes. Process capability analysis. Acceptance sampling. Continuous sampling plans. Life tests. Use of experimental design and Taguchi methods for off-line control.

OR&IE 581 Simulation Modeling
Fall; weeks 1–7. 2 credits. Prerequisites: programming experience and OR&IE 360 or permission of instructor. OR&IE 360 may be taken concurrently.
Models and digital computer programs to simulate the behavior of complex stochastic systems in time. Modeling time and randomness, simulation languages, generation of stochastic inputs (scalers and processes).

OR&IE 582 Simulation Analysis
Fall; weeks 8–14. 2 credits. Prerequisites: programming experience and OR&IE 360 or permission of instructor. OR&IE 360 may be taken concurrently.
Probabilistic and statistical methods for design of computer simulation experiments and analysis of their outputs. Initialization issues, analysis of simulation outputs, variance reduction methods, optimization through simulation.

OR&IE 598 Master of Engineering Manufacturing Project
Fall, spring. 5 credits. For M.Eng. students.
Project course for M.Eng. students enrolled in the Manufacturing Option coordinated by the Center for Manufacturing Enterprise.

OR&IE 599 Project
Fall, 1 credit; spring, 5 credits. For M.Eng. students.
Identification, analysis, design, and evaluation of feasible solutions to some applied problem in the OR&IE field. A formal report and oral defense of the approach and solution are required.

OR&IE 625 Scheduling Theory
Fall. 3 credits.
Scheduling and sequencing problems, including single-machine problems, parallel-machine scheduling, and shop scheduling. The emphasis is on the design and analysis of polynomial time optimization and approximation algorithms and on related complexity issues.

OR&IE 630 Mathematical Programming I
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: advanced calculus and elementary linear algebra.
A rigorous treatment of the theory and computational techniques of linear programming and its extensions, including formulation, duality theory, algorithms; sensitivity analysis; network flow problems and algorithms; theory of polyhedral convex sets, systems of linear equations and inequalities, Farkas' Lemma; exploiting special structure in the simplex method, and computational implementation.

OR&IE 632 Nonlinear Programming
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: OR&IE 630.
Necessary and sufficient conditions for unconstrained and constrained optima. Topics include the duality theory, computational methods for unconstrained problems (e.g., quasi-Newton algorithms), linearly constrained problems (e.g., active set methods), and nonlinearly constrained problems (e.g., successive quadratic programming, penalty, and barrier methods).

[OR&IE 633 Graph Theory and Network Flows
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Not offered 2000–2001.
Directed and undirected graphs. Bipartite graphs. Hamilton cycles and Euler tours. Connectedness, matching, and coloring. Flows in capacity-constrained networks. Maximum flow and minimum cost flow problems.]

[OR&IE 635 Interior-Point Methods for Mathematical Programming
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 411 and OR&IE 630, or permission of instructor. Not offered 2000–2001.
Interior-point methods for linear, quadratic, and semidefinite programming and, more generally, for convex programming. Discussion of the basic ingredients—barrier functions, central paths, and potential functions—that go into the construction of polynomial-time algorithms, and various ways of combining them. Emphasis on recent mathematical theory and the most modern viewpoints.]

OR&IE 636 Integer Programming
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: OR&IE 630.
Discrete optimization. Linear programming in which the variables must assume integral values. Theory, algorithms, and applications. Cutting-plane and enumerative methods, with additional topics drawn from recent research in this area.

[OR&IE 637 Semidefinite Programming
Spring; weeks 8–14. 2 credits. Pre- or corequisite: OR&IE 635. Not offered 2000–2001.
Linear optimization over the cone of positive semidefinite symmetric matrices; applications to control theory, eigenvalue optimization, and strong relaxations of combinatorial optimization problems; duality; computational methods, particularly interior-point algorithms.]

[OR&IE 639 Polyhedral Convexity
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: basic knowledge of linear algebra. Not offered 2000–2001.
A comprehensive introduction to the geometry and combinatorics of polyhedral convex sets. Also, linear inequalities, supporting and separating hyperplanes; polarity; convex hulls, facets, and vertices; face lattices; convex cones and polytopes; minkowski sums; gale transforms; simplicial and polyhedral subdivision; applications to linear programming, combinatorial optimization, and computational geometry.]

OR&IE 650 Applied Stochastic Processes
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: a 1-semester calculus-based probability course.
An introduction to stochastic processes that presents the basic theory together with a variety of applications. Topics include Markov processes, renewal theory, random walks, branching processes, Brownian motion, stationary processes, martingales, and point processes.

OR&IE 651 Probability
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: real analysis at the level of MATH 413 and a previous 1-semester course in calculus-based probability.
Sample spaces, events, sigma fields, probability measures, set induction, independence, random variables, expectation, review of important distributions and transformation techniques, convergence concepts, laws of large numbers and asymptotic normality, conditioning.

OR&IE 662 Advanced Stochastic Processes
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: OR&IE 651 or equivalent.
Brownian motion, martingales, Markov processes, and topics selected from: diffusions, stationary processes, point processes, weak convergence for stochastic processes and applications to diffusion approximations, Lévy processes, regenerative phenomena, random walks, and stochastic integrals.

OR&IE 670 Statistical Principles
Fall. 4 credits. Corequisite: OR&IE 650 or equivalent.
Review of distribution theory of special interest in statistics: normal, chi-square, binomial, Poisson, t, and F; introduction to statistical decision theory; sufficient statistics; theory of minimum variance unbiased point estimation; maximum likelihood and Bayes estimation; basic principles of hypothesis testing, including Neyman-Pearson Lemma and likelihood ratio principle; confidence interval construction; introduction to linear models.

[OR&IE 671 Intermediate Applied Statistics
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: OR&IE 670 or equivalent. Not offered 2000–2001.
Statistical inference based on the general linear model; least-squares estimators and their optimality properties; likelihood ratio tests and corresponding confidence regions; simultaneous inference. Applications in regression analysis and ANOVA models. Variance components and mixed models. Use of the computer as a tool for statistics is stressed.]

OR&IE 677 Sequential Methods in Statistics
Spring. 3 credits. S-U grades only.
The statistical theory of sequential design and analysis of experiments has many applications; including monitoring data from clinical trials in medical studies and quality control in manufacturing operations. Topics in this course include classical sequential hypothesis tests, Wald's SPRT, stopping rules, Kiefer-Weiss test, optimality, group sequential methods, estimation, repeated confidence intervals, stochastic curtailment, adaptive designs, and bayesian and decision theoretic approaches.

OR&IE 680 Simulation
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.
An advanced version of OR&IE 581 and 582, intended for Ph.D.-level students.

OR&IE 728–729 Selected Topics in Applied Operations Research
Fall, spring. Credit TBA.
Current research topics dealing with applications of operations research.

OR&IE 738–739 Selected Topics in Mathematical Programming
Fall, spring. Credit TBA.
Current research topics in mathematical programming.

OR&IE 768–769 Selected Topics in Applied Probability
Fall, spring. Credit TBA.
Topics are chosen from current literature and research areas of the staff.

OR&IE 778–779 Selected Topics in Applied Statistics
Fall, spring. Credits TBA.
Topics chosen from current literature and research of the staff.

OR&IE 790 Special Investigations
Fall, spring. Credit TBA.
For individuals or small groups. Study of special topics or problems.

OR&IE 799 Thesis Research
Fall, spring. Credit TBA.
For individuals doing thesis research for master's or doctoral degrees.

OR&IE 891 Operations Research Graduate Colloquium
Fall, spring. 1 credit.
A weekly 1-1/2 hour meeting devoted to presentations by distinguished visitors, by faculty members, and by advanced graduate students on topics of current research in the field of operations research.

OR&IE 893–894 Applied OR&IE Colloquium (also M&AE 594)
893, fall; 894, spring. 1 credit each term.
A weekly meeting for Master of Engineering students. Discussion of various topics on manufacturing with faculty members and outside speakers.

THEORETICAL AND APPLIED MECHANICS

Basics in Engineering Mathematics and Mechanics

T&AM 118 Design Integration: A Portable CD Player (also ENGRI 118 and MS&E 118)
Spring. 3 credits.
This is a course in the Introduction to Engineering series. For description, see ENGRI 118.

T&AM 202 Mechanics of Solids (also ENGRD 202)
Fall, spring. 3 credits Prerequisite: PHYS 112, coregistration in MATH 293 or permission of instructor.
For description, see ENGRD 202.

T&AM 203 Dynamics (also ENGRD 203)
Fall, spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: T&AM 202, coregistration in MATH 294, or permission of instructor.
For description, see ENGRD 203.

Engineering Mathematics

T&AM 191 Calculus for Engineers (also MATH 191)
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisite: 3 years of high school mathematics, including trigonometry.
For description, see MATH 191.

T&AM 192 Calculus for Engineers (also MATH 192)
Fall, spring, or summer. 4 credits. Prerequisite: MATH/T&AM 191.
For description, see MATH 192.

T&AM 293 Engineering Mathematics (also MATH 293)
Fall, spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: MATH/T&AM 192 plus a knowledge of computer programming equivalent to that taught in COM S 100.
For description, see MATH 293.

T&AM 294 Engineering Mathematics (also MATH 294)
Fall, spring. 4 credits. Prerequisite: MATH/T&AM 293.
For description, see MATH 294.

T&AM 310 Advanced Engineering Analysis I
Fall, spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH/T&AM 294 or equivalent.
Initial value, boundary value, and eigenvalue problems in linear ordinary differential equations. Special functions, linear partial differential equations. Introduction to probability and statistics. Use of computers to solve problems.

T&AM 311 Advanced Engineering Analysis II
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: MATH/T&AM 294 or equivalent (T&AM 311 can be taken without T&AM 310).
Mathematical modeling of physical and biological systems. Examples range from molecular diffusion, crystal growth, physiological flows, to bird flight. The mathematics necessary to understand these phenomena will be discussed in depth. They include probability theory, PDEs, stability analysis, complex variable analysis, and numerical analysis.

T&AM 610 Methods of Applied Mathematics I
Fall. 3 credits. Intended for beginning graduate students in engineering and science. An intensive course, requiring more time than is normally available to undergraduates (see T&AM 310–311) but open to exceptional undergraduates with permission of instructor.
Emphasis is on applications. Linear algebra, calculus of several variables, vector analysis, series, ordinary differential equations, complex variables.

T&AM 611 Methods of Applied Mathematics II
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: T&AM 610 or equivalent.
Emphasis on applications. Partial differential equations, transform techniques; tensor analysis, calculus of variations.

T&AM 612 Methods of Applied Mathematics III
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: T&AM 610 and 611 or equivalent.
Integral transform, methods, Wiener-Hopf technique, solutions of integral equations and partial differential equations. Problems drawn from electromagnetics, elasticity, fluid mechanics, heat transfer, and acoustics.

T&AM 613 Methods of Applied Mathematics IV
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: T&AM 610 and 611 or equivalent.
Topics include asymptotic behavior of solutions of linear and nonlinear ODE (e.g., the WKB boundry layer and multiple-scale methods), asymptotic expansion of integrals (method of steepest descent, stationary phase and Laplace methods). Regular and singular perturbation methods for PDE (e.g., method of composite expansions). Other topics (depending on instructor) may include normal forms, center manifolds, Liapunov-Schmidt reductors, Stokes phenomenon. The course may also include computer exercises at the option of the instructor.

Continuum Mechanics

T&AM 455 Introduction to Composite Materials (also CEE 475, M&AE 455 and MS&E 555)
Spring. 4 credits.
Introduction to composite materials; varieties and properties of fiber reinforcements and matrix materials; micromechanics of stiffness and stress transfer in discontinuous fiber/matrix arrays; orthotropic elasticity as applied to parallel fibers in a matrix and lamina; theory of stiffness (tension, bending, torsion) and failure of laminates and composite plates including computer software for design; manufacturing methods and applications for composities. There is a group component design and manufacturing paper required, and a group laboratory on laminated component fabrication.

T&AM 591 Master of Engineering Design Project I
Fall. 3–6 credits.
M. Eng. (Mechanics) project related to the mechanics of advanced composites and structures.

T&AM 592 Master of Engineering Design Project II
Spring. 5–15 credits.
M. Eng. (Mechanics) project related to the mechanics of advanced composites and structures.

T&AM 655 Composite Materials (also M&AE 655 and MS&E 655)
Spring. 4 credits.
Taught jointly with T&AM 455 using same lecture material, but also includes more advanced material and homeworks through additional lectures. Additional material includes: shear-lag models of stress transfer around arrays of fiber breaks including viscoelastic effects, statistical theories of composite strength and failure; stress distributions around holes and cuts in composite laminates; compressive strength of composites. Laboratory on effects of holes and notches in composites.

T&AM 663 Solid Mechanics I
Fall. 4 credits.
Rigorous introduction to solid mechanics emphasizing linear elasticity: tensors; deformations, rotations and strains; balance principles; stress; small-strain theory; linear elasticity, anisotropic and isotropic; basic theorems of elastostatics; boundary-value problems, e.g. plates, St. Venant's solutions.

T&AM 664 Solid Mechanics II
Spring. 4 credits. Prerequisites: MATH 610 and T&AM 663, or equivalent.
Preparation for advanced courses in solid mechanics. Singular solutions in linear elasticity; plane stress, plane strain, anti-plane shear, airy stress functions; linear viscoelasticity; cracks and dislocations; classical plasticity; thermoelasticity; three-dimensional elasticity.

T&AM 666 Finite Element Analysis (also M&AE 680 and CEE 772)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: T&AM 663 or equivalent. P. Dawson.
For description, see M&AE 680.

T&AM 751 Continuum Mechanics and Thermodynamics
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: T&AM 610 and 611; and 663 and 664 or equivalents.
Kinematics; conservation laws; the entropy inequality; constitutive relations: frame indifference, material symmetry; finite elasticity, rate-dependent materials, and materials with internal state variables.

T&AM 752 Nonlinear Elasticity
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: T&AM 610, 611, and 751 or equivalents. Offered alternate years.
Review of governing equations. Linearization and stability; constitutive inequalities; exact solution of special problems; nonlinear string and rod theories; phase transformations and crystal defects.

T&AM 753 Fracture
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisites: T&AM 610 or 611; and 663 and 664 or equivalents. Offered alternate years.
Fundamentals of linear elastic fracture mechanics: K, small-scale yielding, solutions of elastic crack problems, energy concepts, J-integral. Nonlinear, rate-independent, small-deformation, fracture mechanics: plastic fracture, J-integral, small-scale yielding, fields for stationary and growing cracks. Failure mechanisms of polymers, ceramics, composites, and metals: void growth, load transfer between fibers, crazing. Fracture testing. Fatigue fracture. Computation of stress intensity factors. Plate theory and fracture.

T&AM 757 Inelasticity
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: T&AM 610 and 611; and 663 and 664 or equivalents. Offered alternate years.
Plasticity: dislocation slip systems; early experimental observations; general principles; limit analysis; solution of boundary-value problems, plastic waves, one- and three-dimensional. Visco-elasticity: general principles, solution of boundary-value problems.

T&AM 759 Boundary Element Methods
Fall. 4 credits. Prerequisites: T&AM 610 and 611; and 633 and 644 or equivalents. Offered alternate years.
Introduction to boundary element methods. Solutions for potential theory, linear elasticity, diffusion, material and/or geometric nonlinearities. Modern developments: hypersingular integrals, the boundary contour methods, sensitivity analysis.

Dynamics and Space Mechanics

T&AM 570 Intermediate Dynamics
Fall. 3 credits.
Newtonian mechanics; motion in rotating coordinate systems. Introduction to analytical mechanics; virtual work, Langrangian mechanics. Hamilton's principle. Small vibration and stability theory. Newtonian-Eulerian mechanics of rigid bodies. Gyroscopes.

T&AM 578 Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos
Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: Mathematics/T&AM 293 or equivalent.
Introduction to nonlinear dynamics, with applications to physics, engineering, biology, and chemistry. Emphasizes analytical methods, concrete examples, and geometric thinking. Topics: one-dimensional systems. Bifurcations. Phase plane. Nonlinear oscillators. Lorenz equations, chaos, strange attractors, fractals, iterated mappings, period doubling, renormalization.

[T&AM 671 Hamiltonian Dynamics
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: T&AM 570 or equivalent. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001.
Review of Lagrangian mechanics, Kane's equations; Hamilton's principle, the principle of least action, and related topics from the calculus of variations; Hamilton's canonical equations; approximate methods for two-degrees-of-freedom systems (Lie transforms); canonical transformations and Hamilton-Jacobi theory; KAM theory; Melnikov's method.]

T&AM 672 Celestial Mechanics (also ASTRO 579)
Fall. 3 credits. Offered alternate years.
Description of orbits; 2-body, 3-body, and n-body problems; Hill curves, libration points and their stability; capture problems. Osculating orbital elements, perturbation equations; effects of gravitational potentials, atmospheric drag, and solar radiation forces on satellite orbits; secular perturbations, resonances, mechanics of planetary rings.

[T&AM 673 Mechanics of the Solar System (also ASTRO 571)
Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisite: an advanced undergraduate course in dynamics. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001.
Gravitational potentials, planetary gravity fields. Free and forced rotations. Chandler

wobble, polar wander, damping of nutation. Equilibrium tidal theory, tidal heating. Orbital evolution of natural satellites, resonances, spin-orbit coupling, Cassini states. Long-term variations in planetary orbits. Dust dynamics. Dynamics of ring systems. Physics of interiors, seismic waves, free oscillations. Illustrative examples are drawn from contemporary research.]

T&AM 675 Nonlinear Vibrations

Fall. 3 credits. Prerequisite: T&AM 578 or equivalent. Offered alternate years.

Quantitative analysis of weakly nonlinear systems in free and forced vibrations, perturbation methods, averaging method. Applications to problems in mechanics, physics, and biology. Additional topics may include Hopf bifurcation, Invariant manifolds, coupled oscillators, vibrations in continuous media, normal forms, and exploitation of symmetry.

[T&AM 678 Complex Systems

Spring. 3 credits. Prerequisites: T&AM 578 or equivalent. Offered alternate years; not offered 2000–2001.

Complex systems in physics, biology, engineering, economics, and the Internet. Topics: power laws, percolation, phase transitions, scaling, and renormalization. Self-organized criticality; neural, cardiac, genetic, power grid; and financial networks. Stochastic spatial models. Evolution on rugged landscapes.]

T&AM 776 Applied Dynamical Systems (also MATH 717)

For description, see MATH 717.

Special Courses, Projects, and Thesis Research

T&AM 491–492 Project in Engineering Science

Fall, 491; spring, 492. 1–4 credits, as arranged.

Projects for undergraduates under the guidance of a faculty member.

T&AM 796–800 Topics in Theoretical and Applied Mechanics

Fall, spring. 1–3 credits, as arranged.

Special lectures or seminars on subjects of current interest. Topics are announced when the course is offered.

T&AM 890 Master's Degree Research in Theoretical and Applied Mechanics

Fall, spring. 1–15 credits, as arranged. S-U grades optional.

Thesis or independent research at the M.S. level on a subject of theoretical and applied mechanics. Research is under the guidance of a faculty member.

T&AM 990 Doctoral Research in Theoretical and Applied Mechanics

Fall, spring. 1–15 credits, as arranged. S-U grades optional.

Thesis or independent research at the Ph.D. level on a subject of theoretical and applied mechanics. Research is under the guidance of a faculty member.

FACULTY ROSTER

Abel, John F., Ph.D., U. of California at Berkeley. Prof., Civil and Environmental Engineering

Ahner, Beth A., Ph.D., Massachusetts Inst. of Technology. Asst. Prof., Agricultural and Biological Engineering

Albright, Louis D., Ph.D., Cornell U. Prof., Agricultural and Biological Engineering

Allmendinger, Richard, Ph.D., Stanford U. Prof., Earth and Atmospheric Sciences

Aneshansley, Daniel J., Ph.D., Cornell U. Assoc. Prof., Agricultural and Biological Engineering

Anton, A. Brad, Ph.D., California Inst. of Technology. Assoc. Prof., Chemical Engineering

Arms, William, Ph.D., U. of Sussex. Prof., Computer Science

Ast, Dieter G., Ph.D., Cornell U. Prof., Materials Science and Engineering

Athreya, Krishna B., Ph.D., Stanford U. Prof., Operations Research and Industrial Engineering

Avedisian, C. Thomas, Ph.D., Princeton U. Prof., Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

Avramidis, Athanassios, Ph.D., Purdue U. Asst. Prof., Operations Research and Industrial Engineering

Baeumner, Antje J., Ph.D., Universitat Stuttgart. Asst. Prof., Agricultural and Biological Engineering

Baker, Shefford P., Ph.D., Stanford U. Asst. Prof., Materials Science and Engineering

Ballantyne, Joseph M., Ph.D., Massachusetts Inst. of Technology. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering

Barazangi, Muawia, Ph.D., Columbia U. Prof., Earth and Atmospheric Sciences

Bartel, Donald L., Ph.D., U. of Iowa. Prof., Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

Bartsch, James A., Ph.D., Purdue U. Assoc. Prof., Agricultural and Biological Engineering

Batterman, Boris W., Ph.D., Massachusetts Inst. of Technology. Walter S. Carpenter, Jr. Professorship in Engineering, Applied and Engineering Physics

Berger, Toby, Ph.D., Harvard U. Irwin and Joan Jacobs Professor of Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering

Billera, Louis, Ph.D., City U. of New York. Prof., Operations Research and Industrial Engineering

Billington, Sarah, Ph.D., U. Texas at Austin. Asst. Prof., Civil and Environmental Engineering

Bird, John M., Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Inst. Prof., Earth and Atmospheric Sciences

Birman, Kenneth P., Ph.D., U. of California at Berkeley. Prof., Computer Science

Bisogni, James J., Ph.D., Cornell U. Assoc. Prof., Civil and Environmental Engineering

Blakely, John M., Ph.D., Glasgow U. (Scotland). Herbert Fisk Johnson Professor of Engineering, Materials Science and Engineering

Bland, Robert G., Ph.D., Cornell U. Prof., Operations Research and Industrial Engineering

Bojanczyk, Adam W., Ph.D., U. of Warsaw (Poland). Assoc. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering.

Booker, John F., Ph.D., Cornell U. Prof., Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

Brock, Joel D. Ph.D., Massachusetts Inst. of Technology. Assoc. Prof., Applied and Engineering Physics

Brown, Larry D., Ph.D., Cornell U. Prof., Earth and Atmospheric Sciences

Brutsaert, Wilfried H., Ph.D., U. of California at Davis. Prof., Civil and Environmental Engineering

Buhrman, Robert A., Ph.D., Cornell U. John Edson Sweet Professor of Engineering, Applied and Engineering Physics

Burns, Joseph A., Ph.D., Cornell U. Irving Porter Church Professor in Engineering, Astronomy and Theoretical and Applied Mechanics

Burtscher, Martin, Ph.D., U. of Colorado at Boulder. Asst. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering

Cady, K. Bingham, Ph.D., Massachusetts Inst. of Technology. Prof., Theoretical and Applied Mechanics

Callister, John R., Ph.D., Cornell U. Kinzelberg Director of Entrepreneurship in Engineering

Cardie, Claire T., Ph.D. U. of Massachusetts at Amherst. Asst. Prof., Computer Sciences

Castillo-Chavez, Carlos, Ph.D., U. of Wisconsin at Madison. Prof., Theoretical and Applied Mechanics, Biometry, Applied Mathematics, Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, Statistics, Epidemiology, Latin American Studies

Cathles, Lawrence M. III, Ph.D., Princeton U. Prof., Earth and Atmospheric Sciences

Caughey, David A., Ph.D., Princeton U. Prof., Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

Chiang, Hsiao-Dong, Ph.D., U. of California at Berkeley. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering

Cisne, John L., Ph.D., U. of Chicago. Prof., Earth and Atmospheric Sciences

Clancy, Paulette, Ph.D., Oxford U. (England). Assoc. Prof., Chemical Engineering

Cohen, Claude, Ph.D., Princeton U. Prof., Chemical Engineering

Coleman, Thomas F., Ph.D., U. of Waterloo. Prof., Computer Science

Colucci, Stephen J., Ph.D., SUNY. Assoc. Prof., Earth and Atmospheric Sciences

Constable, Robert L., Ph.D., U. of Wisconsin. Prof., Computer Science

Conway, Harry D., Ph.D., London U. Prof., Theoretical and Applied Mechanics

Cook, Kerry H., Ph.D., North Carolina State U. Assoc. Prof., Earth and Atmospheric Sciences

Cooke, J. Robert, Ph.D., North Carolina State U. Prof., Agricultural and Biological Engineering

Cool, Terrill A., Ph.D., California Inst. of Technology. Prof., Applied and Engineering Physics

Cowen, E. A., Ph.D., Stanford U. Asst. Prof., Civil and Environmental Engineering

Craighead, Harold G., Ph.D., Cornell U. Prof., Applied and Engineering Physics

D'Andrea, Raffaello, Ph.D., California Inst. of Tech. Asst. Prof., Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

Datta, Ashim K., Ph.D., U. of Florida. Assoc. Prof., Agricultural and Biological Engineering

Davidson, Rachael A., Ph.D., Stanford U. Asst. Prof., Civil and Environmental Engineering

Dawson, Paul R., Ph.D., Colorado State U. Prof., Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

deBoer, P. Tobias, Ph.D., U. of Maryland. Prof., Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

Delchamps, David F., Ph.D., Harvard U. Assoc. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering

Demers, Alan, Ph.D., Princeton U. Prof., Computer Science

Derry, Louis, Ph.D., Harvard U. Asst. Prof., Earth and Atmospheric Sciences

Dick, Richard I., Ph.D., U. of Illinois. Joseph P. Ripley Professor of Engineering, Civil and Environmental Engineering

Dieckmann, Rudiger, Ph.D., U. Hannover. Prof., Materials Science and Engineering
Duncan, T. Michael, Ph.D., California Inst. of Technology. Assoc. Prof., Chemical Engineering
Eastman, Lester F., Ph.D., Cornell U. Given Foundation Professor of Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering
Elber, Ron, Ph.D., Hebrew U. (Israel). Prof., Computer Science
Engstrom, James R., Ph.D., California Inst. of Technology. Assoc. Prof., Chemical Engineering
Escobedo, Fernando A., Ph.D., U. of Wisconsin at Madison. Asst. Prof., Chemical Engineering
Farley, Donald T., Ph.D., Cornell U. J. Preston Levis Professor of Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering
Fine, Terrence L., Ph.D., Harvard U. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering
Fisher, Elizabeth M., Ph.D., U. of California at Berkeley. Assoc. Prof., Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
Fleischmann, Hans H., Ph.D., Technische Hoch., München (Germany). Prof., Applied and Engineering Physics
Gaeta, Alexander L., Ph.D., U. of Rochester. Assoc. Prof., Applied and Engineering Physics
Gebremedhin, Kifle G., Ph.D., U. of Wisconsin. Prof., Agricultural and Biological Engineering
Gehrke, Johannes, Ph.D., U. of Wisconsin at Madison. Asst. Prof., Computer Science
George, Albert R., Ph.D., Princeton U. John F. Carr Prof. of Mechanical Engineering, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
Giannelis, Emmanuel, Ph.D., Michigan State U. Assoc. Prof., Materials Science and Engineering
Gossett, James M., Ph.D., Stanford U. Prof., Civil and Environmental Engineering
Gouldin, Frederick C., Ph.D., Princeton U. Prof., Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
Greenberg, Donald P., Ph.D., Cornell U. Prof., Computer Science
Greene, Charles, Ph.D., U. of Washington. Assoc. Prof., Earth and Atmospheric Sciences
Grigoriu, Mircea D., Ph.D., Massachusetts Inst. of Technology. Prof., Civil and Environmental Engineering
Grubb, David T., Ph.D., Oxford U. (England). Assoc. Prof., Materials Science and Engineering
Guckenheimer, John, Ph.D., U. of California at Berkeley. Prof., Mathematics and Theoretical and Applied Mechanics
Haas, Zygmunt J., Ph.D., Stanford U. Assoc. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering
Haith, Douglas A., Ph.D., Cornell U. Prof., Agricultural and Biological Engineering
Halpern, Joseph, Ph.D., Harvard U. Prof., Computer Science
Hammer, David A., Ph.D., Cornell U. J. Carlton Ward Sr. Prof. of Electrical and Computer Engineering
Harriott, Peter, Sc.D., Massachusetts Inst. of Technology. Fred H. Rhodes Professor of Chemical Engineering
Hartmanis, Juris, Ph.D., California Inst. of Technology. Walter R. Read Professor of Computer Science
Healey, Timothy J., Ph.D., U. of Illinois. Prof., Theoretical and Applied Mechanics
Heinrich, Mark A., Ph.D., Stanford U. Asst. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering
Hemami, Sheila, Ph.D., Stanford U. Asst. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering
Hopcroft, John E., Ph.D., Stanford U. Joseph Silbert Dean of Engineering, Prof., Computer Science
Hover, Kenneth C., Ph.D., Cornell U. Prof., Civil and Environmental Engineering
Hui, Chung Y., Ph.D., Harvard U. Prof., Theoretical and Applied Mechanics and Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
Hunter, Jean B., Ph.D., Columbia U. Assoc. Prof., Agricultural and Biological Engineering
Huttenlocher, Daniel, Ph.D., Massachusetts Inst. of Technology. Assoc. Prof., Computer Science
Ingraffea, Anthony R., Ph.D., U. of Colorado. Dwight C. Baum Prof. of Engineering, Civil and Environmental Engineering
Irwin, Lynne H., Ph.D., Texas A & M U. Assoc. Prof., Agricultural and Biological Engineering
Isaacson, Michael S., Ph.D., U. of Chicago. Prof., Applied and Engineering Physics
Isacks, Bryan L., Ph.D., Columbia U. William and Katherine Snee Prof. of Earth and Atmospheric Sciences
Jackson, Peter L., Ph.D., Stanford U. Assoc. Prof., Operations Research and Industrial Engineering
Jarrow, Robert A., Ph.D., Massachusetts Inst. of Technology. Prof., Operations Research and Industrial Engineering
Jenkins, James T., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins U. Prof., Theoretical and Applied Mechanics
Jewell, William J., Ph.D., Stanford U. Prof., Agricultural and Biological Engineering
Johnson, C. Richard, Jr., Ph.D., Stanford U. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering
Jordan, Teresa, Ph.D., Stanford U. Prof., Earth and Atmospheric Sciences
Kan, Edwin C., Ph.D., U. of Illinois at Champaign/Urbana. Asst. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering
Kay, Robert W., Ph.D., Columbia U. Prof., Earth and Atmospheric Sciences
Kay, Suzanne M., Ph.D., Brown U. Prof., Earth and Atmospheric Sciences
Kelley, Michael C., Ph.D., U. of California at Berkeley. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering
Kintner, Paul M., Ph.D., U. of Minnesota. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering
Kleinberg, Jon M., Ph.D., Massachusetts Inst. of Technology. Asst. Prof., Computer Science
Kline, Ronald R., Ph.D., U. of Wisconsin. Assoc. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering (History of Technology)
Koch, Donald L., Ph.D., Massachusetts Inst. of Technology. Prof., Chemical Engineering
Kornegay, Kevin T., Ph.D., U. of California at Berkeley. Asst. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering
Kostroun, Vaclav O., Ph.D., U. of Oregon. Assoc. Prof., Applied and Engineering Physics
Kozen, Dexter, Ph.D., Cornell U. Joseph Newton Pew, Jr. Professor in Engineering, Computer Science
Krusius, J. Peter, Ph.D., Helsinki U. of Technology (Finland). Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering
Kulhawy, Fred H., Ph.D., U. of California at Berkeley. Prof., Civil and Environmental Engineering
Kusse, Bruce R., Ph.D., Massachusetts Inst. of Technology. Prof., Applied and Engineering Physics
Leibovich, Sidney, Ph.D., Cornell U. Samuel B. Eckert Prof. of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
Lee, Kelvin, Ph.D., California Inst. of Technology. Asst. Prof., Chemical Engineering
Lee, Lillian, Ph.D., Harvard U. Asst. Prof., Computer Science
Li, Che-Yu, Ph.D., Cornell U. Francis Norwood Bard Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
Liboff, Richard L., Ph.D., New York U. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering
Lindau, Manfred, Ph.D., Technical U. (Berlin). Assoc. Prof., Applied and Engineering Physics
Lion, Leonard W., Ph.D., Stanford U. Prof., Civil and Environmental Engineering
Liu, Philip L.-F., Sc.D., Massachusetts Inst. of Technology. Prof., Civil and Environmental Engineering
Loucks, Daniel P., Ph.D., Cornell U. Prof., Civil and Environmental Engineering
Louge, Michel Y., Ph.D., Stanford U. Prof., Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
Lovelace, Richard V. E., Ph.D., Cornell U. Prof., Applied and Engineering Physics
Lumley, John L., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins U. Willis H. Carrier Professor of Engineering, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
Malliaras, George G., Ph.D., Rijksuniversiteit Groningen (Greece). Asst. Prof., Materials Science and Engineering
Manohar, Rajit, Ph.D., California Inst. of Technology. Asst. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering
Meyburg, Arnim H., Ph.D., Northwestern U. Prof., Civil and Environmental Engineering
Miller, Matthew, Ph.D., Georgia Tech. Assoc. Prof., Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
Minch, Bradley A., Ph.D., California Inst. of Technology. Asst. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering
Montemagno, Carlo D., Ph.D., U. of Notre Dame. Assoc. Prof., Agricultural and Biological Engineering
Moon, Francis C., Ph.D., Cornell U. Joseph C. Ford Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
Morrisett, Greg J., Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon. Asst. Prof., Computer Science
Muckstadt, John A., Ph.D., U. of Michigan. Acheson-Laibe Prof., Operations Research and Industrial Engineering
Mukherjee, Subrata, Ph.D., Stanford U. Prof., Theoretical and Applied Mechanics and Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
Myers, Andrew, Ph.D., Massachusetts Inst. of Technology. Asst. Prof., Computer Science
Nation, John A., Ph.D., U. of London (England). Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering
Nozick, Linda K., Ph.D., U. of Pennsylvania. Assoc. Prof., Civil and Environmental Engineering
Ober, Christopher K., Ph.D., U. of Massachusetts. Prof., Materials Science and Engineering
Olbricht, William L., Ph.D., California Inst. of Technology. Prof., Chemical Engineering
O'Rourke, Thomas D., Ph.D., U. of Illinois. Thomas R. Briggs Professor of Engineering, Civil and Environmental Engineering
Papoulia, Katerina D., Ph.D., U. of California at Berkeley. Asst. Prof., Civil and Environmental Engineering
Parks, Thomas W., Ph.D., Cornell U. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering

Parlange, Jean-Yves, Ph.D., Brown U. Prof., Agricultural and Biological Engineering
Peköz, Teoman, Ph.D., Cornell U. Prof., Civil and Environmental Engineering
Phillips, Jr., Alfred, Ph.D., Howard U. Assoc. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering
Philpot, William D., Ph.D., U. of Delaware. Assoc. Prof., Civil and Environmental Engineering
Phoenix, S. Leigh, Ph.D., Cornell U. Prof., Theoretical and Applied Mechanics Engineering and Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
Pingali, Keshav K., Ph.D., Massachusetts Inst. of Technology. Assoc. Prof., Computer Science
Pollack, Lois, Ph.D., Massachusetts Inst. of Technology. Asst. Prof., Applied and Engineering Physics
Pollock, Clifford R., Ph.D., Rice U. Ilda and Charles Lee Prof. of Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering
Pope, Stephen B., Ph.D., Imperial College of Science and Technology (England). Sibley College Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
Protter, Philip, Ph.D., U. of California at San Diego. Prof., Operations Research and Industrial Engineering
Psiaki, Mark L., Ph.D., Princeton U. Assoc. Prof., Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
Rand, Richard H., Sc.D., Columbia U. Prof., Theoretical and Applied Mechanics
Reeves, Anthony P., Ph.D., U. of Kent at Canterbury (England). Assoc. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering
Renegar, James, Ph.D., U. of California at Berkeley. Prof., Operations Research and Industrial Engineering
Resnick, Sidney, Ph.D., Purdue U. Prof., Operations Research and Industrial Engineering
Rhodes, Frank H. T., Ph.D., U. of Birmingham (England). Prof., Earth and Atmospheric Sciences
Riha, Susan, Ph.D, Washington State U. Prof., Earth and Atmospheric Sciences
Rosakis, Phoebus, Ph.D., California Inst. of Technology. Assoc. Prof., Theoretical and Applied Mechanics
Roundy, Robin, Ph.D., Stanford U. Assoc. Prof., Operations Research and Industrial Engineering
Ruina, Andy L., Ph.D., Brown U. Prof., Theoretical and Applied Mechanics and Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
Ruoff, Arthur L., Ph.D., U. of Utah. Class of 1912 Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
Ruppert, David, Ph.D., Michigan State U. Prof., Operations Research and Industrial Engineering
Sachse, Wolfgang H., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins U. Meinig Family Prof. of Engineering, Theoretical and Applied Mechanics and Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
Saltzman, W. Mark, Ph.D., Massachusetts Inst. of Technology/Harvard U. Prof., Chemical Engineering
Samorodnitsky, Gennady, D.S., Technion-Israel Inst. of Technology. Assoc. Prof., Operations Research and Industrial Engineering
Sansalone, Mary J., Ph.D., Cornell U. Prof., Civil and Environmental Engineering
Sass, Stephen L., Ph.D., Northwestern U. Prof., Materials Science and Engineering
Schneider, Fred B., Ph.D., SUNY at Stony Brook. Prof., Computer Science
Schruben, Lee W., Ph.D., Yale U. Andrew J. Schultz, Jr. Professor of Industrial Engineering, Operations Research and Industrial Engineering
Schuler, Richard E., Ph.D., Brown U. Prof., Civil and Environmental Engineering/Economics
Selman, Bart, Ph.D., U. of Toronto. Assoc. Prof., Computer Science
Scott, Norman R., Ph.D., Cornell U. Prof., Agricultural and Biological Engineering
Seshadri, Praveen, Ph.D., U. of Wisconsin. Asst. Prof., Computer Science
Seyler, Charles E., Jr., Ph.D., U. of Iowa. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering
Shealy, J. Richard, Ph.D., Cornell U. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering
Shmoys, David B., Ph.D., U. of California at Berkeley. Prof., Computer Science and Operations Research and Industrial Engineering
Shoemaker, Christine A., Ph.D., U. of Southern California. Prof., Civil and Environmental Engineering
Shuler, Michael L., Ph.D., U. of Minnesota. Samuel B. Eckert Prof. of Chemical Engineering
Silcox, John, Ph.D., Cambridge U. (England). David E. Burr Prof. of Engineering, Applied and Engineering Physics
Slate, Elizabeth, Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon. Assoc. Prof., Operations Research and Industrial Engineering
Speight, Evan, Ph.D., Rice U. Asst. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering
Spencer, Michael G., Ph.D., Cornell U. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering
Stedinger, Jery R., Ph.D., Harvard U. Prof., Civil and Environmental Engineering
Steen, Paul H., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins U. Prof., Chemical Engineering
Steenhuis, Tammo S., Ph.D., U. of Wisconsin., Prof., Agricultural and Biological Engineering
Stewart, Harry E., Ph.D., U. of Massachusetts at Amherst. Assoc. Prof., Civil and Environmental Engineering
Strogatz, Steven H., Ph.D., Harvard U. Assoc. Prof., Theoretical and Applied Mechanics
Sudan, Ravindra N., Ph.D., U. of London (England). I.B.M. Professor of Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering
Suzuki, Yuri, Ph.D., Stanford U. Asst. Prof., Materials Science and Engineering
Tang, Chung L., Ph.D., Harvard U. Spencer T. Olin Professor of Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering
Tardos, Éva, Ph.D., Eötvös U. (Hungary). Prof., Computer Science and Operations Research and Industrial Engineering
Teitelbaum, R. Tim., Ph.D., Carnegie-Mellon U. Assoc. Prof., Computer Science
Thomas, Robert J., Ph.D., Wayne State U. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering
Thompson, Michael O., Ph.D., Cornell U. Assoc. Prof., Materials Science and Engineering
Thorp, James S., Ph.D., Cornell U. Charles N. Mellowes Professor in Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering
Tien, Norman C., Ph.D., U. of California at San Diego. Asst. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering
Timmons, Michael B., Ph.D., Cornell U. Prof., Agricultural and Biological Engineering
Tiwari, Sandip, Ph.D., Cornell U. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering
Todd, Michael J., Ph.D., Yale U. Leon C. Welch Prof., Operations Research and Industrial Engineering
Tong, Lang, Ph.D., U. of Notre Dame. Asst. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering
Torrance, Kenneth E., Ph.D., U. of Minnesota. Prof., Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
Toueg, Sam, Ph.D., Princeton U. Prof., Computer Science
Trotter, Leslie E., Ph.D., Cornell U. Prof., Operations Research and Industrial Engineering
Turcotte, Donald L., Ph.D., California Inst. of Technology. Maxwell M. Upson Prof. of Engineering, Earth and Atmospheric Sciences
Turnbull, Bruce W., Ph.D., Cornell U. Prof., Operations Research and Industrial Engineering
Turnquist, Mark A., Ph.D., Massachusetts Inst. of Technology. Prof., Civil and Environmental Engineering
Ünlü, Kenan, Ph.D., U. of Michigan. Adj. Prof., Materials Science and Engineering
Valero-Cuevas, Francisco, Ph.D., Stanford U. Asst. Prof., Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
van der Meulen, Marjolein C. H., Ph.D., Stanford U. Asst. Prof., Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
Van Loan, Charles F., Ph.D., U. of Michigan. Joseph C. Ford Professor of Engineering, Computer Science
Vavasis, Stephen A., Ph.D., Stanford U. Assoc. Prof., Computer Science
Veeravalli, Venugopal, Ph.D., U. of Illinois. Asst. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering
Voelcker, Herbert B., Ph.D., Imperial College of Science and Technology (England). Charles W. Lake Jr. Prof. of Engineering, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
vonEicken, Thorsten, Ph.D., U. of California at Berkeley. Asst. Prof., Computer Science
Walker, Larry P., Ph.D., Michigan State U. Prof., Agricultural and Biological Engineering
Walter, Michael F., Ph.D., U. of Wisconsin. Prof., Agricultural and Biological Engineering
Wang, Z. Jane, Ph.D., U. of Chicago. Asst. Prof., Theoretical and Applied Mechanics
Warhaft, Zellman, Ph.D., U. of London (England). Prof., Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
Webb, Watt W., Sc.D., Massachusetts Inst. of Technology. Samuel B. Eckert Professor of Engineering, Applied and Engineering Physics
White, William M., Ph.D., U. of Rhode Island. Prof., Earth and Atmospheric Sciences
Wicker, Stephen B., Ph.D., U. of So. California. Prof., Electrical and Computer Engineering
Wiesner, Ulrich B., Ph.D., U. of Mainz (Germany). Assoc. Prof., Materials Science and Engineering
Wilks, Daniel S., Ph.D., Oregon State U., Prof., Earth and Atmospheric Sciences
Williamson, Charles, Ph.D., Cambridge U. (England). Prof., Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
Wise, Frank W., Ph.D., Cornell U. Assoc. Prof., Applied and Engineering Physics
Zabaras, Nicholas, Ph.D., Cornell U. Assoc. Prof., Mechnical and Aerospace Engineering
Zabih, Ramin, Ph.D., Stanford U. Asst. Prof., Computer Science
Zehnder, Alan, Ph.D., California Inst. of Technology. Assoc. Prof., Theoretical and Applied Mechanics and Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering